

The background of the cover is a composite of underwater photographs. The top half shows a close-up of a coral reef with various colors of coral. The bottom half features a large, spotted fish, likely a grouper, swimming towards the right. The water is clear and blue-green.

**ECOLOGICAL EFFECTS  
OF MARINE PROTECTED  
AREAS**

**EMPAFISH PROJECT  
BOOKLET N°1**





This publication has been developed in the framework of the project EMPAFISH (SSP8-006539) supported by the Commission of the European Communities within the Sixth Framework Programme. The views expressed in this work do not necessarily reflect those of EC or anticipates the Commission's future policy in the area.

Work Package: 1  
Deliverable: D3  
Dissemination Level: Public

Published by:



Citation: Planes S., García-Charton J.A., Pérez-Ruzafa A. (Coord.), 2006. *Ecological effects of Atlanto-Mediterranean Marine Protected Areas in the European Union*. EMPAFISH Project, Booklet nº 1. 158 pp.

Contributors for each case study: See annex

ISBN:

Editorial Committee: Ruth Higgins, Stephen Mangi, Concepción Marcos, Philip Smith and Frédéric Vandeperre

Cover photo and design: Ángel Pérez Ruzafa and Concepción Marcos

Available from:  
<http://www.um.es/empafish>



Project n° SSP8-006539

EMPAFISH

European Marine Protected Areas as tools for Fisheries  
management and conservation

Specific Programme "Integrating and strengthening the ERA" (6th Framework Programme), under the activity "Scientific Support to Policies" and the research priority for "Modernisation and sustainability of fisheries, including aquaculture-based production system".

## Ecological effects of Atlanto- Mediterranean Marine Protected Areas in the European Union

Deliverable reference number: 3

***Due date of deliverable: July 2005***

***Actual submission date: July 2006***

***Star date of project: 1<sup>st</sup> March 2005***

***Duration: 36 months***

***Lead contractor for this deliverable: CNRS (Partner 2)***

Revision: draft 2

| Dissemination Level |   |   |
|---------------------|---|---|
| <b>PU</b>           | Public  | X |
| <b>PP</b>           | Restricted to other programme participants (including the Commission Services)        |   |
| <b>RE</b>           | Restricted to a group specified by the consortium (including the Commission Services) |   |
| <b>CO</b>           | Confidential, only for members of the consortium (including the Commission Services)  |   |



# Contents

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| <b>1 Ecological processes important for marine protection . . . .</b>   | <b>1</b>   |
| <b>1.1</b> Ecological features of marine ecosystems affecting the biodiversity – ecosystem functioning relationship . . . . . | 1          |
| <b>1.2</b> Marine connectivity . . . . .  | 2          |
| <b>1.3</b> The importance of habitat structure . . . . .  | 3          |
| <b>1.4</b> Marine protected areas as tools for ecosystem management and conservation . . . . .                                | 4          |
| <b>2 Ecological effects of MPAs: a brief review . . . . .</b>   | <b>5</b>   |
| <b>2.1</b> Reserve effect . . . . .   | 5          |
| <b>2.2</b> Fish movement and connectivity . . . . .   | 5          |
| <b>2.3</b> Other biological effects . . . . .   | 6          |
| <b>2.4</b> Indirect effects . . . . .   | 7          |
| <b>2.5</b> The interference of habitat structure . . . . .  | 7          |
| <b>3 Ecological effects in EMPAFISH case studies . . . . .</b>  | <b>9</b>   |
| <b>3.1</b> General view . . . . .   | 9          |
| <b>3.2</b> Case studies . . . . .   | 11         |
| 1 Cabo de Palos – Islas Hormigas . . . . .  | 11         |
| 2 Tabarca . . . . .   | 17         |
| 3 San Antonio . . . . .   | 23         |
| 4 Serra Gelada – Benidorm islets . . . . .  | 27         |
| 5 Columbretes islands . . . . .   | 31         |
| 6 Anti-trawling zones (SE Spain) . . . . .  | 35         |
| 7 Medes islands . . . . .   | 39         |
| 8 Cerbère - Banyuls . . . . .   | 45         |
| 9 Côte Bleue . . . . .  | 51         |
| 10 Sinis - Maldiventre . . . . .  | 57         |
| 11 Bouches de Bonifacio . . . . .   | 61         |
| 12 Ustica Island . . . . .  | 65         |
| 13 Gulf of Castellamare . . . . .   | 71         |
| 14 La Graciosa . . . . .  | 81         |
| 15 La Restinga . . . . .  | 87         |
| 16 Monte da Guia – Faial . . . . .  | 93         |
| 17 Formigas islets – Dollabarat bank . . . . .  | 99         |
| 18 Tuscany archipelago . . . . .  | 103        |
| 19 Malta 25 NM Fisheries Management Zone . . . . .  | 109        |
| 20 Rdum Majjiesa/Ras Ir-Raheb . . . . .   | 113        |
| <b>4 Bibliography . . . . .</b>   | <b>119</b> |
| <b>List of contributors . . . . .</b>   | <b>157</b> |





## Foreword

Marine Protected Areas (MPAs) are critically important to the conservation of marine biodiversity and ecological processes and to achieving a sound basis for sustainable use and development of marine environments and resources. This is clearly reflected in the statement from World Summit on Sustainable Development (Johannesburg): "*MPAs are the key to achieving at least 10% of each of the world's ecological regions effectively conserved - the target established at the 6<sup>th</sup> Conference of Parties to the Convention on Biodiversity*". At the same time, it is widely considered that MPAs can make a significant contribution to regional economic development and to improving the well-being of local communities. Fisheries are one of the main threats to marine biodiversity and ecological processes and MPAs are therefore important for conserving ecosystem services provided by the sea and sustaining tourism that depends on these. By restricting damaging activities, MPAs offer protection for marine natural resources and provide them with critical habitats they need at key times, e.g. for breeding or feeding. MPAs benefit species and habitats of regional interest and may also help to avoid or at least limit the deleterious effects of non-sustainable uses and activities, including pollution and other sources of degradation, in favour of the local economy.

However, MPAs, by definition, protect only a defined area and there is a risk that damaging activities may be intensified or inadequately controlled in areas outside the MPA. Establishment of MPAs should therefore be part of a wider strategy for managing marine resources with clearly defined objectives. Effective management of a complex ecosystem under human pressure is not possible without science. The natural sciences are needed to understand the functioning of the ecosystem. MPAs have to be selected, designed, managed and networked in such a way to ensure the maintenance of ecological processes to sustain ecosystem functioning (e.g. connectivity through adult movement and larval dispersal of marine species, habitat representation and replication, preservation of spawning aggregations, recruitment and nursery grounds). Since the first MPA was declared in the Mediterranean, more than 40 years ago (Parc national de Port-Cros, France), a great deal of research has been conducted to describe, characterize and model the ecological effects of protection from fisheries.

The EMPAFISH project (European Marine Protected Areas as tools for FISHeries management and conservation), supported by the European Commission, has as general objectives: 1) to investigate the potential of different regimes of MPAs in Europe as measures to protect sensitive and endangered species, habitats and ecosystems from the effects of fishing; 2) to develop quantitative methods to assess the effects of marine protected areas and 3) to provide the EU with a set of integrated measures and policy proposals for the implementation of MPAs as fisheries and ecosystem management tools. The first step to reach these objectives is to know the ecological processes involved in the functioning of a MPA and to understand how ecological networks and relationships between species within an ecosystem reorganize after protection from fishing. From the fisheries point of view, there is an urgent need to know how the behavioural and population responses of individual species and ecological interactions among species may translate into recruitment subsidy and 'spillover', which in turn may lead to

sustained or enhanced fishery yield in the surrounding region. This cannot be done without well-designed scientific research. Within the EMPAFISH consortium, the 20 case studies included have been the subject of detailed, long-term research.

The general objective of EMPAFISH Work Package 1 (WP1: "Ecological effects of Marine Protected Areas") is to identify and quantify ecological effects of MPAs and to organise the findings in a database for subsequent global meta-analysis and modelling. This booklet constitutes deliverable no. 3 of the EMPAFISH project, under WP1. The present document begins with a brief review of the ecological processes important for conservation and what are, generally speaking, the expected ecological effects of MPAs. The core of the document is devoted to descriptions of the research done to date at each EMPAFISH case study site to document and understand the ecological effects of protection measures. The bibliography gives an updated list of articles/references on all ecological studies at the 20 case study sites included in the EMPAFISH project.

**Serge Planes**  
EMPAFISH  
WP1 leader

**José A. García Charton**

**Angel Pérez Ruzafa**  
EMPAFISH  
Co-ordinator

# 1 Ecological processes important for marine protection

## 1.1 Ecological features of marine ecosystems affecting the biodiversity – ecosystem functioning relationship

A number of characteristics distinguish marine from terrestrial ecosystems, regarding the aspects affecting the biodiversity–ecosystem functioning relationship (Carr *et al.* 2003; Giller *et al.* 2004). Probably the most fundamental feature of the marine realm is the prevalence of the aquatic environment in which the organisms live. The properties of seawater determine the physical and chemical features of marine ecosystems, and ecosystem functioning is often forced by physical variations. Environmental gradients are frequently very sharp (especially in coastal areas). The aquatic environment facilitates the assimilation and transformation of materials by marine organisms. The faster rates of transfer across membranes and of transformation of nutrients and energy make bio-geochemical dynamics more active and turnover consequently tends to be higher in the sea than in terrestrial ecosystems. Most primary producers are small in size, and are highly dependent (as are their consumers) on the combined influence of hydrodynamics (e.g. diffusion, turbulence, advection), locally forced by upwellings, vertical mixing due to wind action, and sedimentation (gravitational).

Microorganisms play a fundamental role in the functioning of marine ecosystems, especially regarding the importance of the “microbial loop”, which permits part of the primary production initially lost from the “classical” pathway from phytoplankton to suspension-feeding herbivores to re-enter the food chain. Some functional groups only exist in the sea (e.g. filterers). Predation is often size-dependent in the aquatic environment. Also, “cascade effects”, or systems with “top-down” control are much more frequent in marine ecosystems.

Barriers to dispersal are typically weak, so that materials and energy fluxes are relatively fast within and between habitats. Habitat patches can be quickly recolonized by recruits after local disturbance or extinction events. In addition, the physical nature of aquatic environments and hydrological processes assure strong inter-connections among different domains of the ecosystem (e.g. between benthic and pelagic realms), or different habitats (e.g. among seagrass meadows, rocky reefs and coastal lagoons) at various spatial and temporal scales. In summary, marine systems are generally more “open” than terrestrial ones. The mosaic of marine habitat patches is often more compact than in terrestrial environments, and makes it easier to carry out experiments at the landscape (or seascape) scale.

## 1.2 Marine connectivity

The predominance of external fertilization in marine organisms and the production of a huge number of extremely small and highly dispersive propagules mean that exchange of organisms among local subpopulations through the dispersion of eggs and/or larvae, and the migration of subadults and adults, are fundamental to patterns of marine biodiversity.

The very small size of propagules of most marine species makes them particularly susceptible to variations of the physical environment. On occasion, the dispersive phases can travel great distances at sea. The propagation distance, however, is very variable among taxa. For example, a recent review of dispersal distance in benthic marine animals (Shanks *et al.* 2003) establishes a modal propagation distance of <1 km for some sessile taxa (corals, tunicates, bryozoans), and another mode exceeding 20 km, which is the typical dispersal distance for larvae of molluscs, crustaceans and fish. In principle, it might seem as if it would be rare for populations to be self-replenishing, but recent studies (Jones *et al.* 1999; Swearer *et al.* 1999) indicate that it is more common than previously thought. Different degrees of openness of local subpopulations are possible and understanding the underlying processes is crucial for the successful management of marine species and habitats.

The replenishment of a marine area depends on three main processes: colonisation, settlement, and recruitment. Both larval density and diversity can have a critical influence on local species richness and thus on ecological interactions within the community. Marine ecologists have long recognised the key role of temporal fluctuations of settlement and post-settlement events in the regulation of the dynamics of marine communities (Underwood & Fairweather 1989).

Mobility of marine organisms, beyond their home range, can also influence marine connectivity. There is evidence that some demersal fish species can move hundreds or thousands of metres in short periods of time, by, for example, using different habitats for feeding, resting or spawning, or by ontogenetic changes in the use of space, or even by home-range relocation phenomena (Mathews 1990; Kramer & Chapman 1999; Gillanders *et al.* 2003; Lowe *et al.* 2003; Egli & Babcock 2004; Topping *et al.* 2005; etc.).

Therefore, in endeavouring to discover the biological and environmental factors that determine the spatial and temporal patterns of abundance of a given species, it is important to have information about the connectivity of its populations, i.e. the degree to which sub-populations living in different parts of the species' geographical range are related, through the exchange of larvae, recruits, juveniles or adults. It was previously generally agreed that populations in spatially separated areas are more connected in the sea than on land, but recent studies have prompted a reappraisal of this notion (Palumbi 2003).

Connectivity among marine areas for a given species can be studied by a variety of recently developed techniques (Palumbi *et al.* 2003), such as

remote sensing, marine circulation modelling, tagging, including external (natural or artificial), chemical (trace elements or stable isotopes in otholiths) or genetic (Pérez Ruzafa *et al.* 2006) methods, and Geographical Information Systems (GIS).

### 1.3 The importance of habitat structure

The habitat of an organism can be intuitively defined as the place where it lives and which provides food, shelter and living space to the organism (Chabanet *et al.* 2005). More formally, a habitat can be defined as a spatially-bounded area, with a subset of physical and biotic conditions, within which the density of interacting individuals, and at least one of the parameters of population growth, is different than in adjacent subsets (Morris 2003). Habitat must be defined in relation to the species and populations of interest, and in a manner that reflects underlying processes operating at appropriate spatial and temporal scales.

Potential habitats for a species (at a given spatial scale) vary with respect to both quality and quantity of available resources (food, refuge, etc.), predation risk, or resource requirements by organisms from the same or different species leading to competitive interactions. Therefore, the question to address is: what habitat features are relevant for these organisms and what are the ecological functions provided by these features, which are to be measured and, ultimately, protected (García Charton *et al.* 2000). The concept 'habitat' encompasses not only the substratum (rock, sand, etc.), but also habitat 'formers' (e.g. coral reefs, seagrass meadows, gorgonians, vermetid reefs, maërl beds, or macroalgae); moreover, habitat 'determiners', i.e. organisms able to modify the physical structure of habitat by their individual activity (e.g. by grazing, scratching, scavenging), should be considered.

In studies of habitat structure, the distinction is often made between habitat complexity – the absolute quantity of each element type, which represents the degree of variation in the orientation of the three-dimensional surface per unit of seabed area (vertical component), and heterogeneity – variation attributable to the relative abundance of the different structural elements of habitat (horizontal component), at each spatial scale of interest (García Charton & Pérez Ruzafa 2001; García Charton *et al.* 2004).

Marine habitats can be classified according to the ecological function they provide (e.g. habitat for spawning, recruitment, nursery, etc.). Furthermore, a particular organism can occupy different types of habitat during the day (e.g. for resting and feeding), and particularly at different stages of their life cycle. On the other hand, habitats can be described at different spatial scales of observation, which will also depend on the organism of interest (García Charton *et al.* 2000; Chabanet *et al.* 2005).

Marine habitats are being altered by physical disturbances of human origin (coastal works, dredging, dumping, spilling, trampling and other tourist impacts, trawl fishing, anchoring, etc.), which generate a variety of negative effects (siltation, occupation of the coastal fringe, destruction of erect

organisms, etc.) (Chabanet *et al.* 2005). Ultimately, the effects of these disturbances are the degradation, fragmentation and destruction of habitats and the ecological functions they provide to marine species and ecosystems.

#### **1.4 Marine protected areas as tools for ecosystem management and conservation**

In recent decades, marine protected areas have been established around the world at a rapid rate (Lubchenco *et al.* 2003). Some offer protection to pristine natural communities (Kelleher *et al.* 1995), while others attempt to halt further deterioration of sensitive habitats, or serve as fisheries management tools for long term sustainability of fisheries (Rowley 1994). Marine protected areas with similar objectives have been established along the Mediterranean coast (Harmelin 1990; Harmelin *et al.* 1995; Ramos & McNeil, 1994).

MPAs have been proposed as an optimal way to protect marine ecosystems and associated fisheries in tropical and temperate waters (Lubchenco *et al.* 2003). Two main objectives have been identified when addressing the purposes of MPAs: ensuring sustainable use of economic resources, and protecting biodiversity – valuable species, habitats and landscapes (Salm *et al.* 2000), although the two are not mutually exclusive. From a fisheries perspective, MPAs have been advocated as an insurance against uncertainties faced by traditional management measures, which have contributed to the collapse of several fisheries (Pauly *et al.* 2002). However, there are conditions under which MPAs may be ineffective in sustaining or enhancing fishery yields (Hilborn *et al.* 2004), or, worse, may lead to reduced yield (Holland 2000; Smith & Wilen 2003; Gårdmark *et al.* 2005) or greater environmental damage outside protected areas (Dinmore *et al.* 2003). To be effective, MPAs have to be properly managed; this task includes defining objectives and goals from the outset, site selection, zoning, planning and implementing a surveillance and enforcement system as well as monitoring actions (Kelleher 1999). In the modern conception of MPAs, local communities have to be effectively involved, as public participation and awareness are essential if proper environmental management is to be implemented.

## 2 Ecological effects of MPAs: a brief review

### 2.1 Reserve effect

Fishing reduces population abundance, preferentially removing larger and older fish, thus changing the size and age structure of exploited populations (e.g. Goñi 1998). The cessation or reduction of fishing promotes an increase in abundance as well as the mean size and age of the protected populations, a subject that has been thoroughly investigated both in the Mediterranean (Bell 1983; García-Rubies & Zabala 1990; Francour 1994; Dufour *et al.* 1995; Harmelin *et al.* 1995), and in other marine regions (e.g. Dugan & Davies 1993; Russ & Alcala 1996; Jones *et al.* 1993; Ferreira & Russ 1995; Jennings *et al.* 1995; McClanahan & Kaunda-Arara 1996). Most studies show that the species more likely to respond to the cessation of fishing in marine reserves ("reserve effect") are large, long-lived predators (e.g. Serranidae, Lutjanidae, Balistidae, Scaridae, Acanthuridae, Haemulidae), species highly vulnerable to fishing and those whose populations are overexploited (PDT 1990; Roberts & Polunin 1993; Bohnsack 1996). Other species may not show effects or may show the inverse effect (lower abundance or biomass in the reserve), presumably due to interespecific relationships. In the Mediterranean, sparids, labrids, serranids and sciaenids appear to have benefitted most from protection (e.g. Bell 1983; García Rubies & Zabala 1990; Bayle & Ramos 1993; Harmelin & Marinopolous 1993; Francour 1994; Dufour *et al.* 1995; Harmelin *et al.* 1995; García Charton *et al.* 2004; Claudet *et al.* 2006; Guidetti 2006).

Despite the popularity of MPAs, there is little clear empirical evidence currently available of their effectiveness (Russ 2002; Halpern 2003).

### 2.2 Fish movement and connectivity

Protection of dispersal and migratory patterns should be based on the recognition of their spatial connections and, in marine ecosystems, local measures are insufficient when the scale of the connections encompasses large areas of territory. The notion of a critical distance representing an organism's ability to travel between habitat patches, sensu D'Eon *et al.* (2002), is a fundamental consideration when establishing an MPA, whether coastal or island, and a relationship between mean dispersal and reserve size could determine the persistence of species within a reserve (Lockwood *et al.* 2002) and the effectiveness of spatial protection as a fisheries management tool. Design of marine reserve systems requires an understanding of larval transport into and out of reserves, whether reserves will be self-seeding, whether they will accumulate recruits from surrounding exploited areas, and whether reserve networks can exchange recruits. Direct measurements of mean larval dispersal are needed to understand connectivity in a reserve system, but such measurements are extremely difficult. Genetic patterns of isolation by distance have the potential to add to direct measurement of larval

dispersal distance and can help set the appropriate geographic scales on which marine reserve systems will function well (Pérez Ruzafa *et al.* 2006).

When the density of a population is higher inside a reserve than in adjacent non-reserve areas, random movements are expected to produce a net emigration from the reserve (Rakitin & Kramer 1996). Furthermore, frequency-dependent models of animal distribution such as the Ideal Free Distribution Model predict that, when the species fitness is affected by the relationship of population density and resource availability, animals will tend to move from areas where their density is high (Rakitin & Kramer 1996). Emigration of individuals from MPAs has been proposed as a potential benefit of reserves for fisheries management and population replenishment (Russ & Alcala 1996), and is expected to produce a gradient of abundance and mean size across reserve boundaries. Kramer & Chapman (1999) examined the implications of fish home range size and relocation on marine reserve function and ability to increase abundance outside reserve boundaries. They predict that species with intermediate levels of mobility and density-dependence of space use will provide the greatest spillover benefits to nearby fisheries. Potential emigration could thus be important for demersal? fishes and some invertebrates such as lobsters or shrimps. These species may spend enough time inside the reserve to experience a significant reduction in fishing mortality while having the ability to move outside the protected area. Even though this spillover effect is widely assumed and expected, there is remarkably little evidence of this effect so far (Sanchez-Lizaso *et al.* 2000). Spillover is the main focus of a EU research project in progress – BIOMEX (<http://biomex.univ-perp.fr>) – that will provide significant input to EMPAFISH.

### 2.3 Other biological effects

The expected higher densities of previously-exploited species in MPAs may produce an augmentation of intraspecific and interspecific competition as biomass of the populations approaches the carrying capacity of the area (Sánchez Lizaso *et al.* 2000). Life history parameters (such as life-span, growth, natural mortality, age and size at maturity and reproductive patterns) are thought of as plastic or adaptive (Stearns & Crandall 1984) and could conceivably be easily affected by changes in population density in protected areas after fishing restrictions are put in place if resources become limiting (Sánchez Lizaso *et al.* 2000). Finally, since protected areas are not closed systems, resource limitation brought about by increased competition in dense protected populations could induce density-dependent emigration from MPAs, leading to spillover.

### 2.4 Indirect effects

The trophic cascade is a major ecosystem process based on predation interactions, involving at least three or four trophic levels of an ecosystem (Pinnegar *et al.* 2000). Variations in food consumption by one trophic level, usually top-carnivores, cascade down the food web, each trophic level influencing the one below. Whereas the energy transfer propagates upwards



through the food web (from primary producers to top-predators, i.e. a 'bottom-up' process), true trophic cascades are generally viewed from the 'top-down' pathway (from top-predators to primary producers). The "true trophic cascades imply keystone species, with such top-down dominance that their removal causes precipitous change in the system" (ref). Nevertheless, the concept of 'keystone' species has been given different meanings and definitions, and has been applied to organisms with very different effects on their communities.

Demonstrating cascading impacts is difficult as reactions down through the food webs progressively decrease. Depending on the complexity of the system and the specialization of the species concerned, changes down the food web could be highly variable and diffuse. The effects of removal of top-predators would be weakened down a species-rich system and/or down a system with a high abundance of omnivorous species[or just "a system with abundant omnivores"]. In an ecosystem, species are interconnected by different types of direct and indirect interactions, the effects of which are intermingled in the ecosystem functioning. Direct predator effectiveness is mediated by various indirect effects (shelter availability, heterogeneity of habitats, variability of recruitment, size refuge, patchiness of resources, disease, stochasticity of abiotic events) which obscure the pure trophic cascading effects. Trophic cascades generally occur when the runaway consumption flow is unified, i.e. specifically directed to some kind of food. According to the numerous papers published about trophic cascades in fresh waters ecosystems, we could hypothesize that a true cascade effect is evident if the number of links in the trophic web is not too large, e.g. when the trophic web is damaged. However, if the number of trophic levels and the number of trophic links increase, a clear trophic cascade effect may probably be impossible to detect. Consequently, are MPA's the best places to study cascade effects? A strict banning of all fishing pressures in an MPA is likely to allow recovery, not to pristine conditions, but to a greater species richness and/or trophic diversity than outside, in unprotected areas. There may therefore be a lower chance of detecting effects of trophic cascades in MPAs, where trophic diversity has increased.

## 2.5 The interference of habitat structure

In assessing the effects of MPAs, there is a potential source of confounding in the fact that, usually, marine reserves are established in zones that already harbour structurally complex habitats, which form favourable habitats for the development of a rich and abundant reef fish fauna (García Charton & Pérez-Ruzafa 1999; García Charton *et al.* 2000, 2004). Part of the observed variability in fish assemblage structure could be due to selection of areas to be protected that are particularly favourable to high fish abundance and diversity, because they offer predominantly rocky, complex habitats. Nevertheless, the influence of habitat structure seems to be exerted mainly at small-to-intermediate spatial scales, since, isolating the part of variation due to habitat from the variables chosen as indicators of the "reserve effect" produces mainly the loss of heterogeneity among sectors and/or zones (García Charton *et al.* 2004), although in some cases (e.g. Ordines *et al.*

2005) bottom morphology did not exert a detectable effect, probably due to greater habitat similarities among the localities that were being compared. Studies describing fish assemblages at multiple scales (e.g. Williams and Hatcher 1983; Galzin 1987; Holbrook *et al.* 2000; Gust *et al.* 2001) have usually found that habitat type explains small-to-medium patchiness in fish assemblage structure. Distinguishing the relative contribution of habitat structure can help to elucidate the actual effects of protection (Jennings *et al.* 1996; García Charton *et al.* 2000, 2004).

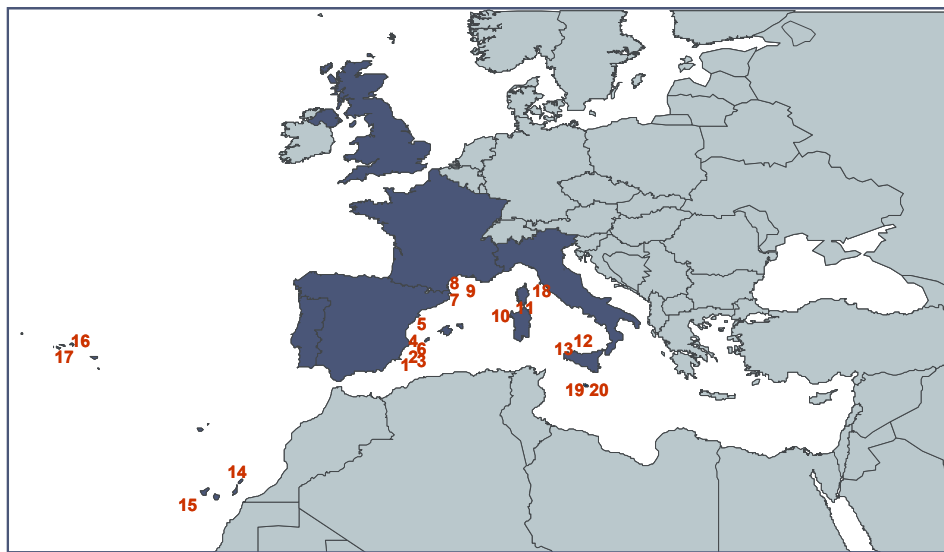
### 3 Ecological effects in EMPAFISH case studies

#### 3.1 General view

The analyses to be carried out in EMPAFISH will be based on existing data on ecological, fisheries, and socio-economic aspects of already established, well-studied MPAs selected as case studies (Fig. 1). It is to be underlined that most of the data available to this project were generated by the participants in previous projects funded by the EU. In addition, some new work is to be done to obtain missing information that is required to perform a more comprehensive analysis.

In the following sections, the ecological research on the 20 case studies to date is summarised. Authorship of each section is detailed in the annexed list of contributors.

**Figure 1** Location of case studies considered in the EMPAFISH project (correspondence of numbers with names of MPAs are indicated below).



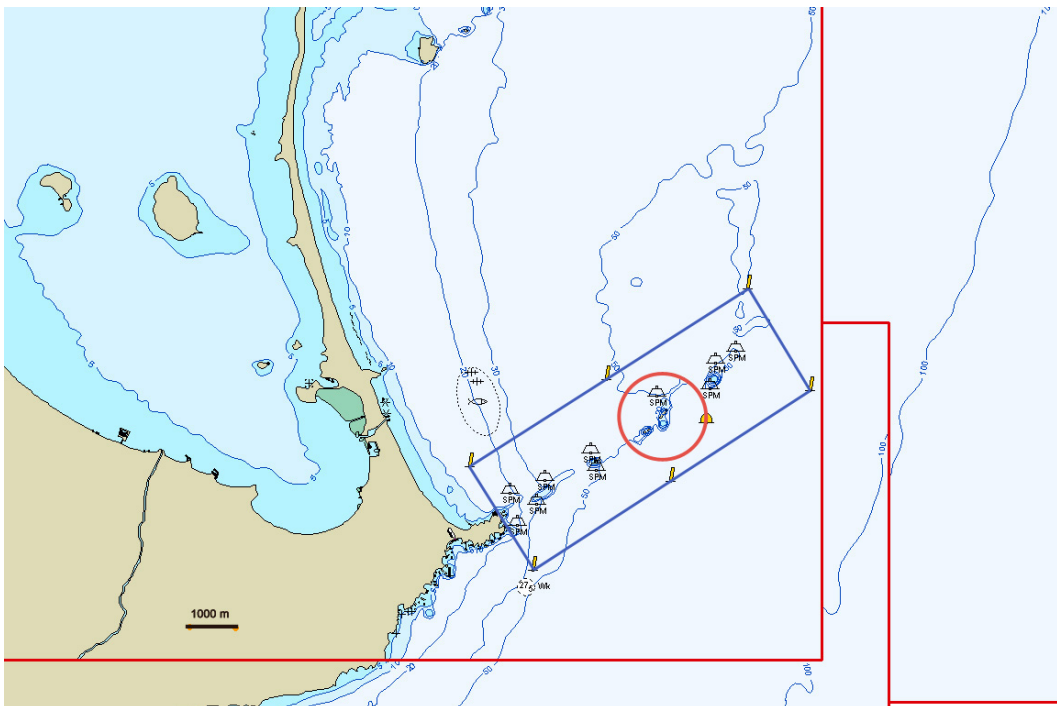
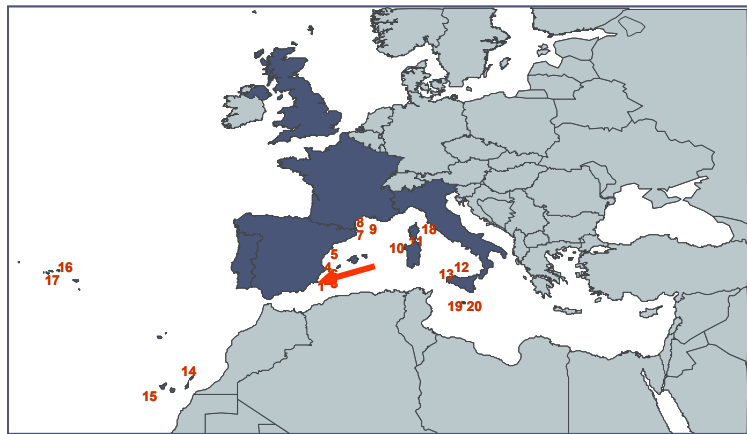
- |                                   |                                      |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1 Cabo de Palos - I. Hormigas     | 11 Bouches de Bonifacio              |
| 2 Tabarca                         | 12 Ustica Is.                        |
| 3 San Antonio                     | 13 Gulf of Castellamare              |
| 4 Sierra Gelada & Benidorm islets | 14 La Graciosa                       |
| 5 Columbretes Is.                 | 15 La Restinga                       |
| 6 Anti-trawling zones (SE Spain)  | 16 Monte da Guia - Faial             |
| 7 Medes Is.                       | 17 Formigas Islets - Dollabarat Bank |
| 8 Cerbère - Banyuls               | 18 Tuscany archipelago               |
| 9 Parc marin de la Côte Bleue     | 19 25 NM FMZ around Malta            |
| 10 Sinis - Mal di Ventre          | 20 Rđum Majjiesa/Ras Ir-Raheb        |



### 3.2 Case studies

# 1 Cabo de Palos – Islas Hormigas Spain

*General map*



## 1 Cabo de Palos – Islas Hormigas

### General features

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Legal Status</b>              | Fishery reserve   |
| <b>International Recognition</b> | Included in 3 SCI (Natura 2000) in the Region of Murcia: ES6200007 (Islands and Islets of Mediterranean Littoral), ES6200029 (Submerged Littoral Fringe at the Region of Murcia) and ES6200048 (Marine Environment); SPA (Birds Directive); SPAMI (Barcelona Convention)  |
| <b>Foundation Text</b>           | Decree nº 15, 31 <sup>st</sup> March 1995 (Regional Council for Agriculture and Water); Order 22 <sup>nd</sup> June 1995, modified by Order 29 <sup>th</sup> April 1999 and by Order 6 <sup>th</sup> June 2001 (Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food)  |
| <b>Legal References</b>          | BORM no. 92, 21 <sup>st</sup> April 1995; BOE no. 161, 7 <sup>th</sup> June 1995; BOE no. 119, 19 <sup>th</sup> May 1999; BORM no. 92, 19 <sup>th</sup> April 2000; BOE no. 146, 19 <sup>th</sup> June 2001; BORM no. 174, 28 <sup>th</sup> July 2001 ; BOE no. 233, 28 <sup>th</sup> September 2001  |
| <b>Relevant Administration</b>   | Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food; Regional Council of Agriculture and Water  |
| <b>Management Body</b>           | Representatives of Ministry at Murcia; representatives of Regional Council at Cartagena   |
| <b>Consultative Committee</b>    | Advisory Committee  |
| <b>Main Marine Species</b>       | <i>Cystoseira</i> spp., <i>Posidonia oceanica</i> , <i>Cymodocea nodosa</i> , <i>Octopus vulgaris</i> , <i>Sepia officinalis</i> , <i>Pinna</i> spp., <i>Eunicella singularis</i> , <i>Paramuricea clavata</i> , <i>Palinurus elephas</i> , <i>Epinephelus</i> spp., <i>Mycteroperca rubra</i> , <i>Sciaena umbra</i> , <i>Mullus surmuletus</i> , <i>Diplodus</i> spp., <i>Dentex dentex</i> , <i>Sparus aurata</i> , Labridae, <i>Seriola dumerili</i> , <i>Sphyaena</i> sp., <i>Scorpaena</i> spp., <i>Caretta caretta</i> , <i>Tursiops truncatus</i> |
| <b>Marine Area Surface</b>       | Total reserve: 1898 ha<br>Integral reserve: 270 ha  |
| <b>Web page</b>                  | <a href="http://www.mapa.es/rmarinas/index_rm.htm">http://www.mapa.es/rmarinas/index_rm.htm</a>   |

### Regulations

| Activities | Integral reserve        | Buffer zone   |
|------------|-------------------------|---|
| Forbidden  | All activities except * | Spear fishing, trawling, seine  |
| Regulated  | * Scientific research   | Scientific research, artisanal fishing (clear trammel-net, bottom long-line), angling, scuba diving |
| Allowed    |                         | Swimming  |

### Other Management Initiatives

Mooring regulated in diving spots; scientific monitoring since 1996

|                 |  |   |
|-----------------|--|---|
| <i>Contacts</i> | Emilio M <sup>a</sup> Dolores<br>Servicio de Pesca y<br>Acuicultura<br>C/ Campos s/n<br>Edificio FORO, 2 planta<br>30201 Cartagena (MURCIA)<br>Tel. +34 968 326635<br>Fax: +34 968 326644<br>Email:<br>serviciopesca@carm.es | Silvia Revenga<br>Secretaría General de Pesca<br>Marítima. Dirección General de<br>Recursos Pesqueros.<br>C / José Ortega y Gasset, 57<br>28006 MADRID<br>Tel. +34 91 3476000<br>Fax: +34 91 3476073 / 74 / 75 /<br>76<br>Email:<br>reservasmrinas@mapya.es |
|-----------------|--|---|

## ***Cabo de Palos – Islas Hormigas: ecological studies***

### ▪ **General**

#### ○ **Fish assemblage**

Fish assemblages have been extensively studied in the area since 1990, using underwater visual census (UVC) as main sampling technique. The principal objective has been to study the fish-habitat structure relationships at several spatial scales, from 10s to 1000s metres (García Charton & Pérez Ruzafa 1998, 2001). Special mention has to be done to the regular coming up of “thermophilic” warm-Atlantic species (e.g. *Serranus atricauda*, *Pseudocaranx dentex*, *Parapristipoma octolineatum*, *Sparisoma cretense*, *Scorpaena maderensis*) within the Cabo de Palos – Islas Hormigas Marine Reserve (hereafter CPIHMR) and neighbouring areas, probably due to the gradual warming of seawater in south-western Mediterranean. Genetic studies have been undertaken in the area, taking the species *Diplodus sargus* as model (González Wangüemert *et al.* 2002, 2004).

#### ○ **Benthic communities**

First works, prior to the start of protection measures, were devoted to study the biology, ecology and distribution of some benthic taxa, such as molluscs (Templado 1961, 1962; Templado 1980, 1982a, 1982b, 1982c; Templado & Llansó 1981; Templado *et al.* 1983), and echinoderms (López Ibor & Galán 1982; López Ibor *et al.* 1982; Pina & Pérez Ruzafa 1984; Pérez Ruzafa & López Ibor 1987). Later, authors undertook the mapping and semi-quantitative characterization of benthic biocœnoses in the area (Ros *et al.* 1984, 1986; Pérez Ruzafa *et al.* 1991; Calvín *et al.* 1999), which is presently being updated by the Regional Government.

### ▪ **Reserve effect**

#### ○ **Fish assemblage**

UVC monitoring program show how CPIHMR harbours a very rich and diverse fish assemblage as compared to unprotected areas, showing evidence that

management measures have been adequate to protect a number of ecologically as well as commercially important species (Pérez Ruzafa 1995, 1996, 2001, 2002a, 2003, 2004; García Charton 2005; García Charton *et al.* 2004). Fish families responding the best to protection measures –by having higher abundance and/or biomass within the MPA, are serranids (groupers and combers) and sparids (sea-breams) species.

Superimposed to the reserve effect, a “habitat effect” on ichthyofauna is apparent, derived from the fact that this MPA harbour rocky habitats being more complex (due to the importance of crevices, hangs, vertical walls, etc.) than neighbouring unprotected areas, which are more heterogeneous (by having a higher proportion of *Posidonia* and/or sand embedded in the rocky matrix), all these differences having a great influence on the structure of fish assemblage (García Charton & Pérez Ruzafa 1998, 1999, 2001; García Charton *et al.* 2000, 2004). Hence, some fish species appeared to be more abundant and/or big in size in unprotected areas used as control sites (some labrids, other sparids, striped red mullet, etc.), because they show affinities for these heterogeneous bottoms. This is an additional example on the difficulties posed by habitat structure when trying to measure “reserve effect” in singular sites selected to become a MPA (García Charton *et al.* 2004).

Comparing *D. sargus* genetic structure within CPIHMR with unprotected sites, and with other MPAs –including other EMPAFISH case studies, such as Cerbère-Banyuls and Tuscany archipelago, as well as control, unprotected sites (González Wangüemert *et al.* 2002, 2004; Pérez Ruzafa *et al.* 2006), it is observed that protected areas show significant higher allelic richness than unprotected sites. In parallel, islands showed lower level of heterozygosity and higher heterozygote deficit compared with coastal areas, making clear the importance of considering the connectivity processes when designing an MPA.

#### ○ **Benthic communities**

The abundance and size structure of sea urchins (*Paracentrotus lividus* and *Arbacia lixula*) have been compared between partial reserve and unprotected areas in 2001 and 2002, in relation with habitat structure (Pérez Ruzafa *et al.* 2002b). Density of edible sea urchins (*P. lividus*) was three times higher within the marine reserve than in unprotected areas. This species showed consistently a bimodal size structure in the marine reserve, while being unimodal outside. In addition, spatial structure was different between both zones, as *P. lividus* formed larger aggregations within the marine reserve, while patches of sea urchins were significantly smaller outside. Variations in habitat structure (rugosity, rocky cover, etc.) explain in part the observed differences. Regarding *A. lixula*, no significant differences were found in density or size.

#### ▪ **Fish movement (including spillover)**

Within the CE project BIOMEX (<http://biomex.univ-perp.fr>), studies have been undertaken to test the hypothesis that spillover from MPAs to neighbouring areas should have as consequence the observation of gradients of fish



biomass across boundaries. In Cabo de Palos, this hypothesis is going to be tested by using UVC, baited video, and collection of fish eggs and larvae by plankton nets as sampling techniques, following a sampling design including several sites inside the MPA plus other sites outside the MPA (to the North, and to the South). Results of these works are being analysed at present. In addition, this problem has been approached by modelling the process of fish biomass exportation (Pérez Ruzafa *et al.* in prep.).

The problem of connectivity has been also approached through genetic studies on *Diplodus sargus*. A significant genetic difference has been detected among fish species distant 10s to 100s km, which is much influenced by the pattern of local currents (González Wangüemert *et al.* 2002, 2004). It would seem as if Cabo de Palos had the lowest genetic fluxes of all studied areas in SE Spain.

- **Other biological (e.g. density-dependent) effects**

Size, sex and age structure of *Diplodus sargus* populations has been studied in Cabo de Palos, compared with unprotected areas in SE Spain (González Wangüemert 2004). As a consequence of the decrease in mean size due to fishing pressure, and the proterandric character of this species, a deficit of females was observed in exploited sites, while in the MPA the proportion of female and hermaphrodite specimens was higher.

- **Effects on habitat (including impact of divers)**

CPIHMR receives ca. 15,000 divers per year, this activity concentrating mostly in summer, and principally in four diving spots. Impact of divers on benthos has been studied since 2003 (Pérez Ruzafa *et al.* 2003, 2004; García Charton 2005), by comparing, for each year, the density of a series benthic species selected as indicators (algae, sponges, cnidarians, echinoderms, bryozoans, polychaetes and ascidians) just before and after summer, in both partial (where diving is allowed) and integral reserve areas, using UVC and digital photography techniques. Specially, the white gorgonian *Eunicella singularis* is being monitored in terms of density, morphometric descriptors and occurrence of necrosis. In addition, field experiments are being undertaken to quantify the individual action of divers to remove benthic organisms and sediments.

Several species are responding to diving impact, having for the most part a fragile structure (*Eunicella singularis*, *Myriapora truncata*, *Dysidea fragilis*). At contrary, algae (grouped in morphotypes) did not show significant effect of diving activity, due probably to their high natural dynamics. Edible sea urchins and filterer species (*Clavelina dellaValle Pérezi*, *Pseudistoma cyrnusense*) showed higher densities in partial protection zone compared to integral reserve. White gorgonian showed a higher ratio of fallen / total number of colonies, and presented a certain degree of necrosis in diving spots as compared to integral reserve. Experiments permitted to quantify the cumulative effect of successive passes over the bottom by individual divers on algae, fragile animal species, and sediments.

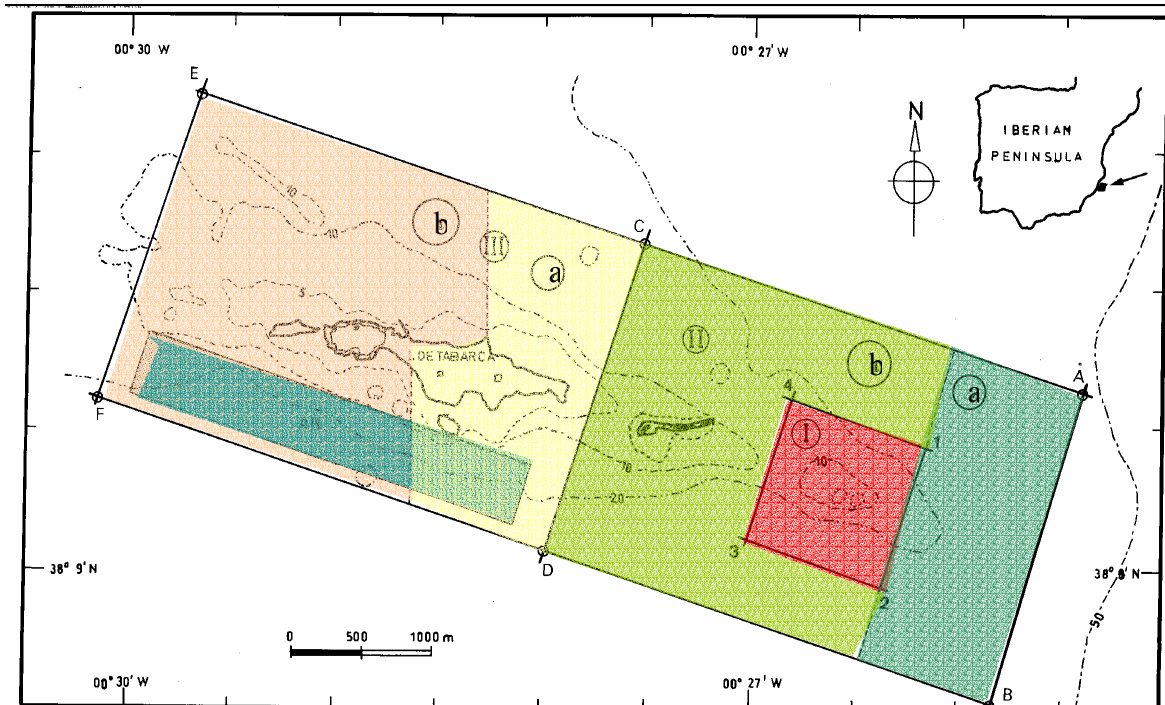
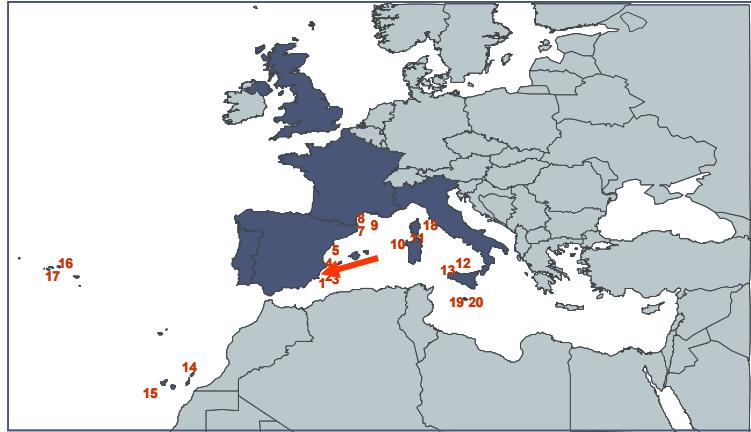
All these works served as basis for proposing a system for calculating the Carrying Capacity of Diving Activity in the CPIHMR, based on the application of correcting factors (considering social, difficulty, fragility, damage, accessibility, and weather aspects) to the Physical Capacity, to obtain a Real Capacity, which in turn is modulated by a Management Capacity (in function of management actions actually applied *in situ*) to achieve the final Effective Carrying Capacity (García-Charton *et al.* 2005; Herrero *et al.* in prep.).

▪ **Indirect effects (trophic cascades, changes in assemblage – trophic structure, etc.)**

Studies about changes in fish assemblage structure, as well as on sea urchins (see above) can be considered in the framework of indirect (trophic) effects of protection. Also, a study can be cited which approached the relationship between feeding deterrence by an opisthobranch (*Elysia timida*) and the learning capacity by a potential predator (*Thalassoma pavo*), in two sites differing in the predation pressure and the availability of the mollusc (Cabo de Palos and Mazarrón bay) (Giménez Casalduero *et al.* 2002).

# 2 Tabarca Spain

General map



## 2 Tabarca

### General features

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Legal Status</b>              | Fishery Reserve  |
| <b>International Recognition</b> | Included in a Site of Community Importance in the Mediterranean (ES5213024 Cabo de Santa Pola-L'Illa de Tabarca)   |
| <b>Foundation Text</b>           | Order 4 april 1986 modified by Order 15 june 1988 and Order 24 july 2000 (Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food); Order 4 april 1986 modified by Order 19 october 2000 (Regional Council of Agriculture and Fisheries).  |
| <b>Legal References</b>          | BOE nº 112, 10 may 1986; DOGV nº 397, 27 june 1986; BOE nº 163, 8 july 1988; BOE nº 184, 2 august 2000; DOGV nº 3868, 31 october 2000.   |
| <b>Relevant Administration</b>   | Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food, Regional Council of Agriculture and Fisheries   |
| <b>Management Body</b>           | Representatives of Ministry and Regional Council in Alicante   |
| <b>Consultative Committee</b>    | Consultative committee   |
| <b>Main Marine Species</b>       | <i>Epinephelus marginatus</i> , <i>Epinephelus costae</i> , <i>Epinephelus aeneus</i> , <i>Mycteroperca rubra</i> , <i>Sciaea umbra</i> , <i>Dentex dentex</i> , <i>Seriola dumerilii</i> , <i>Mullus surmuletus</i> , <i>Dendropoma petraeum</i> , <i>Posidonia oceanica</i> , <i>Cymodocea nodosa</i> , <i>Cystoseira</i> spp, |
| <b>Marine Area Surface</b>       | Total surface: 1400 ha. Core area (I): 100 ha. Buffer zone (II): 740 ha. Free access zone (III): 560 ha.   |
| <b>Web page</b>                  | <a href="http://www.mapa.es/rmarinas/index_rirm.htm">http://www.mapa.es/rmarinas/index_rirm.htm</a>  |

### Regulations

| Activities | Core I  | Buffer IIa  | Buffer IIb   | Restricted IIIa  | Restricted IIIb                    |
|------------|---|---|--|--|------------------------------------|
| Forbidden  | Big trap nets, Small trap nets, Trawl-line fishing, Recreational fishing, Recreational diving, Swimming, Mooring, Snorkeling, | Big trap nets, Small trap nets, Recreational fishing, Swimming, Mooring, Snorkeling | Small trap nets, Trawl-line fishing, Recreational fishing, Swimming, Mooring, Snorkeling | Big trap nets, Trawl-line fishing, Recreational fishing, | Big trap nets, Trawl-line fishing, |

| Activities | Core I            | Buffer IIa   | Buffer IIb  | Restricted IIIa   | Restricted IIIb   |
|------------|-------------------|--|---|---|---|
| Allowed    | Scientific diving | Trawl-line fishing, Recreational diving, Scientific diving | Big trap nets, , Recreational diving, Scientific diving | Small trap nets, Recreational diving, Swimming, Snorkeling, Scientific diving | Small trap nets, Recreational fishing, Recreational diving, Swimming, Mooring, Snorkeling, Scientific diving, |

### *Other Management Initiatives*

Monitoring on effects of fisheries in surrounding areas  
 Monitoring on dynamics of *P. oceanica* meadows  
 Monitoring on invasive *Caulerpa racemosa*  
 Surveillance  
 Mooring areas

### *Contacts*

**Silvia Revenga - Manager**  
 reservasmarias@mapya.es  
 c/ José Ortega y Gasset nº 57. 28006 MADRID  
 Tel : +34 91 347 60 00. Fax: +34 91 347 60 73  
<http://www.mapa.es/rmarinas/index.htm>

## ***Tabarca: ecological studies***

- **General**
  - **Fish assemblage**

Fish assemblages have been extensively studied in the Tabarca Island Marine Reserve (TIMR) since 1990, using underwater visual census (UVC) as the main sampling technique. The principal objective has been to study the temporal and spatial variations of fish assemblage at several spatial scales, from 10s to 1000s metres (Bayle 2002; Forcada 2004; Valle Pérez *et al.* 2001; Valle Pérez 2001, 2005). Fish assemblages associated with an artificial reef placed in the TIMR were also studied to evaluate the suitability of these structures to restore marine habitats and species (Bayle *et al.* 1994, 2001; Bayle & Ramos 2003). Larval fish stages were also studied to describe its assemblage structure over an annual cycle (Bordehore 2000; Bordehore *et al.* 2001) and the effect of *P. oceanica* seagrass meadows as habitat on the vertical distribution of ichthyoplankton (Del Pilar Ruso 2004; Del Pilar Ruso & Bayle 2006). Metallic trace elements were studied in otoliths of *D. vulgaris* to define their suitability as a markers to assess the spillover from MPAs (Gillanders *et al.* 2001), and the results showed a very low variability among different locations along Alicante coast.

- **Benthic communities**

First works, conducted even prior to the inauguration of protection measures, were devoted to study the biology, ecology and distribution of some benthic taxa and describe the spatial distribution of benthic species (Ramos 1985; Sánchez Jerez *et al.* 1994; Romero & Sánchez Lizaso 1999), especially on *Posidonia oceanica* beds (Romero *et al.* 1998; Mateo 2003). Recently, some studies have been carried out on the distribution and abundance of *Pinna nobilis* (Sánchez Jerez *et al.* 2003), *Dendropoma petraeum* (Bayle *et al.* 2004) and echinoderms (Sanchez Jerez *et al.* 2005).

- **Reserve effect**

- **Management of MPA**

Some data were provided on the successfulness of the management and zoning of the TIMR (Ramos *et al.* 1990a, 1990b, 1990c, 1992a, 1992b). The management plan and zoning of TIMR were suitable to organize the human activities carried out around Tabarca Island, favouring a compatible socio-economic development of the local community. TIMR were included too as a case study in a review on the importance of cultural and socio-economic factors to assess the successfulness of an MPA (Badalamenti *et al.* 2000; Sánchez Lizaso *et al.* 2002) and the fishery sector (Sanchez Lizaso & Giner 2001).

- **Fish assemblage**

Descriptive data were provided some years after protection (Ramos & Bayle 1990, 1992) and about the indicator value of fish assemblage to assess the effects of protection (Bayle & Ramos 1993). UVC monitoring program show how TIMR harbours a very rich and diverse fish assemblage as compared to unprotected areas, indicating that management measures have been adequate to protect a number of ecologically as well as commercially important species (Bayle 2002; Forcada 2004). Fish families responding the best to protection measures –by having higher abundance and/or biomass within the MPA, are serranid (groupers and combers) and sparid (sea-breems) species. Some fish species were more abundant and/or big in size in protected areas than in control sites. A meta-analytical approach were used to assess the effects of protection of fishes integrating data from different studies (Ojeda-Martínez 2004), showing the importance of implementing long-term studies to evaluate effectively the “reserve effect”

- **Benthic communities**

The abundance and size structure of sea urchins (*Paracentrotus lividus* and *Arbacia lixula*) have been compared between full reserve and unprotected areas in 2005 (Sanchez Jerez *et al.* 2005). Density of edible sea urchins (*P. lividus*) was six times higher within the marine reserve. Descriptive studies on

maërl beds and the associated macrofauna were carried out in TIMR (Barberá *et al.* 2003; Bordehore *et al.* 2000a, 2000b, 2003).

- **Fish movement (including spillover)**

Within the CE project BIOMEX (<http://biomex.univ-perp.fr>), studies have been undertaken to test the hypothesis that spillover from MPAs to neighbouring areas should have as consequence the observation of gradients of fish biomass across boundaries. In Tabarca, this hypothesis is going to be tested by using UVC, experimental fishing, sampling commercial fishing data, baited video, and collection of fish eggs and larvae by plankton nets. Several sites inside the MPA plus other sites outside the MPA will be used in this survey. Results of these studies are being analysed at present.

- **Indirect effects (trophic cascades, changes in assemblage – trophic structure, etc.)**

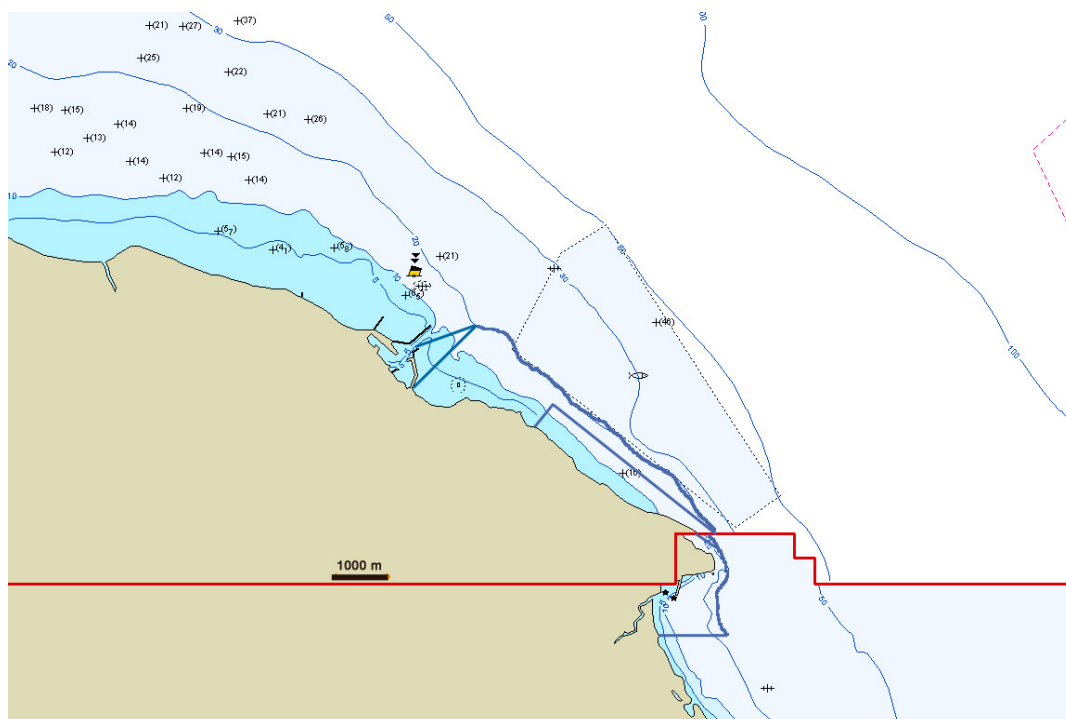
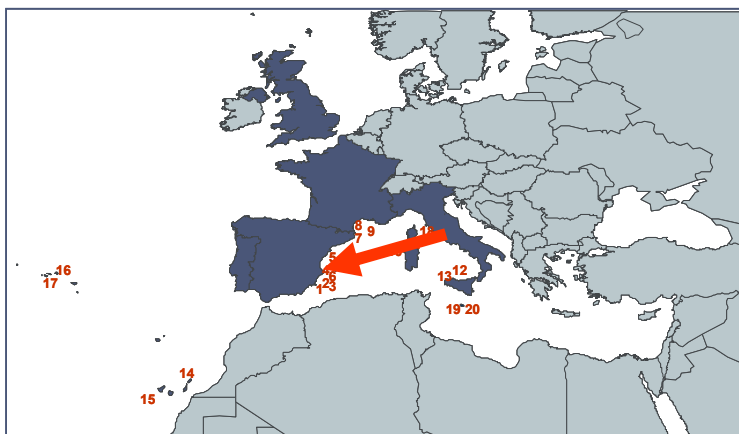
Studies about changes in fish assemblage structure, as well as on sea urchins (see above) can be considered in the framework of indirect (trophic) effects of protection.





3

# San Antonio

*Spain**General map*

### 3 San Antonio

#### General features

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Legal Status</b>              | Fishery Reserve   |
| <b>International Recognition</b> |   |
| <b>Foundation Text</b>           | Order 9th of November 212/1993, Order 8th November 180/2002, Order 10 <sup>th</sup> of June 110/ 2005.  |
| <b>Legal References</b>          | DOGV nº 2145, DOGV 4374, DOGV 5027.   |
| <b>Relevant Administration</b>   | Regional Council of Agriculture and Fisheries   |
| <b>Management Body</b>           | Representatives of Regional Council in Alicante   |
| <b>Consultative Committee</b>    | Consultative committee  |
| <b>Main Marine Species</b>       | <i>Epinephelus marginatus</i> , <i>Epinephelus costae</i> , <i>Epinephelus aeneus</i> , <i>Mycteroperca rubra</i> , <i>Sciaenops ocellatus</i> , <i>Dentex dentex</i> , <i>Seriola dumerilii</i> , <i>Mullus surmuletus</i> , <i>Dendropoma petraeum</i> , <i>Posidonia oceanica</i> , <i>Cymodocea nodosa</i> and <i>Cystoseira</i> spp. |
| <b>Marine Area Surface</b>       | Integral reserve 110 ha and the restricted use area 400 ha.   |
| <b>Web page</b>                  | <a href="http://www.mapa.es/rmarinas/index_rirm.htm">http://www.mapa.es/rmarinas/index_rirm.htm</a>   |

#### Regulations

| Activities | Integral reserve   | Restricted use area  |
|------------|--|--|
| Forbidden  | Anchoring, Recreational fishing, Sea urchin fishing                                | Anchoring  |
| Allowed    | Swimming & Snorkeling, Recreational diving*, artisanal fishing, Scientific diving* | Swimming & Snorkeling, Recreational diving, artisanal fishing, Recreational fishing , <b>Sea urchin fishing</b> , Scientific diving* |

\* Activities permitted under permission

#### Other Management Initiatives

|              |
|--------------|
| Surveillance |
|--------------|

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| <b>Contacts</b> | <b>Luis Belda - Manager</b><br>Luis.belda@agricultura.m400.gva.es<br>c/ Amadeo Saboya 2. 46010 VALENCIA<br>Tel : +34 96 34 24 500.<br><a href="http://www.mapa.es/rmarinas/index.htm">http://www.mapa.es/rmarinas/index.htm</a> |
|-----------------|---|

## ***San Antonio: ecological studies***

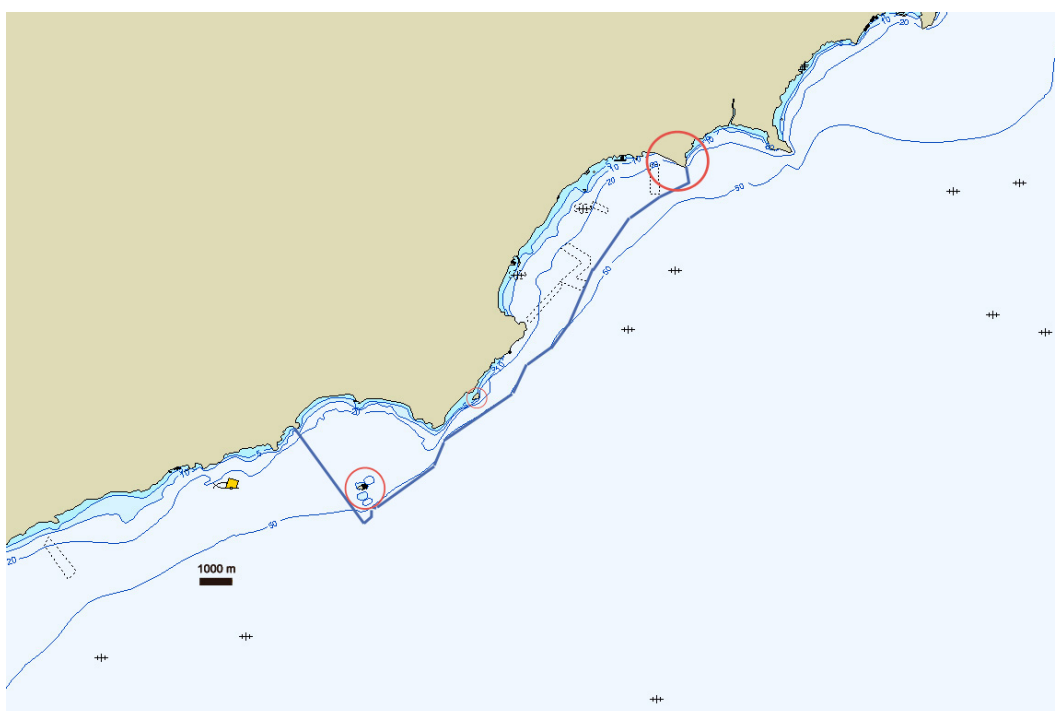
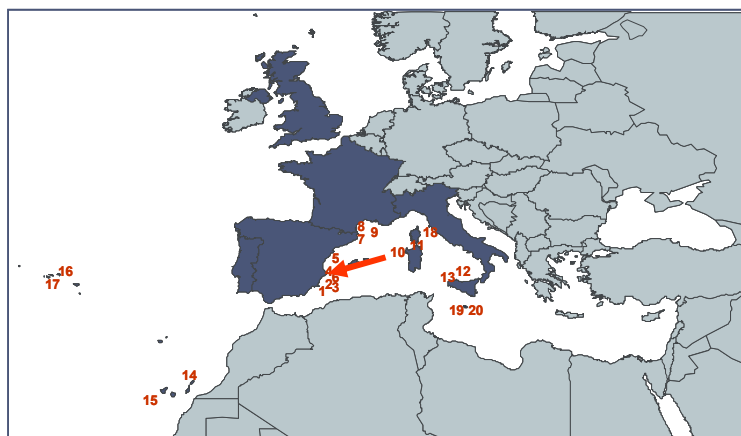
- **General**

- **Fish assemblage**

Fish assemblages have been studied in the area since 2000, using underwater visual census (UVC) as the main sampling technique. The principal objective has been to study the temporal and spatial variations of fish assemblage at several spatial scales, from 10s to 1000s metres (Forcada 2004). The effect of beach replenishment on artisanal fisheries was studied close to San Antonio Coastal Marine Reserve (Valle Pérez 2005).



4

**Serra Gelada – Benidorm islets***Spain**General map*

## 4 Serra Gelada – Benidorm islets

### General features

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Legal Status</b>              | Natural Parc  |
| <b>International Recognition</b> | LIC “Serra Gelada i litoral de la Marina Baixa” (ES5213021)<br>ZEPA Illots de Benidorm (ES 0000121)   |
| <b>Foundation Text</b>           | Order of Regional Government 129/2005, 29 July 2005   |
| <b>Legal References</b>          | DOGV 5062   |
| <b>Relevant Administration</b>   | Regional Council of Environment   |
| <b>Management Body</b>           | Representatives of Regional Council in Alicante   |
| <b>Consultative Committee</b>    | Consultative committee  |
| <b>Main Marine Species</b>       | <i>Epinephelus marginatus</i> , <i>Epinephelus costae</i> , <i>Epinephelus aeneus</i> , <i>Mycteroperca rubra</i> , <i>Sciaenops ocellatus</i> , <i>Dentex dentex</i> , <i>Seriola dumerilii</i> , <i>Mullus surmuletus</i> , <i>Dendropoma petraeum</i> , <i>Posidonia oceanica</i> , <i>Cymodocea nodosa</i> , <i>Cystoseira</i> spp and <i>Pinna nobilis</i> |
| <b>Marine Area Surface</b>       | Total marine surface: 4920 ha   |
| <b>Web page</b>                  |   |

### Regulations

| Activities | Special protection  | Compatible activity area  | Especial use area   |
|------------|---|---|---|
| Forbidden  | Big trap nets, Small trap nets, Fishfarms activities  | Big trap nets, Small trap nets, Fishfarms activities  | Big trap nets, Small trap nets, Trawl-line fishing, Recreational fishing, Swimming, Mooring, Snorkeling, Recreational diving, Scientific diving |
| Allowed    | Trawl-line fishing*, Recreational diving*, Recreational fishing, Swimming, Mooring, Snorkeling Scientific diving* | Trawl-line fishing*, Recreational diving, Recreational fishing, Swimming, Mooring, Snorkeling Scientific diving | Fishfarms activities  |

\* Activities permitted under permission

### Other Management Initiatives

Monitoring  
Surveillance

### Contacts

**Juan Jiménez - Manager**  
Jimenez\_juaper@gva.es  
c/ Francisco Cubells, 7. 46011 VALENCIA  
Tel : +34 699 71 25 07.

## ***Serra Gelada – Benidorm islets: ecological studies***

- **General**

- **Fish assemblages**

Fish assemblages have been extensively studied in the area since 1996, using underwater visual census (UVC) as main sampling technique. The principal objective has been to study the temporal and spatial variations of fish assemblage at several spatial scales, from 10s to 1000s metres (Bayle 2002; Forcada 2004). Metallic trace elements were studied in otoliths of *D. vulgaris* to define their suitability as a markers to assess the spillover from MPAs (Gillanders *et al.* 2001), and the results showed a very low variability among different locations along Alicante coast.

- **Benthic assemblages**

Some technical studies were carried out on the distribution and abundance of *Pinna nobilis* (Sánchez Jerez *et al.* 2003), *Dendropoma petraeum* (Bayle *et al.* 2004) and echinoderms (Sanchez Jerez *et al.* 2005). Density of edible sea urchins (*P. lividus*) was six times higher within the SGIBNP. Descriptive studies on maërl beds and the associated macrofauna were carried out in Serra Gelada – Islets of Benidorm Natural Park (Barberá *et al.* 1999, 2003; Bordehore *et al.* 2000a, 2000b, 2003).

- **Indirect effects (trophic cascades, changes in assemblage – trophic structure, etc.)**

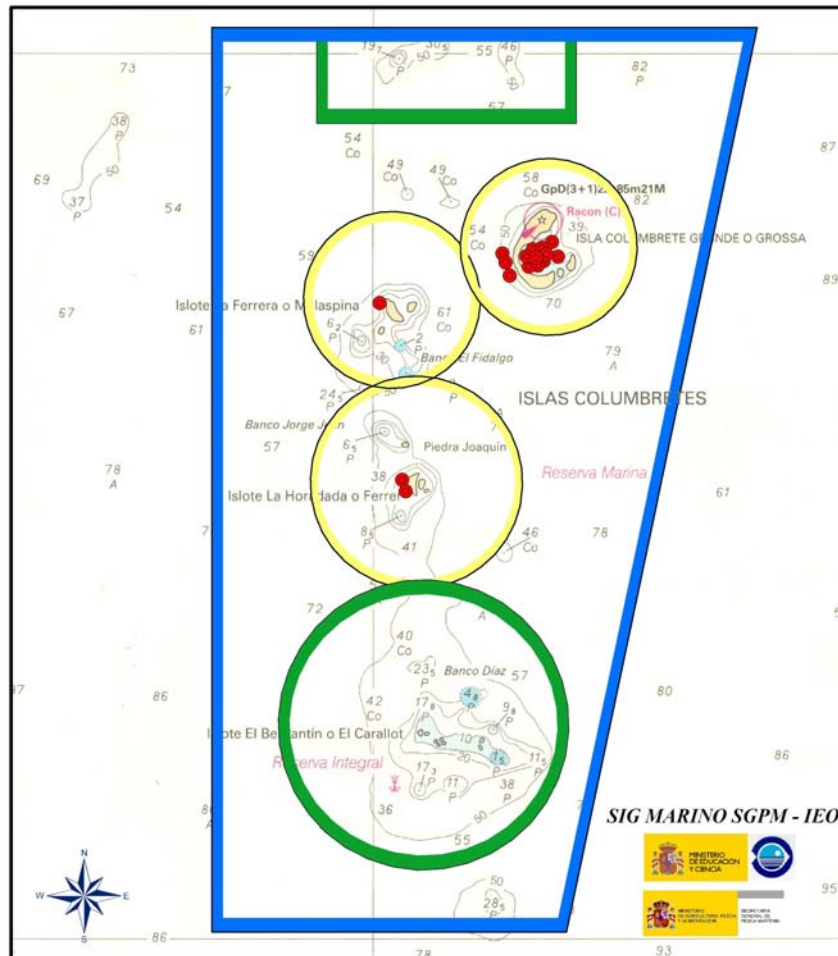
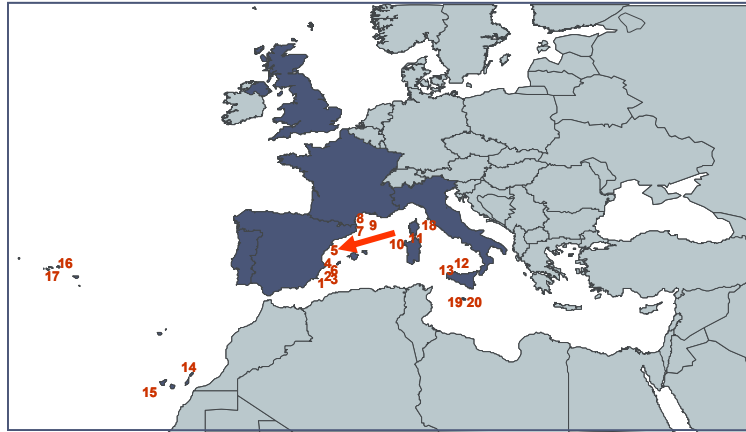
Studies about changes in fish assemblage structure, as well as on sea urchins (see above) can be considered in the framework of indirect (trophic) effects of protection.





# 5 Columbretes islands Spain

General map



## 5 Columbretes islands

### General features

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Legal Status</b>              | Marine fishery reserve   |
| <b>International Recognition</b> | Barcelona Convention 2001 "Specially Protected Areas of Mediterranean Interest (SPAMI)   |
| <b>Foundation Text</b>           | Ministerial order 19/04/1990   |
| <b>Legal References</b>          | B.O.E. nº 97, 23 <sup>rd</sup> April 1990  |
| <b>Relevant Administration</b>   | Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food  |
| <b>Management Body</b>           | General Secretariat of Marine Fisheries  |
| <b>Consultative Committee</b>    | Consultative Advisory Committee  |
| <b>Main Marine Species</b>       | <i>Palinurus elephas</i> , <i>Epinephelus marginatus</i> , <i>Mycteroperca rubra</i> , Maérl communities, gorgonians, <i>Cymodocea nodosa</i> & noted absence of <i>Posidonia oceanica</i> |
| <b>Marine Area Surface</b>       | Core area (no take) 1883 Ha<br>Total area 4400 Ha  |
| <b>Web page</b>                  | <a href="http://www.mapa.es/rmarinas/index_rm.htm">http://www.mapa.es/rmarinas/index_rm.htm</a>  |

### Regulations

| Activities | Integral reserve   | Buffer zone                        |
|------------|--|------------------------------------|
| Forbidden  | Trawling, spear-fishing, recreational fishing, anchoring | Trawling, spear-fishing, anchoring |
| Regulated  | Scuba-diving   | Recreational fishing, scuba-diving |
| Allowed    | Crusing  | Crusing                            |

### Other Management Initiatives

|               |
|---------------|
| Mooring areas |
|---------------|

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| <b>Contacts</b> | Silvia Revenga, Beatriz Morcillo<br>Secretaría General de Pesca Marítima. Dirección General de Recursos Pesqueros.<br>reservasmarinas@mapya.es<br>C / José Ortega y Gasset nº 57. 28006. MADRID.<br><b>Tel.</b> 91-347-60-00 (Centralita); 91-347-61-48/66/54.<br><b>Fax:</b> Secretaría General de Pesca Marítima: 91-347-60-73/74/75/76. |
|-----------------|--|

## ***Columbretes islands: ecological studies***

### ▪ **General**

There is a very good general guide to the flora and fauna of the Columbretes islands edited by Templado & Calvo (2002). This book includes a comprehensive species list for the Columbretes islands and good habitat descriptions. Other general information on the legislation and establishment of the park can be found in Jimenez Perez (1995) and González-Serrano & Revenga (1998).

#### ○ **Fish assemblage**

Few studies of fish assemblages have been undertaken at Columbretes. García Charton *et al.* conducted UVC surveys in 1996 as part of a large scale MPA survey (García Charton *et al.* 2004). There is also a National Museum of Natural History report on the effect of recreational fishing on the Columbretes marine reserve (Calvo & Templado 2002). Some information on the fish assemblages found at Columbretes is also available in Martin & Vilar (1990).

#### ○ **Benthic communities**

The most comprehensive work on benthic communities at Columbretes is contained in a monograph that includes work on algae, foraminiferans, cnidarians, bryozoans, molluscs, ostracods, decapods and ascidians (Matilla *et al.* 1991). This monograph also contains information on the geology and terrestrial flora and fauna of the Columbretes. By far the most extensive study of a benthic species has been that carried out for the past 9 years by the Spanish Institute of Oceanography on the spiny lobster (*Palinurus elephas*). Work completed to this date by the institute includes studies on lobster diet (Goñi *et al.* 2001a), sustainability of the fishery (Goñi *et al.* 2003a), differential catchability of male and female lobsters (Goñi *et al.* 2003b), reproductive biology (Goñi *et al.* 2003d), population dynamics (Goñi *et al.* 2001b), effect of protection (Goñi & Reñones 2003c, Goñi *et al.* 1999), spillover (Goñi *et al.* 2006), and general biology (Goñi *et al.* 2003c).

Studies are also currently being undertaken on the fan shells, *Pinna nobilis* and *Pinna rudis*, and the seagrass *Cymodocea nodosa*, as well as monitoring of *Cladocora caespitosa* colonies since 2003. There is also sporadic monitoring of mucilaginous aggregates and for disease in the spiny oyster *Spondylus gaederopus*, and regular dives to detect invasive species (Diego Kersting pers. comm.).

#### ○ **Reptiles**

One study has looked at the distribution of loggerhead turtles (*Caretta caretta*) around the Columbretes islands and found no difference in the abundance of this species between the reserve and adjacent areas (Gómez de Segura *et al.* 2003).

- **Reserve effect**

- **Fish assemblage**

The only study of this nature published to date is Reñones *et al.* (2001) that studied the abundance, size structure and mortality rate of *Scorpaena scrofa* and found that this species is significantly more abundant and larger inside the reserve compared to two control sites outside. Columbretes is also included in a study by García Charton *et al.* (2004) which examines the effect of marine reserves on fish assemblages in rocky reefs, but no controls are available directly outside the Columbretes marine reserve for this study. Nevertheless, comparison of Columbretes fish assemblage with other protected areas shows that abundance and biomass (total and by species and species groups) and species richness is similar to other MPAs included in this study, which in turn are generally higher than unprotected sites.

The Spanish Institute of Oceanography has also collected data on several other fish species that will be included in future papers on the effect of the reserve (Goñi pers. comm.).

- **Lobsters (*Palinurus elephas*)**

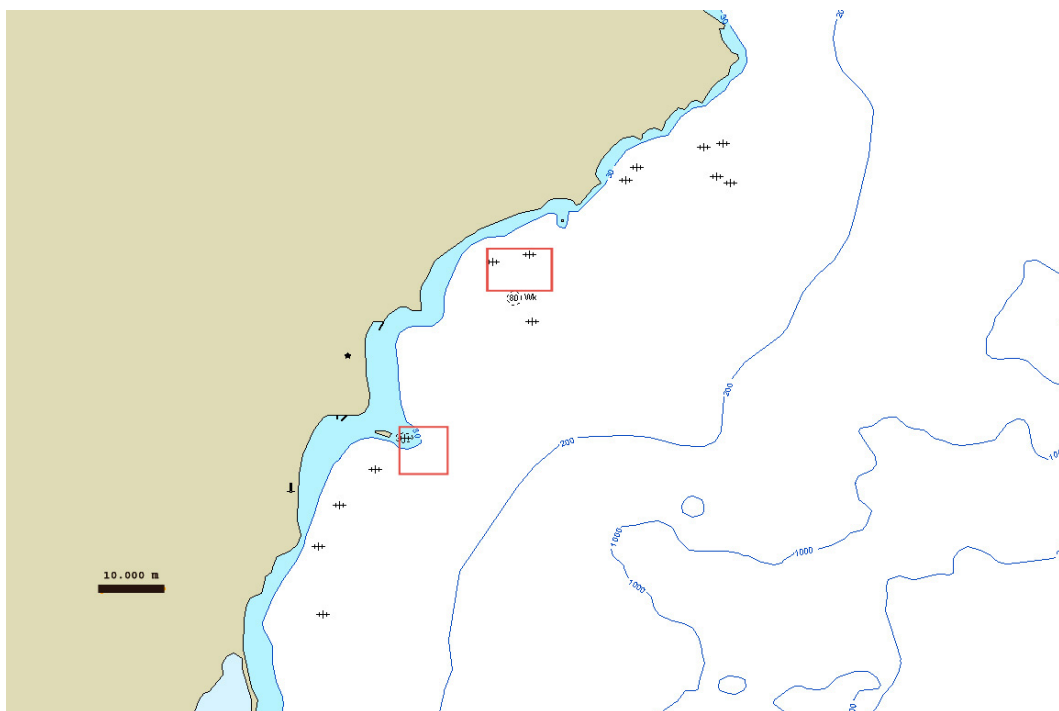
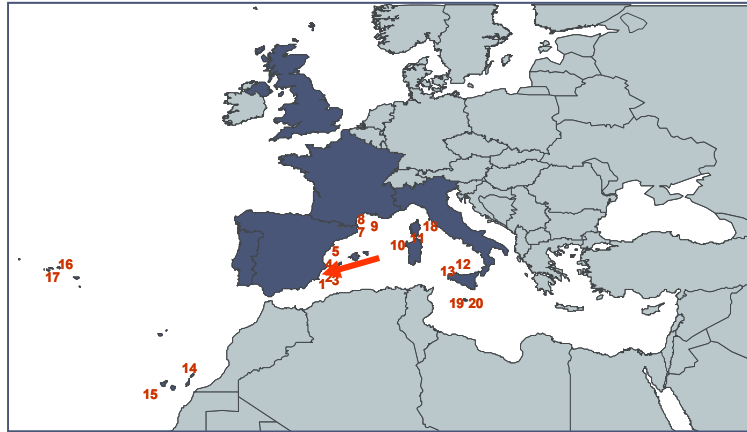
Goñi *et al.* (1999, 2003a,c) studied the reserve effect on lobster populations at Columbretes and found that lobsters are more abundant inside the reserve than in adjacent fished areas, and that the average size of both male and female lobsters is also greater inside the reserve than outside. The size structure of the lobster population in Columbretes has undergone a 'naturalization' process since the studies started in eight years after the creation of the reserve. The modal size and the proportion of large individuals of both males and females in the population have been increasing steadily since 1998 (Goñi *et al.* 2005).

The same team also studied the reproductive biology of *P. elephas* in the reserve and compared size at maturity, fecundity and spawning potential with those of fished populations (Goñi *et al.* 2003d). Fecundity at size was higher in the protected population, and the spawning potential per unit area was 5-18 times higher in the reserve than in fished grounds depending on their level of exploitation.

A comprehensive study of lobster catches involving sampling on-board commercial fishing vessels outside the reserve, and experimental fishing inside, showed a significant non-linear decline in lobster CPUE with distance from the centre of the reserve (Goñi *et al.* 2006). There was a depression in this decline near the reserve boundary associated with concentration of fishing effort in this area. Lobsters tagged inside the reserve and recaptured outside confirmed that the density gradient was caused by lobsters leaving the reserve. From the study it was concluded that export from the reserve is sufficient to maintain stable catch rates up to 1500 m from the boundary.

6

## Anti-trawling zones (SE Spain)

*Spain**General map*

## 6 Anti-trawling zones (SE Spain)

### General features

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Legal Status</b>              | Artificial reefs  |
| <b>International Recognition</b> |   |
| <b>Foundation Text</b>           |   |
| <b>Legal References</b>          |   |
| <b>Relevant Administration</b>   | Regional Council of Agriculture and Fisheries   |
| <b>Management Body</b>           | Representatives of Regional Council in Alicante   |
| <b>Consultative Committee</b>    | None  |
| <b>Main Marine Species</b>       | <i>Epinephelus marginatus</i> , <i>Epinephelus costae</i> , <i>Epinephelus aeneus</i> , <i>Mycteroperca rubra</i> , <i>Sciaea umbra</i> , <i>Dentex dentex</i> , <i>Seriola dumerilii</i> , <i>Mullus surmuletus</i> , <i>Dendropoma petraeum</i> and <i>Posidonia oceanica</i> . |
| <b>Marine Area Surface</b>       | 20 – 800 ha.  |
| <b>Web page</b>                  |   |

### Regulations

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| Activities | Anti-trawling zone   |
| Forbidden  |  |
| Allowed    | Trawl-line fishing*, Recreational fishing*, Recreational diving*, trammel-net fishing*, Scientific diving* |

\* Activities permitted under permission

### Other Management Initiatives

Scientific monitoring during the first three years

### Contacts

**Luis Belda - Manager**  
 Luis.belda@agricultura.m400.gva.es  
 c/ Amadeo Saboya 2. 46010 VALENCIA  
 Tel : +34 96 34 24 500.

## Anti-trawling zones (SE Spain): ecological studies

- **General**
  - **Fish assemblage**

Fish assemblages have been studied in the artificial reef of Tabarca since 1990, using underwater visual census (UVC) as the main sampling technique. The principal objective has been to study the temporal and spatial variations of fish assemblage at several spatial scales, and define the colonization patterns in this kind of structures (Bayle 1994, 2002, 2001, 2003). Spatial distribution of fish assemblage associated with *P. oceanica* beds near artificial

reefs were studied widely (Valle Pérez 2000, 2005, Valle Pérez *et al.* 2001), reflecting the role of different ecological factors at each spatial scale.

- **Benthic communities**

Benthic colonization were studied by Aranda & Boisset (1993) and results show evidence of high diversity of sessile species due to the structural heterogeneity of the artificial reef.

- **Effects on artisanal fisheries**

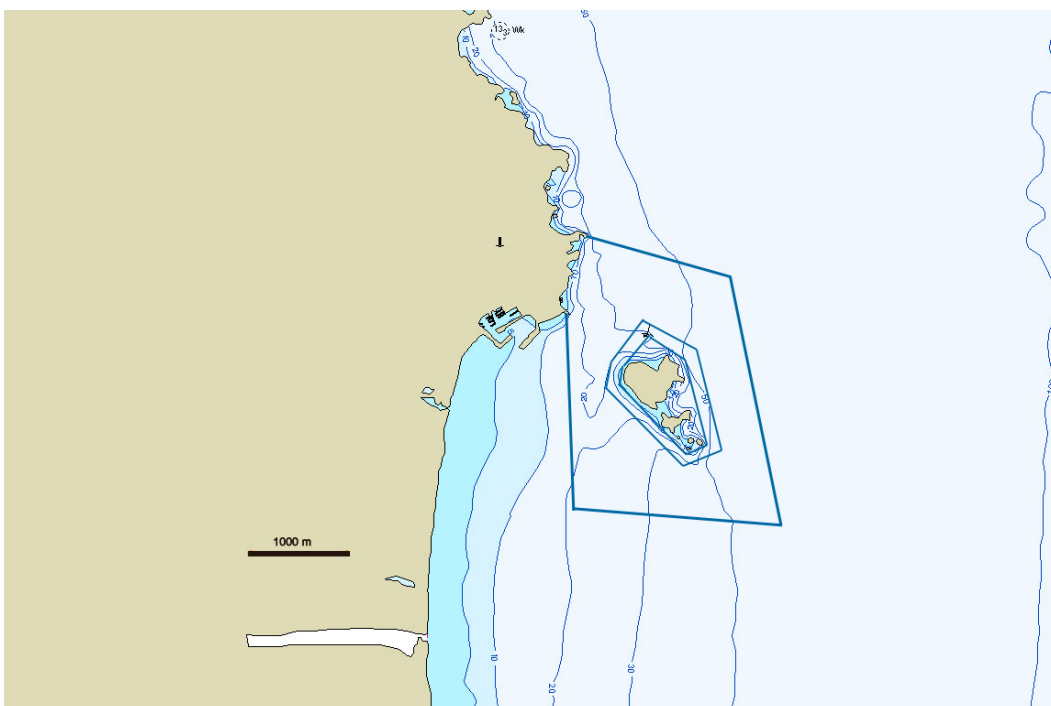
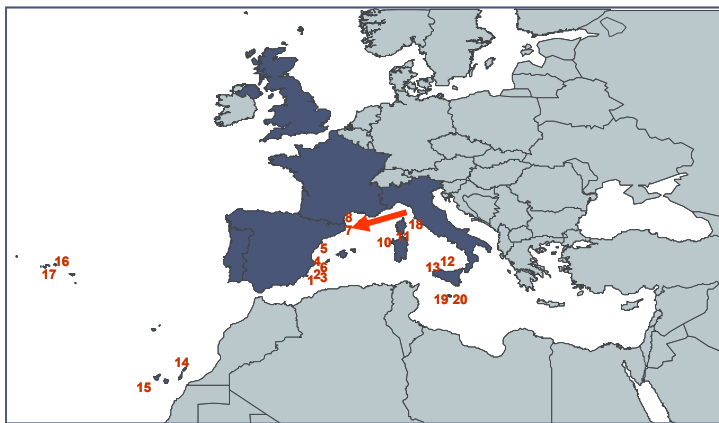
Enhancement of artisanal fisheries around the artificial reef of El Campello were evidenced by Martínez-Hernández (1997), showing a significant increase of catches for *Mullus surmulletus*.





# 7 Medes islands Spain

*General map*



## 7 Medes islands

### General features

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Legal Status</b>              | Marine Natural Park  |
| <b>International Recognition</b> | --   |
| <b>Foundation Text</b>           | Order of 25 November 1983 by the Department of Agriculture and Fisheries (DARP) of the Catalan Autonomous Government   |
| <b>Legal References</b>          | DOGC 391, 21-12-83; complemented by law 19/90 of DARP (DOGC 1381, 17-12-90)  |
| <b>Relevant Administration</b>   | Department of Environment of the Catalan Autonomous Government   |
| <b>Management Body</b>           | Department of Environment of the Catalan Autonomous Government   |
| <b>Consultative Committee</b>    | Consell Assessor (Advisory Council) of the Marine Natural Park of Medes Islands  |
| <b>Main Marine Species</b>       | Main Species caught in area of the Marine Reserve and landed in the nearby harbour of L'Estartit:<br>Elasmobranchs – <i>Scyliorhinus canicula</i> , <i>Torpedo marmorata</i> , <i>Dasyatis pastinaca</i><br>Teleosts – <i>Conger conger</i> , <i>Diplodus</i> sp., <i>Lithognathus mormyrus</i> , <i>Lophius piscatorius</i> , <i>Mugil cephalus</i> , <i>Mullus surmuletus</i> , <i>Pagellus</i> sp., <i>Phycis phycis</i> , <i>Scophthalmus rhombus</i> , <i>Scorpaena</i> sp., <i>Solea vulgaris</i> , <i>Sparus</i> sp., <i>Sphyræna sphyraena</i> , <i>Trachurus trachurus</i> , Triglidae<br>Decapods – <i>Homarus gammarus</i> , <i>Palinurus elephas</i><br>Cephalopods – <i>Octopus vulgaris</i> , <i>Sepia officinalis</i> |
| <b>Marine Area Surface</b>       | Integral Reserve: 93 ha.<br>Partial Reserve: 418 ha  |
| <b>Web page</b>                  | --   |

### Regulations

| Activities | Integral Reserve<br>« Zona Estrictament Protegida » | Partial Reserve<br>« Zona Protegida »            |
|------------|---|--|
| Forbidden  | Any type of fishing                                 | Trawling   |
| Regulated  | Diving, anchoring during daytime                    | Fishing with artisanal fishing gears             |
| Allowed    | Boating (navigation)                                | Diving, anchoring, boating, recreational fishing |

### Other Management Initiatives

Artisanal fishing in the Partial Reserve is allowed for licensed boats of L'Estartit only

*Contacts*

Sra. Núria Muñoz – Director General  
 rmillesmedes.dma@gencat.net  
 Edifici Medes Park  
 C/ Eivissa s/n  
 17258 L'Estartit  
 Tel : +34 972 751103 / Fax : +34 972 751606  
<http://mediambient.gencat.net>

## ***Medes Islands: ecological studies***

### ▪ **General**

The underwater habitats of the Medes Islands have been studied since the early 1970's by ecologists from the University of Barcelona (Zabala 1993) and the Spanish National Research Council (CSIC, laboratories in Blanes and Barcelona) in the framework of different research programs and with different objectives. One of the earliest scientific achievements was the compilation of the fauna and flora of the Medes Islands ecosystems, both terrestrial and marine (Ros *et al.* 1984). These earlier studies were of a descriptive nature, prior to the establishment of the marine reserve and culminated in the monograph "The Natural Systems of the Medes Islands", including a detailed physiographic chart of the sea floor in the Integral Protection Zone (Ros *et al.* 1984). Unfortunately, these studies did not use quantitative methods that would allow for the definition of a "before" state for the formal analysis of the reserve effect in time. However, the existence of similar biocenoses on the nearby coast (Montgrí) has allowed later studies of control/impact nature that helped determine the role of protection ("reserve effect"). The early scientific studies together with the interest in non-extractive human activities (scuba diving, eco-tourism) led to the creation of the Marine Reserve in 1983, with later amendments (1991). Since 1989 a monitoring research plan by the Autonomous Government of Catalonia has planned to increase the scientific knowledge of the Medes Islands Marine Reserve (MIMR) and has produced numerous publications in scientific peer-reviewed journals as well as the "grey" literature. The focus of this research are benthic organisms such as the gorgonian *Paramuricea clavata*, the red coral *Corallium rubrum*, the sea urchin *Paracentrotus lividus*, the spiny lobster *Palinurus elephas*, and the rocky fish assemblage, especially the dusky grouper *Epinephelus marginatus*.

### ▪ **Reserve effect (including genetic effect)**

#### ○ **Fish assemblage**

Fish assemblages have been extensively studied in the area since 1989 using underwater visual census (UVC) as main sampling technique (Garcia-Rubies & Zabala 1990). The results show an important increase in the abundance of the grouper *Epinephelus marginatus* compared to nearby unprotected locations and within the MIMR previous to the establishment of the reserve. The entire rocky fish assemblage has been positively impacted by the establishment of the reserve, according to different indicators: increase in species richness,

increase in the abundance of medium-sized and large individuals, increase in biomass of almost all fish species, but especially those of commercial interest (Garcia-Rubies & Zabala 1990). Other possible effects of protection on fish assemblages were the (non-significant) increase in fish mean size and increase in recruitment (Garcia-Rubies & Zabala 1990).

UVC monitoring showed that MIMR harbours a very rich and diverse fish assemblage as compared to unprotected areas (Garcia-Rubies & Zabala 1990). This is very clear with species that are the object of spear-fishing, which are practically confined within the protected area, such as *Epinephelus marginatus* or *Sciaena umbra*. Species vulnerable to other types of fishing (recreational, commercial) also were more abundant within the reserve, except *Serranus cabrilla* and *Mullus surmuletus*. The main piscivorous fish species (*E. marginatus*, *Dentex dentex*, *Dicentrarchus labrax*, *Sphyaena sphyraena*, *Pomatomus saltatrix*, *Scorpaena scrofa* and *Seriola dumerili*) are extremely abundant in the protected sites of the MIMR compared to the nearby unprotected coast, where they are caught by commercial and recreational fishers (Macpherson *et al.* 2000). On the contrary, small predatory fish or small individuals of the large piscivorous species are not affected by the "reserve effect" and have similar densities in protected and unprotected areas (Macpherson *et al.* 2000).

Larval fish assemblages have been studied in the MIMR and nearby locations by Sabatés *et al.* (2003) using ichthyoplankton sampling protocols. The larval assemblages in the study area are composed by resident or shore fish species, shelf species and oceanic species, with different temporal patterns of abundance. The larvae of certain species (*Coris julis*, *Boops boops*, *Serranus hepatus*, Blenniidae and Gobiidae) undergo significant dispersal towards the open sea, suggesting that the MIMR and nearby unprotected rocky sites could be a source of propagules for these species. However, the abundance of larvae of resident, or shore, fish species was not significantly different in the protected and unprotected areas.

#### ○ **Benthic assemblage**

Studies conducted in the 1980's and early 1990's showed that the algal cover around the Medes Islands was dominated by nitrophilous species and species provided with protection devices, interpreted by Zabala (1993) as a defense mechanism against the proliferation of herbivorous fishes due to the fishing ban. Conversely, after the fishing ban the population of some invertebrates, especially sea urchins, has decreased. The mean diameter of the branches of the red coral *Corallium rubrum* was larger in the reserve than in the adjacent unprotected coast (Zabala 1993). The density of spiny lobster *Palinurus elephas* seem to be lower within the reserved than in adjacent unprotected areas (Zabala 1993).

The abundance and population structure of the sea urchin *Paracentrotus lividus* have been studied in the MIMR by Sala and Zabala (1996) among others. The results show that *P. lividus* populations were 3-4 times denser and predation rates by fish were 5 times lower in unprotected areas than in protected areas. Considering that fish are responsible for the major part of

mortality of *P. lividus*, the high intensity of fishing in unprotected areas would explain the patterns observed. Additionally, Sala & Zabala (1996) showed that the population structure of this species is determined by fish predation within the protected area of the MIMR, while recruitment success determines the population structure in unprotected areas.

- **Fish movement (including spillover)**

As in the other MPAs selected as case studies within the CE project BIOMEX (<http://biomex.univ-perp.fr>), studies have been undertaken to test the hypothesis that spillover from MPAs to neighbouring areas should have as a consequence the observation of gradients of fish biomass across boundaries. In Medes, this hypothesis is going to be tested by using UVC, baited video, and collection of fish eggs and larvae by plankton nets as sampling techniques, following a sampling design including several sites inside the MPA plus other sites outside the MPA (to the North). Results of these studies are being analysed at present.

- **Other biological (e.g. density-dependent) effects**

Natural mortality (M) rates were determined for five common species (*Coris julis*, *Diplodus annularis*, *Diplodus sargus*, *Serranus cabrilla* and *Symphodus roissali*) by UVC in the MIMR (Macpherson *et al.* 2000). This study showed low variability of M at seasonal and interannual scales. The mortality rates were not affected by a "reserve effect", i.e. they were not significantly different between the protected and unprotected study sites of the MIMR. This finding was explained by the higher abundance of piscivorous predators in the protected areas, which are the main cause of natural mortality in fishes.

Macpherson *et al.* (1997) evidenced a density-dependent effect on mortality from settlement to recruitment to the adult population in three species of sparid fishes, *Diplodus puntazzo*, *D. sargus* and *D. vulgaris*. This density-dependent effect on mortality of settlers explained the low variability in year-class strength for the three species studies. Additionally, this study showed that mortality rates did not differ significantly in protected and unprotected areas of the MIMR, suggesting that marine reserves are not necessarily a sink for post-settlement fishes.

The MIMR has also allowed for interesting studies on the reproduction and territoriality of the dusky grouper *Epinephelus marginatus*, scarce elsewhere in the Mediterranean (Zabala *et al.* 1997a, b). These authors reported the first observations on reproductive behaviour in this species by scuba diving surveys in 1996. This study also showed that *Oblada melanura* preys strongly on recently spawned eggs, suggesting that high densities of this sparid fish may undermine the reproductive success of the dusky grouper in the MIMR.

- **Effects on habitat (including impact of divers)**

MIMR receives ca. 60,000 divers per year, concentrated between April and September. Most divers visit the same diving places where buoys are located and maintained by the Park Service. The diving spots represent ca. 10% of

the protected area. Comprehensive scientific studies on the impact of divers are lacking, but observations point to a noticeable erosion of the benthic communities around the preferred diving spots (Zabala 1993). Some landscape-forming invertebrates, such as the gorgonian *Paramuricea clavata*, the red coral *Corallium rubrum*, or fragile bryozoans, and the spiny lobster *Palinurus elephas* that have been intensively studied show the negative effect of excessive frequentation by divers on benthic assemblages (Zabala 1993).

Surveys of diving activity conducted from 1992 to 1995 on a study site where no diving was permitted before showed that diving increased 60-fold at the impact location. A significant decrease in the density of colonies of the bryozoan *Pentapora fascialis* was observed at the impact location one year after the start of the diving disturbance (Garrabou *et al.* 1998).

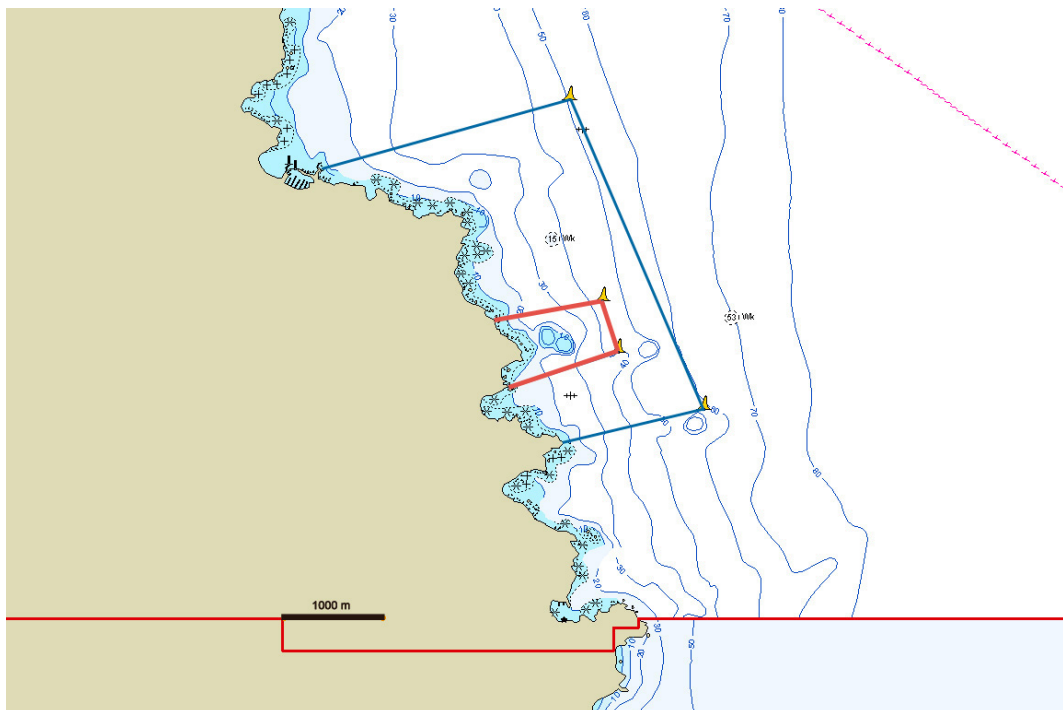
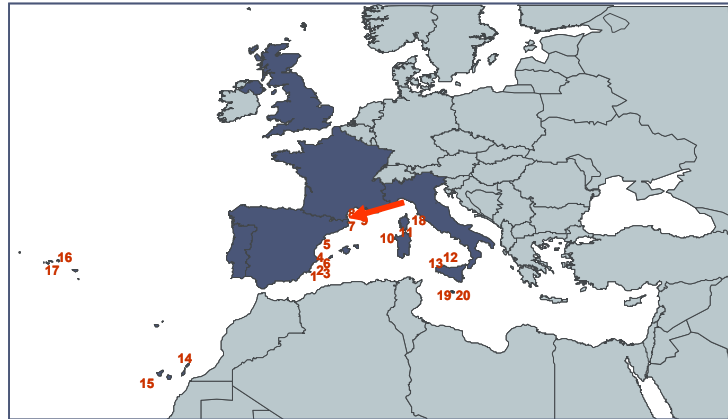
An undesired side-effect of excessive frequentation by divers is the possible change in behaviour of a paradigmatic species such as *Epinephelus marginatus*, which has become accustomed to hand-feeding by divers and is not shy to humans (Zabala *et al.* 1997a, b).

▪ **Indirect effects (trophic cascades, changes in assemblage – trophic structure, etc.)**

Studies on the changes in fish assemblages and sea urchins derived from the establishment of the MIMR have shown the decrease of sea urchins parallel with an increase in herbivorous fishes in the MIMR, especially *Diplodus sargus*, *D. vulgaris* and *Coris julis* (Sala & Zabala 1996). Considering that the sea urchin *Paracentrotus lividus* is the major benthic herbivore in the NW Mediterranean, this study showed that the removal of fishing pressure on predatory fish would have a positive effect on herbivorous fishes, algal cover and sessile assemblages, through a cascade effect (Sala & Boudouresque 1997; Pinnegar *et al.* 2000).

**8**  
**Cerbère – Banyuls**  
*France*

*General map*



## 8 Cerbère – Banyuls

### *General features*

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Legal Status</b>              | Nature Reserve   |
| <b>International Recognition</b> | NR included within the Natura 2000 site “Posidonie de la côte des Albères” (FR 910 1482)   |
| <b>Foundation Text</b>           | Order (26/02/1974) modified by decree n°90-790 (6/09/1990)   |
| <b>Legal References</b>          | JORF (09/09/1990)  |
| <b>Relevant Administration</b>   | Ministry of Ecology and Sustainable Development  |
| <b>Management Body</b>           | Department of Pyrénées-Orientales  |
| <b>Consultative Committee</b>    | Scientific committee and Consultative committee  |
| <b>Main Marine Species</b>       | <i>Epinephelus marginatus</i> , <i>Sciaena umbra</i> , <i>Posidonia oceanica</i> , <i>Dasyatis pastinaca</i> , <i>Eunicella singularis</i> |
| <b>Marine Area Surface</b>       | Buffer zone 1: 650 ha<br>Core area: 65 ha  |
| <b>Web page</b>                  | --   |

### *Regulations*

| Activities | Core area   | Buffer zone   |
|------------|---|---|
| Forbidden  | Scuba-diving, Angling, Anchoring, Spear-fishing, Professional fishing | Spear-fishing   |
| Regulated  | Crusing   | Scuba-diving, Angling, Anchoring, crusing, Professional fishing |
| Allowed    | Swiming   | Swiming, Scuba-diving   |

### *Other Management Initiatives*

|   |
|---|
| <p>Contractual agreements with diving centers</p> <p>Underwater visits</p> <p>Mooring areas</p> |
|---|

### *Contacts*

|   |
|---|
| <p><b>Marie Laure LICARI - Manager</b><br/> marielaure.licari@cg66.fr<br/> 5, rue Roger David - 66650 Banyuls-sur-Mer<br/> Tel : +33 4 68 88 09 11 / Fax : 33 4 68 88 12 35<br/> <a href="http://www.cg66.fr/reserve_banyuls.htm">www.cg66.fr/reserve_banyuls.htm</a></p> |
|---|



## **Cerbère – Banyuls: ecological studies**

### ▪ **General**

#### ○ **Fish assemblage**

Fish assemblages have been extensively studied in the area since the first survey by Johann Bell in 1983, using underwater visual census (UVC) as main the sampling technique. The principal objective has been to study the fish structure in relation to protection from fishing. Several studies (Tito de Moraes 1980; Seloudre 1984) have been undertaken on the same objective leading to a check-list of fish species for the area (Jouvenel 1992, 1996). Some special emphasis has been devoted to the emblematic Mediterranean dusky grouper *Epinephelus marginatus* (Tissot 1998; Louisy *et al.* 2001)

#### ○ **Benthic communities**

A complete characterisation of the substratum of the entire MPA was undertaken in in 2001 (Ballesta 1997; Lenfant *et al.* 2001) with the objective to set a management plan for the MPA. Together with this global view, specific surveys were done in specific locations for *Lithophyllum lichenoides* (Fajon & Lestienne 1991), longterm dynamics of fucales (Thibaut *et al.* 2005), *Posidonia oceanica* beds (Pergent-Martini & Pergent 1989, Ballesta 1997, Claes 2000), red gorgonians (Martinie De Maisonneuve 1996), red coral (L'Œil d'Andromède 2004), *Pina nobilis* (Guille & Medionie 1996; Cazes & Gazeilles 1997), sea urchins (Laspougeas 1994), the ascidian *Microcosmus* sp. (Monniot 1965), and ichthyoplankton assemblage (Crec'hriou 2000).

### ▪ **Reserve effect (including genetic effect)**

#### ○ **Fish assemblage**

Several surveys have been undertaken with the objective to quantify the impact of the MPA on the fish assemblage in the Cebère/Banyuls MPA. Most of the studies come from UVC projects (Bell 1983; Jouvenel 1992; Cadoret 1993; Licari 1993; Dufour *et al.* 1995; Hertel 1995; García Charton & Planes 2002). Fish families responding the best to protection measures –by having higher abundance and/or biomass within the MPA, are serranid (groupers and combers) and sparid (sea-brems) species.

Superimposed to the reserve effect, a “habitat effect” on ichthyofauna is apparent, derived from the fact that this MPA harbour rocky habitats being more complex (due to the importance of crevices, hangs, vertical walls, etc.) than neighbouring unprotected areas, which are more heterogeneous (by having a higher proportion of *Posidonia* and/or sand embedded in the rocky matrix), all these differences having a great influence on the structure of fish assemblage (García Charton & Planes 2002). Hence, some fish species appeared to be more abundant and/or big in size in unprotected areas used as control sites (some labrids, other sparids, striped red mullet, etc.), because they show affinities for these heterogeneous bottoms.

The population of the MPA did not reveal any genetic differentiation compared to surrounding areas (Lenfant 1998). Comparing *D. sargus* genetic structure within Cerbère/Banyuls with unprotected sites, and with other MPAs – including other EMPAFISH case studies, such as Cabo de Palos and Tuscany archipelago, as well as control, unprotected sites (González Wangüemert *et al.* 2002, 2004; Pérez Ruzafa *et al.* 2006), it is observed that protected areas show significant higher allelic richness than unprotected sites. In parallel, islands showed lower level of heterozygosity and higher heterozygote deficit compared with coastal areas, making clear the importance of considering the connectivity processes when designing an MPA.

- **Benthic assemblage**

The abundance and size structure of sea urchins (*Paracentrotus lividus*) have been compared between partial reserve and unprotected areas (Laspougeas 1994; Skaki 1997; Lecchini 1999) in relation with the fishing pressure (Binche 1987). Density of edible sea urchins (*P. lividus*) was three times higher within the marine reserve together with an average larger size inside the MPA.

Similar approach was also undertaken for *Mytilus galloprovincialis* (Jacquet 1999) considering both the MPA effect together with the location and the accessibility. The result shows a larger size of individuals in the MPA, but the distribution is extremely biased by the accessibility of the mussels.

- **Fish movement (including spillover)**

A preliminary work was targeted into the determination of a biomass gradient through the MPA limits (Garcia-Charton & Planes 2002) considering the variability in the substratum. The result demonstrated a significant gradient in the southern areas and not in the northern, suggesting some export of biomass from the MPA. Within the CE project BIOMEX (<http://biomex.univ-perp.fr>), studies have been undertaken to test the hypothesis that spillover from MPAs to neighbouring areas should have as consequence the observation of gradients of fish biomass across boundaries. In Cerbère/Banyuls, this hypothesis is going to be tested by using UVC, baited video, collection of fish eggs and larvae by plankton nets, and experimental fishing as sampling techniques, following a sampling design including several sites inside the MPA plus other sites outside the MPA (to the North, and to the South). Results of these studies are being analysed at present.

Tele-acoustic works are under development presently to investigate movement of grouper and sparidae, across the MPA boundaries.

- **Effects on habitat (including impact of divers)**

The MPA of Cerbère/Banyuls receives ca. 25,000 divers per year, this activity concentrating mostly in summer, and principally in 2 diving spots. Impact of divers on benthos are under survey by comparing, each year, the density of a series of benthic species selected as indicators (algae, sponges, cnidarians, echinoderms, bryozoans, polychaetes and ascidians) just before and after

summer, in both partial (where diving is allowed) and integral reserve areas, using permanent transect approach. Specially, the white gorgonian *Eunicella singularis* is being monitored in terms of density and morphometric descriptors.

Together with the survey of diver a survey of area surrounding the recreational free-diving walk is also monitored from year to year (Métivier 1996; Montagné 2000; Planque 2001). Finally, the activity of recreational fishing, partly permitted in the MPA is also surveyed (Démaret 2002).

All these surveys started in 2004 and are now under process and some results should come out on better management issues.

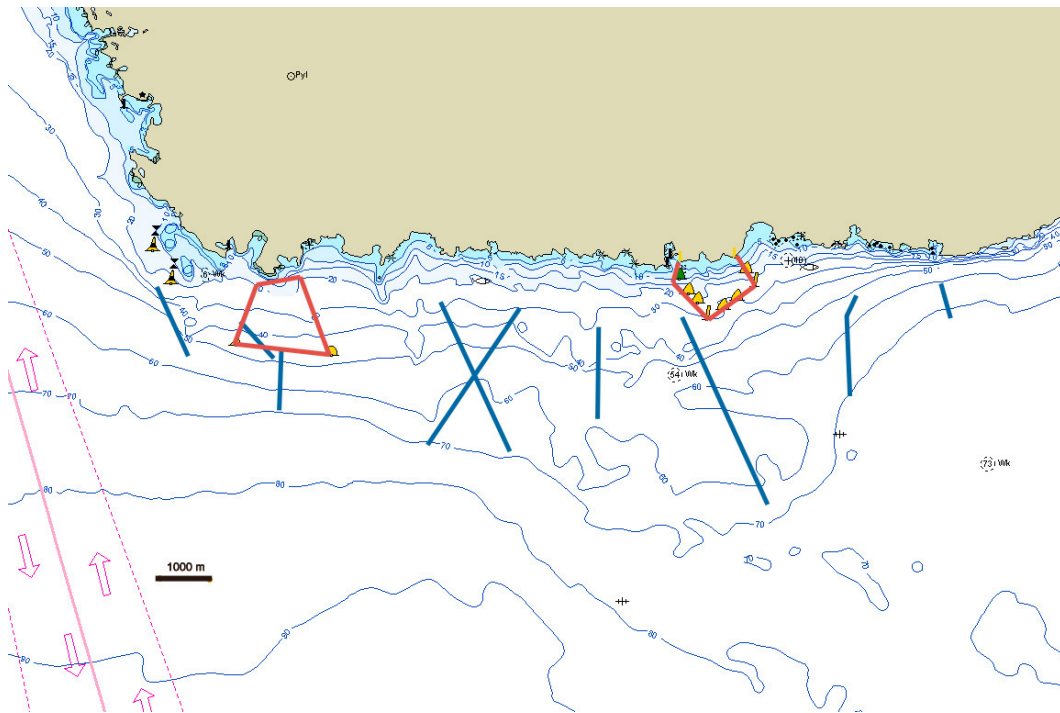
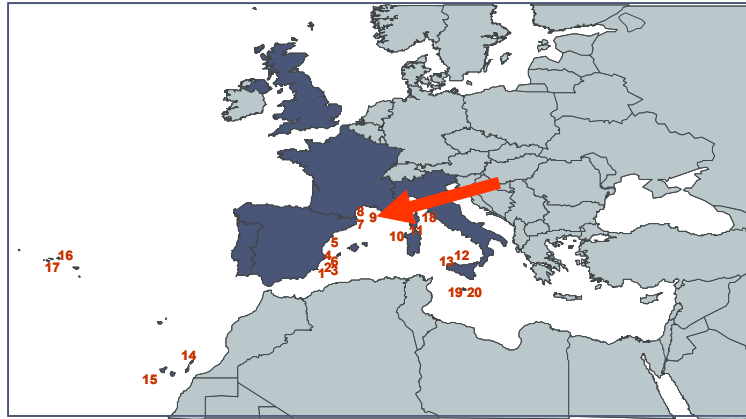
- **Indirect effects**

Studies on the changing effects of *Sarpa salpa* on *Posidonia oceanica* beds are presently being conducted (Ferrari, unpublished data). First results are demonstrating that by protecting herbivory fish the MPA result in higher grazing on *Posidonia*, and the seagrass is reacting by developing larger underground structure to be able to produce more roots per individuals. Similar studies are in progress with sea-urchin as well.



9 Côte Bleue France

General map



## 9 Côte Bleue

### *General features*

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Legal Status</b>              | Marine Park  |
| <b>International Recognition</b> | --   |
| <b>Foundation Text</b>           | Arrêtés spécifiques / Specifics orders (1983/1993/2000)<br>Arrêtés d'extension / Extension orders (15/12/2003;<br>16/12/2004)  |
| <b>Legal References</b>          | JORF (09/09/1990)  |
| <b>Relevant Administration</b>   | Maritime Affairs Administration  |
| <b>Management Body</b>           | Management Consortium (5 municipalities [Martigues, Sausset-les-Pins, Carry-le-Rouet, Ensuèsla- Redonne, Le Rove], Région Provence-Alpes-Côte d'Azur, Département of Bouches-du-Rhône, and as associated members, fishermen representants)   |
| <b>Consultative Committee</b>    | Scientific Committee (2001)  |
| <b>Main Marine Species</b>       | <i>Sciaena umbra</i> , <i>Sparus aurata</i> , <i>Dentex dentex</i> , <i>Diplodus cervinus</i> , <i>Sarpa salpa</i> , <i>Gobius cruentlus</i> , <i>Homarus gamarus</i> , <i>Epinephelus marginatus</i> , <i>Posidonia oceanica</i> , <i>Corallum subrum</i> , <i>Paramuricea clavata</i> , <i>Pinna nobilis</i> , <i>Litophaga lithophaga</i> , ... |
| <b>Marine Area Surface</b>       | 9 873 ha : intervention area (surveillance and artificial reefs)<br>295 ha : integral reserve  |
| <b>Web page</b>                  | --   |

### *Regulations*

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| Activities | Integral reserve   |
| Forbidden  | Recreational fishing, scuba-diving, anchoring, spear-fishing, trawling |
| Allowed    | Swimming, cruising   |

### *Other Management Initiatives*

|   |
|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Underwater visits</li> <li>Environmental education with local schools</li> <li>Artificial reefs</li> </ul> |
|---|

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| <b>Contacts</b> | M. Frédéric Bachet (Director)<br>bachet.frederic@parcmarincotebleue.fr<br>M. Eric DIARD (President)<br>syndicatmixte@parcmarincotebleue.fr<br>Parc marin de la Côte Bleue<br>Observatoire - Plage du Rouet - BP 42<br>13620 Carry-le-Rouet<br>Tel : +33 4 42 45 45 07 / Fax: +33 4 42 44 98 06<br>www.parcmarincotebleue.fr |
|-----------------|---|

## ***Côte Bleue: ecological studies***

### ▪ **General**

#### ○ **Fish assemblage**

Fish assemblages have been studied in the area around the Parc Marin de la Côte Bleue (PMCB) since 1983, using underwater visual census (UVC) as main sampling technique (see "reserve effect").

#### ○ **Benthic communities**

Sedimentary dynamic of the occidental part of the Gulf of Fos was studied by Vernier (1972) and Roux & Vernier (1975) and macrofauna during Aquitanian period by Catzigras (1943). Sartoretto studied growth and bioerosion of coralligenous bottoms in 1996. The mapping of *Posidonia oceanica* meadows was done in 1980 by Cristiani and in 2001/2002 by IFREMER & GIS-Posidonie (Bonhomme *et al.* 2002). Characterization of benthic biocœnoses in the area of Côte Bleue was done by Bellan *et al.* (2001). Pollution impacts were studied on hard bottom populations (Desrosiers 1977; Hong 1980) and macrobenthos near the effluent discharge of wastewater treatment plant (Pergent-Martini *et al.* 1995; Ramade-Gerim 1983, 1994, 2000).

*Posidonia oceanica* meadows are regularly monitored by GIS-Posidonie and PMCB (Charbonnel & Bonhomme 1998; Charbonnel *et al.* 2001, 2003; De Maisonneuve *et al.* 2001; Daniel *et al.* 2002; Charbonnel 2004; Ruitton *et al.* 2006). Regression processes of *Posidonia* meadows are actually studied in the Côte Bleue as well as in other sites of the French Mediterranean coast by Mayot (2003). Two surveys were dedicated to the invasive alga *Caulerpa racemosa*, that has started to colonize the Côte Bleue coast (De Maisonneuve *et al.* 2001, 2002).

In 1998/1999 a survey of red coral (*Corallium rubrum*) was started inside the protected areas of Carry and Couronne (Harmelin & PMCB). Another survey of red coral began in 2004/2005 in both reserves (Torrents-Cabestany 2003). *Pinna nobilis* was censused by Vicente (2002).

#### ○ **Planktonic assemblages**

Circulation of water masses was studied by Castelbon in 1972, and Kim studied microplankton around Carry-le-Rouet in 1980. BIOMEX European program included ichthyoplankton study and currents modelisation from Carry le Rouet to Sausset-les-Pins.

### ▪ **Reserve effect**

#### ○ **Fish assemblage (UVC detectable species)**

Fish assemblages have been studied in 1992 in both reserves, inside and outside, using UVC as the main sampling technique (Harmelin & Bachet

1993). The principal objective was to evidence regeneration of communities and habitats, the second one was to demonstrate the possibilities of managing fishing resources, by benefiting to artisanal fishing métiers. The first studies started in 1983-1985-1986 with Ody and Bregliano using visual census, to look at reserve effect on species composition, densities and biomasses of fishes (Bregliano 1985; Ody 1987). The fish fauna of artificial reefs has been compared to the one of rocky bottoms. From 1989 to 1994 other surveys have been performed in the Côte Bleue by Harmelin and Bachet, and a special survey has been dedicated to target species of reserve effect (1995, 1999, 2001) (Harmelin 1995, 1999; Daniel *et al.* 1999). Fish indices have been developed by Harmelin with the PMCB team in 1999 and 2001/2002. The impact of protection has been evaluated inside the reserve of Carry and Couronne by a presence/absence test with target species (Daniel *et al.* 2002).

UVC monitoring program conducted in Couronne since 1995 (before implementation of the reserve) showed how specific composition of fish fauna was restored. Noble species came back since 2001 (Jouvenel *et al.* 2002). The fish fauna is surveyed every 3 years (1998/2001/2004) by visual censuses and experimental fishing (Jouvenel *et al.* 1995, 1998, 2002). Abundances of different species increase since 1995 inside the protected area. Since 2001, densities are more equilibrated between protected and unprotected zones, as a likely indication of spillover across the boundaries. The biomass increases inside the MPA and is amplified when artificial reefs effect is added to reserve effect, despite decreasing biomass of prey species that is probably linked to predators increasing as *Dicentrarchus labrax*. The demographic structure is more balanced inside the reserve, and since 2004 natural mortality is the main structuring factor in fishes assemblages.

- **Fish assemblage (commercial species)**

The use of standardised experimental fishing is complementary to UVC, and provides data concerning the nocturnal fish fauna and precise measures of length and weights of caught fishes inside and outside the reserve of Couronne. Moreover, simulations of professional and/or recreational fishing inside and outside the reserves allow evaluations of yields around the protected area.

Standardised experimental fishing program has shown an increase of mean species richness per unit effort between 1995 and 2004 (4.4 to 7.4 species/E.U.). Captures and individual mean weights were constantly increasing since 1995 inside the marine reserve (92 to 246 individuals; 110.7 to 216.4 g/individual). Yields were increasing in the protected area as compared to boundaries (1,077 to 4,570 g/E.U.) with more *Mullus surmuletus* and *Phycis phycis*. Simulations of recreational line fishing showed also an amplification of biomass increase on natural grounds inside the reserve.

When reserve effect was combined with artificial reefs effect, biomass was rapidly increased, reaching 671 g/m<sup>3</sup> of artificial reef. Since 2004, installation of *D. labrax* and *Conger conger* seemed to regulate the abundance of other species around the reef. Fish families more sensible to protection measures –



having higher abundance and/or biomass within the MPA, are serranids (groupers and combers) and sparids (sea-breams) species. Groupers (*Epinephelus marginatus*), *Dentex dentex* and *Dicentrarchus labrax*, which are targets of artisanal and recreative fishing (spearfishing) are now well represented inside the reserves.

- **Benthic assemblage (commercial species)**

The abundance and size structure of sea urchins (*Paracentrotus lividus* and *Arbacia lixula*) have been surveyed from 1985 to 1987 (by Le Diréach & Bachet) in relation to habitat structure. Stock assessment of urchins and transplantation experiments were conducted by San Martin (1995). There is a survey especially dedicated to *Paracentrotus lividus* urchin in different sites of the Côte Bleue since 1994 (2 surveys per year) (Bachet *et al.* 2001, 2002, 2003).

- **Artificial reefs (including colonization)**

About ten immersions of artificial reefs have been realised since 1983 (2,500 m<sup>3</sup> of production reefs and 2,200 m<sup>3</sup> of protection reefs against trawling). First surveys on artificial reefs were conducted by Ody and Bregliano from 1983 to 1985 and 1987 using fish UVC and experimental fishing (Bregliano *et al.* 1985; Ody 1987). Charbonnel and Francour (1994) conducted another survey on the Côte Bleue artificial reefs in 1993. Special attention was dedicated to colonization of experimental artificial reefs in 1995/1997, and long term evolution was studied in 2000 by Charbonnel on 5 sites of the PMCB (Charbonnel *et al.* 2000, 2001).

- **Reserve effect and spillover**

Within the European project BIOMEX (<http://biomex.univ-perp.fr>), studies have been undertaken in 2003/2004 to test the hypothesis that spillover from MPAs to neighbouring areas should have as consequence the observation of gradients of fish biomass across boundaries. In Carry-le-Rouet, as in the other 6 Mediterranean reserves chosen for comparison, this hypothesis has been tested by using UVC, baited video, and collection of fish eggs and larvae by plankton nets as sampling techniques, following the same sampling design including several sites inside and outside Eastern and Western from the MPA (Le Diréach 2003).

- **Other experimentations and scientific applications**

Experiments using transplants of edible urchins (*Paracentrotus lividus*) were conducted in 1990 inside the PMCB perimeter. Surveys of the sea urchins were conducted inside the reserve of Carry in 1991/1992. Groupers (*E. marginatus*) caught by fishermen were tagged and released occasionally inside the Carry reserve (Bachet & Jouvenel 1999).

Temperature is continuously recorded inside the reserves at 10, 17 and 23 m depth since 1998 (De Maisonneuve *et al.* 2001, 2002; Daniel *et al.* 2003).

The PMCB has coorganised three international symposia about marine ecology dedicated to *Paracentrotus lividus* (Boudouresque *et al.* 1987), marine species to be protected in Mediterranean (Boudouresque *et al.* 1989), and biological and physical indicators of quality of marine environment (Boudouresque *et al.* 1993).

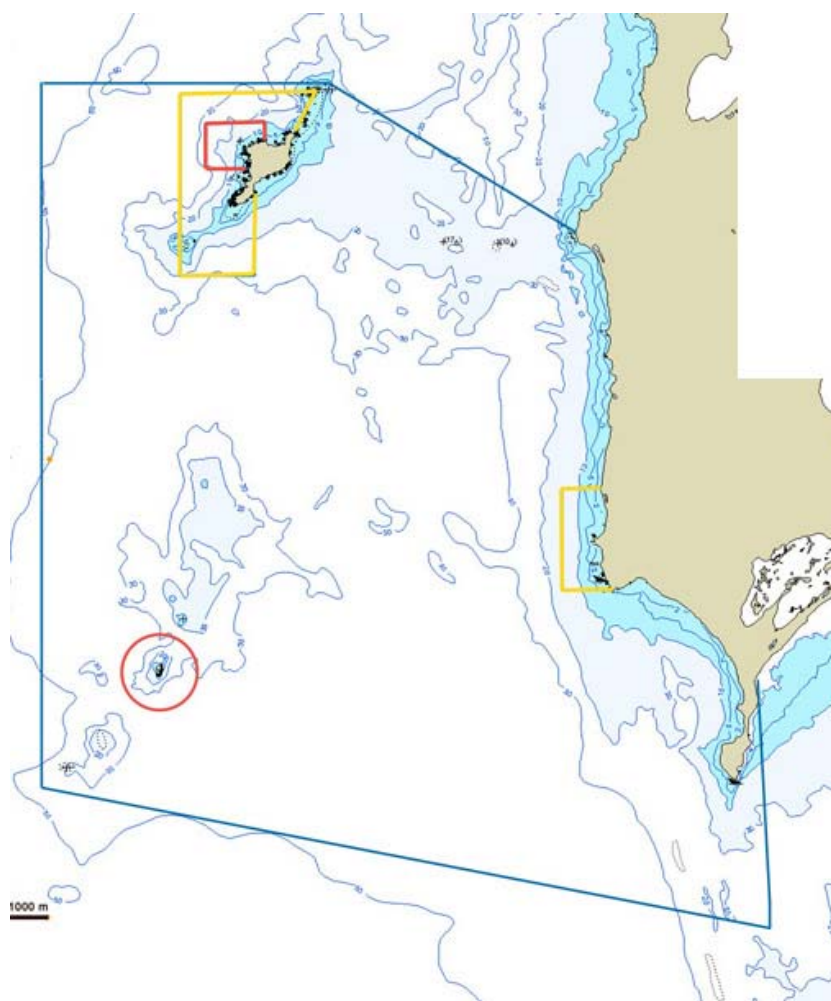
#### ▪ **Human impact and frequentation**

In order to evaluate frequentation and quantify fishing pressure applied to both reserves, the PMCB started in 2003 a frequentation census of several fishing activities: artisanal professional fishing, spearfishing, linefishing from the coast and from boats and harvesting with a concentric zonation (Daniel & Pacchiardi 2003; Charbonnel 2003). Questions on management issues such as buoys, frequentation, and moorings are regularly reported by the MPA managers (Daniel & Maisonneuve 2002; Bachet *et al.* 2003). First informations about economic impacts of PMCB were reported in Bachet (1992).

# 10 Sinis – Maldiventre

Italy

General map



## 10 Sinis – Maldiventre

### General features

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Legal Status</b>              | Marine Protected Area  |
| <b>International Recognition</b> | SIC, ZPS, EU directive 92/43; EU directive 73/409; MPA included within the Natura 2000 sites “Isola di Maldiventre” (ITB 030039) and “Catalano” (ITB 030080)   |
| <b>Foundation Text</b>           | Decree 12.12.1997, integrally substituted by decree 06.09.1999, modified by decree 17.07.2003  |
| <b>Legal References</b>          | GURI n°45 (24/02/1998), GURI n°255 (29/10/1999) and GURI n°262 (11/11/2003)  |
| <b>Relevant Administration</b>   | Ministry of Environment and Protection of the Territory  |
| <b>Management Body</b>           | Council of Cabras  |
| <b>Consultative Committee</b>    | Reserve committee  |
| <b>Main Marine Species</b>       | <i>Posidonia oceanica</i> , <i>Paracentrotus lividus</i> , <i>Epinephelus marginatus</i> , <i>Sciaena umbra</i> , <i>Dentex dentex</i> , <i>Palinurus elephas</i> , <i>Phalacrocorax aristotelis</i> , <i>Larus ridibundus</i> |
| <b>Marine Area Surface</b>       | Integral reserve (zone A): 529 ha<br>General reserve (zone B): 1031 ha<br>Partial reserve (zone C): 24113 ha   |
| <b>Web page</b>                  | <a href="http://www.areamarinasinis.it">http://www.areamarinasinis.it</a>  |

### Regulations

| Activities | Integral Reserve (zone A)                         | General Reserve (zone B)   | Partial Reserve (zone C)                          |
|------------|---|--|---|
| Forbidden  | Fishing, scuba diving, boating, swimming, angling | Spear fishing  | Spear fishing                                     |
| Restricted | Scientific survey                                 | Scientific survey, boat anchoring, fishing, scuba diving, angling, boating | Scientific survey, fishing, scuba diving, angling |
| Allowed    |   | Swimming   | Swimming, boating, anchoring                      |

### Other Management Initiatives

Mooring areas - Underwater visits - Environmental education - Scientific research

### Contacts

**Bruno PALIAGA** - Manager  
 direzione@areamarinasinis.it  
 P.zza Eleonora, 1 – 09072 Cabras (OR) ITALY  
 Tel : +39 783 290071/ Fax : 39 783 391097  
[www.areamarinasinis.it](http://www.areamarinasinis.it)

## ***Sinis – Mal di Ventre: Ecological studies***

### ▪ **General**

#### ○ **Fish assemblage**

Fish assemblages have been studied in this area just in recent years, after the establishment of the MPA, using underwater visual census (UVC) as the main sampling technique. A preliminary study was devoted to comparing the fish assemblages of the Sinis MPA with those of two other MPAs around the island of Sardinia (Murenu et al. 2004). A comparison between the MPA and reference areas was carried out in order to study potential differences in fish abundance and distribution, due to the different regulatory measures. Special attention was devoted to the sea-urchin consumers (i.e. *Diplodus sargus*, *D. vulgaris*, *Thalassoma pavo* and *Coris julis*) in order to evaluate cascade effects (Guala et al. 2006).

#### ○ **Benthic communities**

Prior to the protection measures, work was devoted to describe the main biocoenosis in order to provide a scenario for the zonation of the future MPA (AA.VV. 1990). Preliminary mapping of main biocoenosis was provided by means of sidescan sonar and direct surveys (Chessa et al. 1990; Tursi et al. 1992); the environmental heterogeneity was evaluated by using 4 environmental descriptors: (i) morphology of landscape; (ii) lithotypes (structural elements of landscape); (iii) benthic assemblages; (iv) physical parameters (mesological characteristics) (Cocito & Bianchi 1992).

More recently, a preliminary study on the invertebrate assemblages associated to *Cystoseira* spp was carried out to compare the Sinis MPA and two other MPAs around the island of Sardinia (Addis et al. 2004). Mapping and primary production of *Posidonia oceanica* meadows were carried out to assess the status of health of the ecosystem and to identify mooring sites for leisure boats (Cancemi et al. 2000; Baroli et al. 2001; Baroli et al. 2003). The optimal habitat for the edible sea urchin *Paracentrotus lividus* was characterized in terms of environmental factors (i.e. substrate, wave exposition, abiotic variables, macroalgal % cover, *P. oceanica* density, leaf area index and epiphyte biomass). Its abundance, size structure and distribution were assessed to identify management measures for the fishing activity of *P. lividus* along the MPA coasts (estimation of stock, fishing effort and captures) (Baroli et al. 2006).

### ▪ **Reserve effect**

#### ○ **Fish assemblage**

UVC monitoring carried out in 2005 does not show significant differences in the richness and diversity of fish assemblage between the MPA and unprotected areas (Guala et al. 2006); management measures do not seem to be adequate, so far, to enhance the abundance of fish species. Differences

in fish abundance were found at the site scale, mostly related to the habitat structure rather than the degree of protection (in agreement with García Charton *et al.* 2004). In particular, the number of species was found higher on rocky substrate compared to *Posidonia oceanica* beds and sandy bottom. Also, the insularity seems to play an important role for fish assemblage structure, with higher abundance in insular than in continental localities, independently from protection measures.

- **Benthic community**

The abundance and size structure of *Paracentrotus lividus* have been evaluated within the MPA (integral and partial localities) and unprotected areas in 2005 (Guala *et al.* 2006). Total density was higher on rocky substrate than on *P. oceanica* meadow, a part from large individuals (diameter > 5 mm) which showed comparable values. Considering only the rocky substrate, significant higher density, due to the higher number of young individuals, was found in the unprotected localities. These results may be attributable to differences in habitat structure: within the MPA, the substrate is characterized by a lower complexity (*sensu* García-Charton & Pérez-Ruzafa 2001), because of basaltic and granite rocks, while sandstone substrate (with a higher number of crevices and hiding-places for young urchins) is dominant in the unprotected areas.

Macroalgal assemblages and *P. oceanica* meadow density have been studied within the MPA (integral and partial localities) and in unprotected areas in 2005 (Guala *et al.* 2006). Differences were mostly attributable to geographic factors (i.e. insularity, exposition, and substrate) rather than to protection measures.

- **Effects on habitat (including impact of divers)**

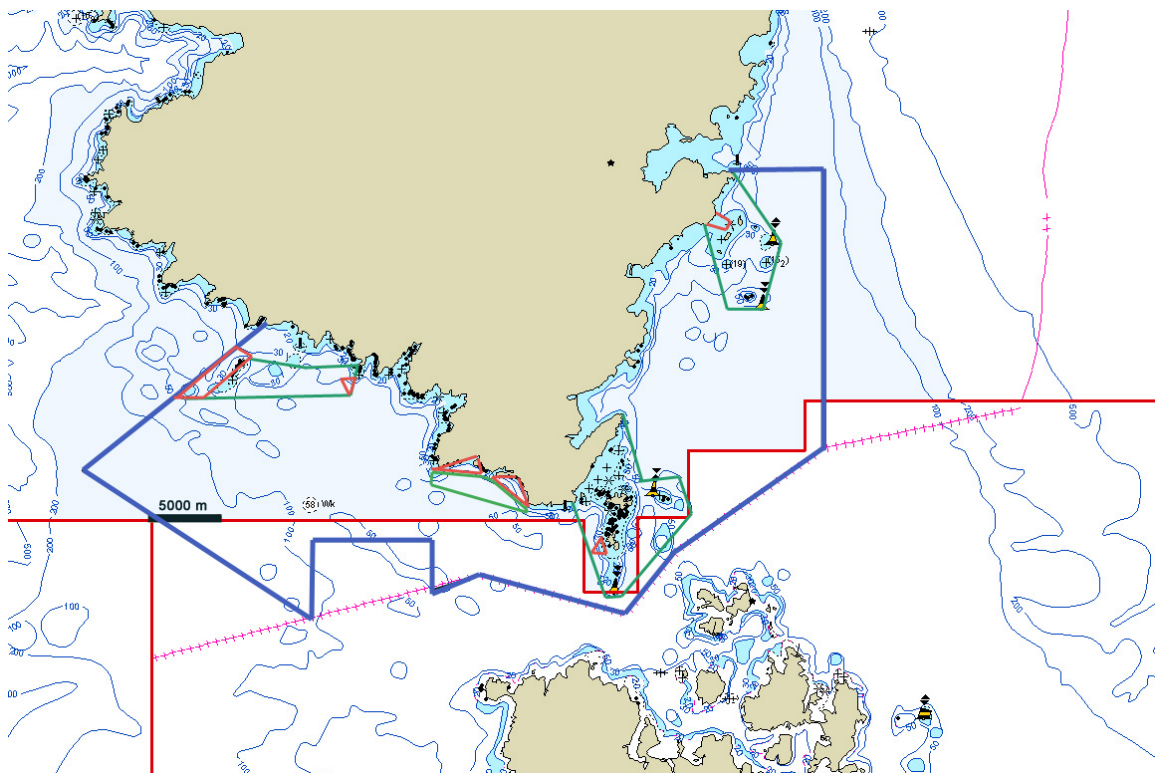
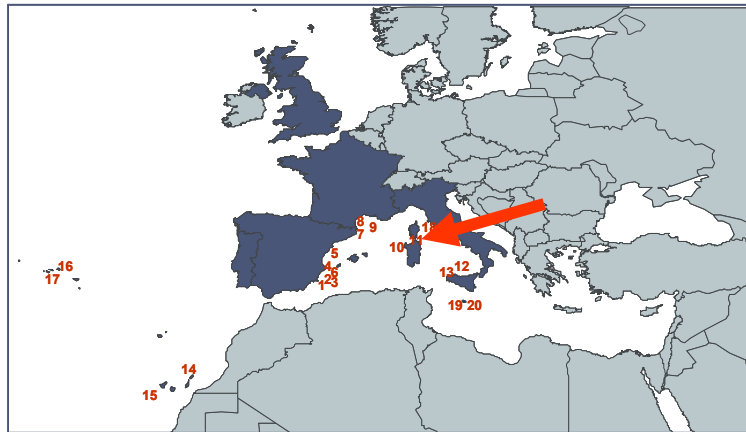
A preliminary study on the state of submarine resources within the MPA was carried out to evaluate the influence of tourists' visitation on the structure of fish and benthic assemblages. A description of diving sites and relative benthic communities (target species) was done, also providing a qualitative evaluation (environmental and touristic value), in order to assess the risk of diving activity (sensitivity of sites, impact indicators, carrying capacity) (Massaro 2004).

- **Indirect effects**

Studies on the changes in fish assemblage structure, as well as on sea urchins and macroalgal assemblages (see above) are in progress to evaluate the possible indirect (trophic) effects of protection.

**11**  
**Bouches de Bonifacio**  
*France / Italy*

*General map*



## 11 Bouches de Bonifacio

### General features

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Legal Status</b>              | Nature Reserve  |
| <b>International Recognition</b> | French-Italian agreement protocol for the creation of an international marine park in the Bonifacio Straits   |
| <b>Foundation Text</b>           | Decree (23/09/1999)   |
| <b>Legal References</b>          | JORF n° 222, September 24th, 1999   |
| <b>Relevant Administration</b>   | Ministry of Ecology and Sustainable Development   |
| <b>Management Body</b>           | Corsican Environment Office   |
| <b>Consultative Committee</b>    | Scientific committee and Management committee   |
| <b>Main Marine Species</b>       | <i>Posidonia oceanica</i> , <i>Caretta caretta</i> , <i>Tursiops truncatus</i> , <i>Pinna nobilis</i> , <i>Patella ferruginea</i> , <i>Epinephelus marginatus</i> , <i>Sciaena umbra</i> , <i>Scyllarides latus</i> , <i>Centrostephanus longispinus</i> , <i>Coralium rubrum</i> |
| <b>Marine Area Surface</b>       | Core area: 1 200 ha<br>Buffer zone: 12 000 ha<br>Partial reserve: 65 700 ha   |
| <b>Web page</b>                  | <a href="http://www.parcmarininternational.com">http://www.parcmarininternational.com</a>   |

### Regulations

| Activities | Core area                    | Buffer zone   | Partial Reserve   |
|------------|------------------------------|---|---|
| Forbidden  | Fishing, scuba diving.       | Spear fishing, Small net mesh size (<62mm), recreational coast angling, recreational longline | Small net mesh size (<62mm)   |
| Restricted | Scientific survey            | Scientific survey, fishing, scuba diving.   | Spear fishing catch, Scientific survey, fishing, scuba diving, angling. |
| Allowed    | Boating, Anchoring, Swimming | Swimming, boating, anchoring, artisanal fishery,  | Swimming, boating, anchoring, artisanal fishery                         |

### Other Management Initiatives

Contractual agreements with diving centers  
Underwater visits  
Mooring areas

### Contacts

**Maddy CANCEMI** - Deputy Director  
cancemi@oec.fr  
**Jean-Michel CULIOLI** - Scientific Monitoring Manager  
culioli@oec.fr  
Tel : +33 4 95 72 18 77 / Fax : +33 4 95 72 30 30  
[www.parcmarininternational.com](http://www.parcmarininternational.com)



## ***Bouches de Bonifacio: ecological studies***

### ▪ **General**

#### ○ **Fish assemblage**

Fish assemblages have been extensively studied in this area since 1986, using underwater visual census (UVC) as main sampling technique. The principal objective has been to develop an inventory (Camus *et al.* 1987; Joyeux *et al.* 1988; Bouchereau *et al.* 1989; Tomasini *et al.* 1991). Some ecological studies including monthly variations, bathymetrics and biotops migrations (0-30 m) at Lavezzi Islands were carried out for 16 species fish (serranids, labrids and sparids) in 1992 in the rocky shores and *Posidonia oceanica* beds (Culioli 1996).

#### ○ **Benthic communities**

The first inventories on the benthic fauna and algae have been carried out around Lavezzi islands (Frick *et al.* 1985; Chraïbi & Ledoyer 1987; Verlaque 1991) and extended to the whole area of the Strait of Bonifacio (Sartoretto & Pergent-Martini 1995). The inventory and the cartography of the mediolittoral and superior infralittoral species have been carried out since 1994 and are regularly operated by the Bonifacio MPA management (Blacher *et al.* 1994; Javel *et al.* 2005).

### ▪ **Reserve effect**

#### ○ **Fish assemblage**

UVC monitoring program started in southern Corsica in 1995 at the large scale for protected area (partial, integral before 1982) and unprotected areas for the rocky shore and *P. oceanica* seabeds in summer and winter (Culioli 1995). After the statistical studies on dispersion and sample size densities and biomass estimates (Mouillot *et al.* 1999; Mouillot & Culioli 2002), this monitoring were extended in 2002 to the northern of Sardinia with the support of the project of the international marine park (Culioli *et al.* 2003). After the creation of the Natural Reserve of Bonifacio Straits (1999), 15 stations for the Corsican part (in 2000, 2002 and 2005), and 12 stations for the Sardinian part (in 2002 and 2005) were monitored in order to compare the abundance and the biomass in the different regulations and managements situations.

The biomass index appears to be on average about 6 times higher inside the MPA than outside (i.e. in the areas that are either unprotected or with little surveillance). The biomass has increased two-three fold in two years, and four-fold in 10 years, and six fold in 20 years (for *Sciaena umbra*, the increase has been 6, 17 et 38 times, respectively). In 2005, in the area of Cerbicale, biomass has increased three times since the ban on underwater spear fishing in 1999, reaching the level observed inside the MPA, and therefore proving the effectiveness of the MPA rules and their application

(Culioli, unpublished data). In addition, unlike what happens in the areas outside the MPA, these values of biomass remain stable in the protected areas.

- **Benthic community**

The abundance and size structure of *Patella ferruginea* have been compared between partial reserve and unprotected areas in the southern Corsica (Meier 2003). A positive trend in the populations of *P. ferruginea* has been noted in the areas of the MPA, particularly inside the protected area where a no-take zone was established. The role of hydrodynamics on the distribution of *P. ferruginea* has been confirmed by the fact that the highest number of individuals are found in the areas facing west. It is also interesting to note that a positive effect of the MPA was found in the sea urchin *Paracentrotus lividus*, for which a 25% difference was observed when comparing zones inside and outside the protected areas. Series of observations started in 2002 show a stabilization of the population level in the areas exploited by sea urchin fishermen (Culioli, unpublished data).

- **Other biological (e.g. density-dependent) effects**

Ethological studies on groupers (*Epinephelus* spp.) have allowed studying the demography and the territoriality of large males in the sites from Pellu to Lavezzi (Culioli & Quignard 1998). Inventories of dusky groupers (*E. marginatus*) populations have been carried out in the whole of the Bonifacio MPA (GEM 2001, 2003). The effects of certain environmental variables, such as lunar cycle and meteorological changes, have been demonstrated thanks to the fisheries studies on the MPA (Orsoni 2000).

- **Effects on habitat (including impact of divers)**

Impact of divers on *Paramuricea clavata* colonies was shown in the Pellu diving spot (Pichot 1998), a site that is highly frequented by divers. The *Posidonia oceanica* habitat has been studied in its inferior limits and in carrying out the cartography (Meinesz & Verlaque 1989). Since 1998, various studies have demonstrated a decrease in the size of the *P. oceanica* meadows in the bays of Santa Manza and Figari, in the most interior side of the bays (Ferrat *et al.* 2002).

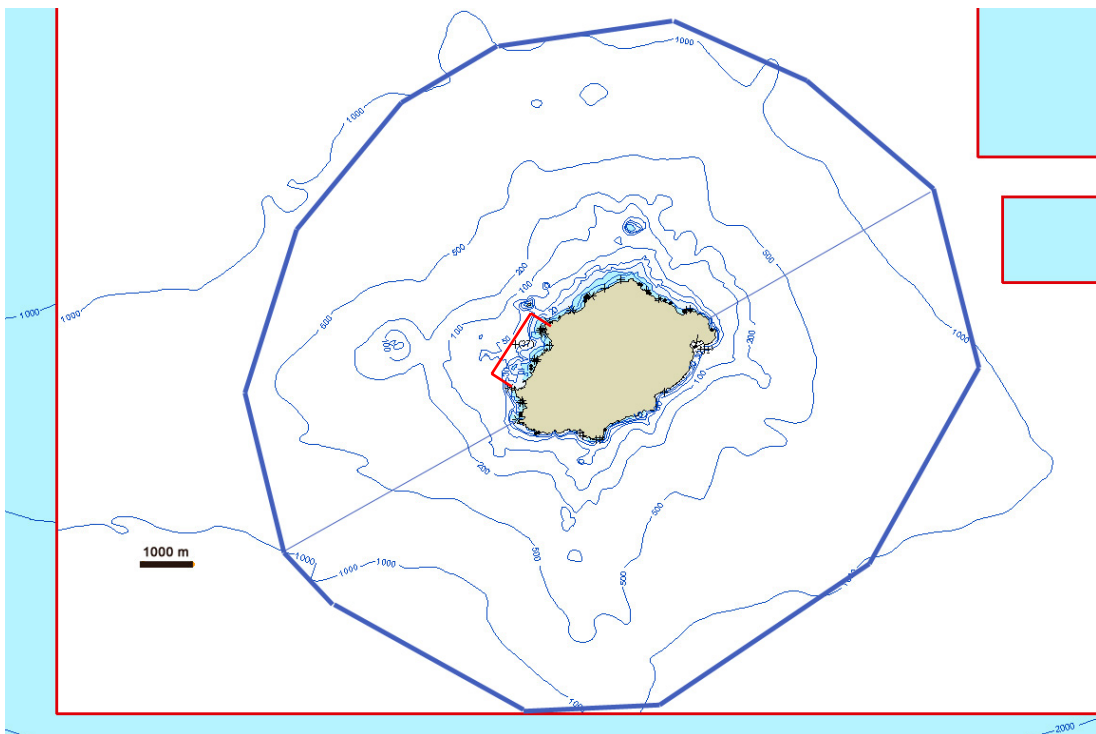
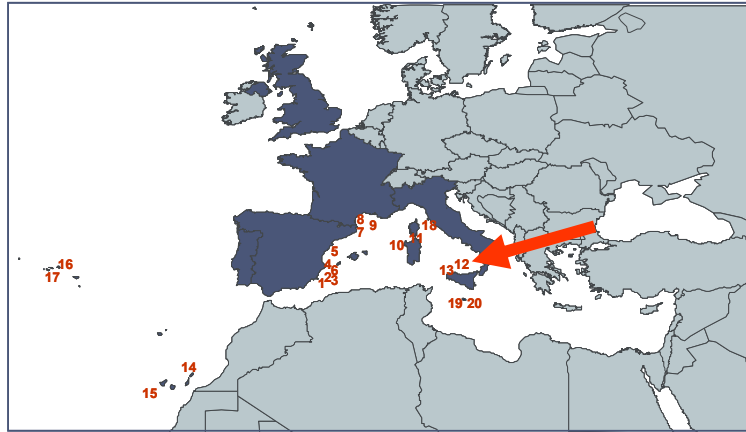
These meadows are characterised by reduced vitality, little growth and general detachment of rhizomes. The reduction in the *Posidonia* meadows can be explained by an increase in the sediment load and its enrichment by phosphates (Cancemi *et al.* 2003). The causes of this phenomenon have not been ascertained. A comparison with the Bay of Figari was carried out in order to test the possibility that reduction in *Posidonia* meadows is due to the organic input from aquaculture plants.

**12**

# Ustica island

*Italy*

*General map*



## 12 Ustica island

### General features

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Legal Status</b>              | Marine Natural Protected Area  |
| <b>International Recognition</b> | --   |
| <b>Foundation Text</b>           | Decree, November 12th , 1986   |
| <b>Legal References</b>          | GURI n° 71 (26/03 /1987)   |
| <b>Relevant Administration</b>   | Ministry of the Environment and Protection of the Territory  |
| <b>Management Body</b>           | Palermo Harbour Authority (provisional management body)  |
| <b>Consultative Committee</b>    | --   |
| <b>Main Marine Species</b>       | <i>Epinephelus marginatus</i> , <i>Sciaena umbra</i> , <i>Caretta caretta</i> , <i>Pinna nobilis</i> , <i>Erosaria spurca</i> , <i>Luria lurida</i> , <i>Paracentrotus lividus</i> , <i>Centrostephanus longispinus</i> , <i>Posidonia oceanica</i> , <i>Astroides calycularis</i> |
| <b>Marine Area Surface</b>       | Total area: 15,961 ha<br>Integral reserve: 60 ha<br>Partial reserve: 7,901 ha<br>General reserve: 8,000 ha   |
| <b>Web page</b>                  | --   |

### Regulations

| Activities | Integral reserve   | Partial reserve  | General reserve  |
|------------|--|--|--|
| Forbidden  | All activities (including access)                            | Trawling, spearfishing   | Trawling, spearfishing   |
| Regulated  |  | Professional fishing (small scale fishery) is limited to local boats | Professional fishing (small scale fishery) is limited to local boats |
| Allowed    | scientific research, swimming permitted in two small beaches | Scuba diving, swimming, sport fishing, mooring                       | Scuba diving, swimming, sport fishing, mooring                       |

### Other Management Initiatives

|               |
|---------------|
| Mooring areas |
|---------------|

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| <b>Contacts</b> | Palermo Harbour Authority (provisional management body)<br>Via Francesco Crispi, 153 - 90139 - PALERMO<br>Ph. +39 091 584 802 / Fax +39 091 584 802<br><br>Ustica Municipality<br>Via Petriera<br>Ustica 90100 (PA)<br>Ph. +39 091 8449631 / Fax +39 091 8449040<br>www.comune.ustica.pa.it |
|-----------------|---|

## ***Ustica Island: ecological studies***

### ▪ **General**

#### ○ **Fish assemblage**

Some circumstantial information on the fish fauna of the Ustica island prior to protection is available in De Cristofaro (1970). In this report a total of 75 fish species were listed.

Fish assemblage structure has been studied only after the effective enforcement of the reserve. Structure and composition of coastal fish assemblages were investigated by underwater visual census (UVC) and experimental trammel nets (Arculeo *et al.* 1994, 1996; Vacchi *et al.* 1998; La Mesa & Vacchi 1999; Palmeri 2004). Most studies focused on the nekto-benthic fish fauna associated to the photophilic rocky infralittoral (Vacchi *et al.* 1998; La Mesa & Vacchi 1999), although patchy information on other habitats (e.g. barrens and seagrass meadows) are also available along the island coasts (Arculeo *et al.* 1994, 1996; Palmeri 2004). Overall 102 species were recorded, representing the 19.2% of the whole Mediterranean Basin (Riggio & Milazzo 2004). Among these 20 cryptobenthic species belonging to Blenniidae, Gobiidae, Tripterygiidae, Scorpaenidae and Gobiiesocidae were recorded. Species composition, diversity and relative density of these cryptic species were also investigated in relation to habitat macro- and micro- characteristics (La Mesa *et al.* 2006), and a similar approach was used to assess microhabitat requirements of juvenile dusky grouper (*Epinephelus marginatus*) (La Mesa *et al.* 2002). Habitat selection and habitat use of two coastal species (*Thalassoma pavo* and *Chromis chromis*) was also investigated (Badalamenti 2004).

Findings worth mentioning for biogeographical and ecological reasons are the constant and increasing presence of some subtropical fish species mainly of Atlantic origin – such as *Sphyraena viridensis*, *Sparisoma cretense*, *Scorpaena maderensis*, *Thorogobius ephippiatus*, *Gobius vittatus* and *Caranx crysos* (Vacchi *et al.* 1999) – although such information can be generally extended to the whole Southwestern Mediterranean region.

#### ○ **Benthic communities**

Riggio & Milazzo (2004) reviewed the major results of the scientific research carried out in the Ustica Island coastal waters (within 50 m depth) during the latest 30 years. The list of taxa censused showed that local species richness exceeds the values expected on account of the coastal perimeter and bottom area of the island. Benthic biodiversity described was on average 24.8% of the total Mediterranean Sea. This is definitely an underestimation since not all the habitats have been investigated in the Ustica waters.

Phytobenthos (rodophytes, chlorophytes, pheophytes and phanerogams) with 450 species represents 33% of the Mediterranean marine flora (Giaccone 1967, 1968, 1983; Giaccone *et al.* 1985; Buia *et al.* 1999; Furnari *et al.* 2003

a,b; Milazzo *et al.* 2004; Graziano *et al.* 2005) - with a great influence of Atlantic origin - while invertebrates (poriferans, cnidarians, bryozoans, annelids, crustaceans, molluscs, echinoderms and tunicates) represent 15.8% of the total invertebrate fauna (De Cristofaro 1970; Chemello 1986; Riggio 1996; Corriero *et al.* 1997 a,b; Castriota *et al.* 1998; Scalera Liaci *et al.* 1998; Badalamenti *et al.* 1999; Bavestrello *et al.* 1999; Buia *et al.* 1999; Chemello *et al.* 1999; Corriero *et al.* 1999; Gusso-Chimenz *et al.* 1999; Piraino *et al.* 1999; Tursi & Mastrototaro 1999; Milazzo *et al.* 2000; Nasta *et al.* 2000; Pipitone 2003; Cianciolo *et al.* 2005; Graziano *et al.* 2005).

- **Reserve effect**

- **Fish assemblage**

Before protection, fish assemblage monitoring programs were not constantly carried out in the Ustica Island. Five years after protection, eight fish species belonging to Labrids (*Labrus viridis* and *Labrus merula*), Sparids (*Spondylisoma cantharus*, *Oblada melanura* and *Sarpa salpa*) and Serranids (*Epinephelus marginatus*, *Serranus scriba* and *Serranus cabrilla*) were showing higher abundances and sizes within the integral reserve than control zones (La Mesa & Vacchi 1999). Within the Afrodite national program (Greco *et al.* 2004) fish assemblages were further monitored with the main aim of increasing knowledge on protection effectiveness.

Fish fauna seemed to be influenced more by 'habitat' effects of depth than by 'reserve' effects. The upper assemblages showed composition and structure totally different from the deeper ones, whereas any difference statistically significant (both in density and in number of taxa) was obtained between protected and fished areas during three years. It is likely that the initial differences detected between protected and unprotected areas (La Mesa & Vacchi 1999) to be successively minimised (Palmeri 2004).

Outside the integral reserve fishing pressure is very low (only 7 small scale fishing boats can operate within the MPA), and this has been the case since 2000 when spearfishing was definitively banned in the general reserve. Our study demonstrated that the level of exploitation might be a key factor for a positive response to MPA restrictions, especially when the fishing disturbance outside the integral reserve is low. This could have intriguing socio-economical consequences, when aiming at increasing interest of local stakeholders (e.g. fishermen) in MPA goals.

- **Benthic community**

Before the barrens state dominated shallow waters, in the Ustica Island, within the integral zone, it was noted that during the spring, abundance and species richness of polychaetes and gastropods (at 1–15m depth) were significantly higher than control zones. However, during the autumn, when the algal coverage is greatly reduced, polychaetes were not higher within the integral zone than outside, and within shallow waters (1–5 m), there were no significant differences in the abundance of gastropods (Badalamenti *et al.* 1999; Chemello *et al.* 1999). After barrens outcome, the molluscan

assemblage seemed to be affected, exhibiting low values of specific richness and total abundance in sites where these encrusting coralline algae dominated (Cianciolo *et al.* 2005), particularly within the integral reserve.

The population structure of two species of sea urchins (*Paracentrotus lividus* and *Arbacia lixula*) has been monitoring within the MPA perimeter (integral zone vs. general and partial reserve) unfortunately only since 2004. The project is still in progress and data are only preliminary available.

#### ▪ **Effects on habitat (impact of recreational activities)**

When looking at impact of recreational activities within MPAs, little scientific knowledge seems to support MPA management decision-making process. Some studies carried out in the Ustica Island MPA attempted to evaluate the effects of human recreational activities on different marine communities, indicating potential management solutions to limit their damage. Ustica Island receives ca. 35,000 tourists per summer (Badalamenti *et al.* 2000).

Research was carried out in the field, by quantifying the real impact of tourists and by simulation experiments, on four main recreational activities: scuba-diving in the infralittoral habitats, the boat anchoring on the *Posidonia oceanica* meadows, the human trampling on the shallow algal communities and the feeding by MPA visitors on the coastal fishes.

At Ustica, an estimation of 10,000 divers per year is plausible. Direct observations were used to describe interactions between divers, substrate and marine organisms in eight common habitats of the Mediterranean subtidal (Milazzo *et al.* submitted). Data on habitats' availability, divers' permanence in each habitat and immediate damages (or conditioning) on marine species were collected. Analyses showed that standardized preference of habitat of divers was highest for horizontal photophilic community, marine caves and sciaphilic walls. Contacts were voluntary on the 30% of occasions. Immediate damages were mainly recorded on the slow-growing benthic species *Leptosammia pruvoti*, *Astroides calycularis* and *Myriapora truncata* belonging to marine caves and sciaphilic walls. Contacts in other habitats, although numerous, did not produce any evident damage on the immediate. Behavioural responses (i.e. unnatural aggregations) of several fish species occurred frequently (58%) when divers had contacts with the substrate.

Simulation experiments on the boat anchoring activity revealed that the damage was strongly dependent on the anchor typology adopted and that weighing was the critical stage during the anchoring process. Generally the use of the Hall type anchor seemed to be preferable to minimise the impact on the *Posidonia* meadow in comparison with the Danforth and Folding grapnel anchor types.

Erect macroalgae are very sensitive to human trampling and even relatively low intensities of this human disturbance may be non-sustainable for this shallow assemblage (Milazzo *et al.* 2002). However, after disturbance ceased, the macroalgal recovery seemed to be very rapid: the higher the impact on the system the more rapid the recovery rate (Milazzo *et al.*, 2004). In the

short-term, the removal of macroalgal fronds (i.e. canopy reduction) caused evident changes in invertebrate and crypto-benthic fish densities although these indirect effects were species-specific (Milazzo *et al.*, 2004).

Fish feeding influenced the fish assemblages within the Ustica MPA, and significant spatio-temporal changes occurred (Milazzo *et al.* 2005). In particular, the saddled bream *Oblada melanura* noticeably increased its density in the impacted location as a result of fish feeding, although its average total length was unaffected. Moreover behavioural changes occurred, with twelve fish species, in the presence of tourists, abandoning their natural habitat and exhibiting a human positive behaviour (Milazzo *et al.* 2006). The non-natural aggregations of fishes around snorkelers, which evolve as a result of fish feeding by the public, have negative effects on local populations of fishes that make up their prey (Milazzo *et al.* 2006).

#### ▪ Indirect effects

Some circumstantial evidence for fish-mediated trophic cascade effects in the Ustica Island MPA is given by different studies. There has been indirect concern of changing rocky bottom community state since the early 1980s. Dominance by canopy-forming brown algae as *Cystoseira* spp. and *Dyctiota* spp. was consistent in shallow rocky areas through 1980s (Giaccone *et al.* 1985). In 1991 the effective institution of the MPA restricted the human exploitation of marine organisms (including sea urchin harvesting) all around the island. Some years later (i.e. from 1994-1997), canopy forming brown algae in shallow waters were still dominant at large scales ( $10^2$ - $10^3$  m) (La Mesa & Vacchi 1999; Milazzo *et al.* 2000), but unstable in patches of coralline barrens at smaller spatial scale ( $10^0$ - $10^1$  m) mainly boulders. Almost during that period, sea urchin populations of *Paracentrotus lividus* dramatically increased, although evidence of this is only qualitative. In 2001, a homogeneous coralline barren habitat took place all around the island coast from about 1.5 to 7-8 m depth (Cianciolo *et al.* 2005). The occurrence of the barren habitat seemed not to be related to fishing restrictions (La Mesa & Vacchi 1999; Palmeri 2004).

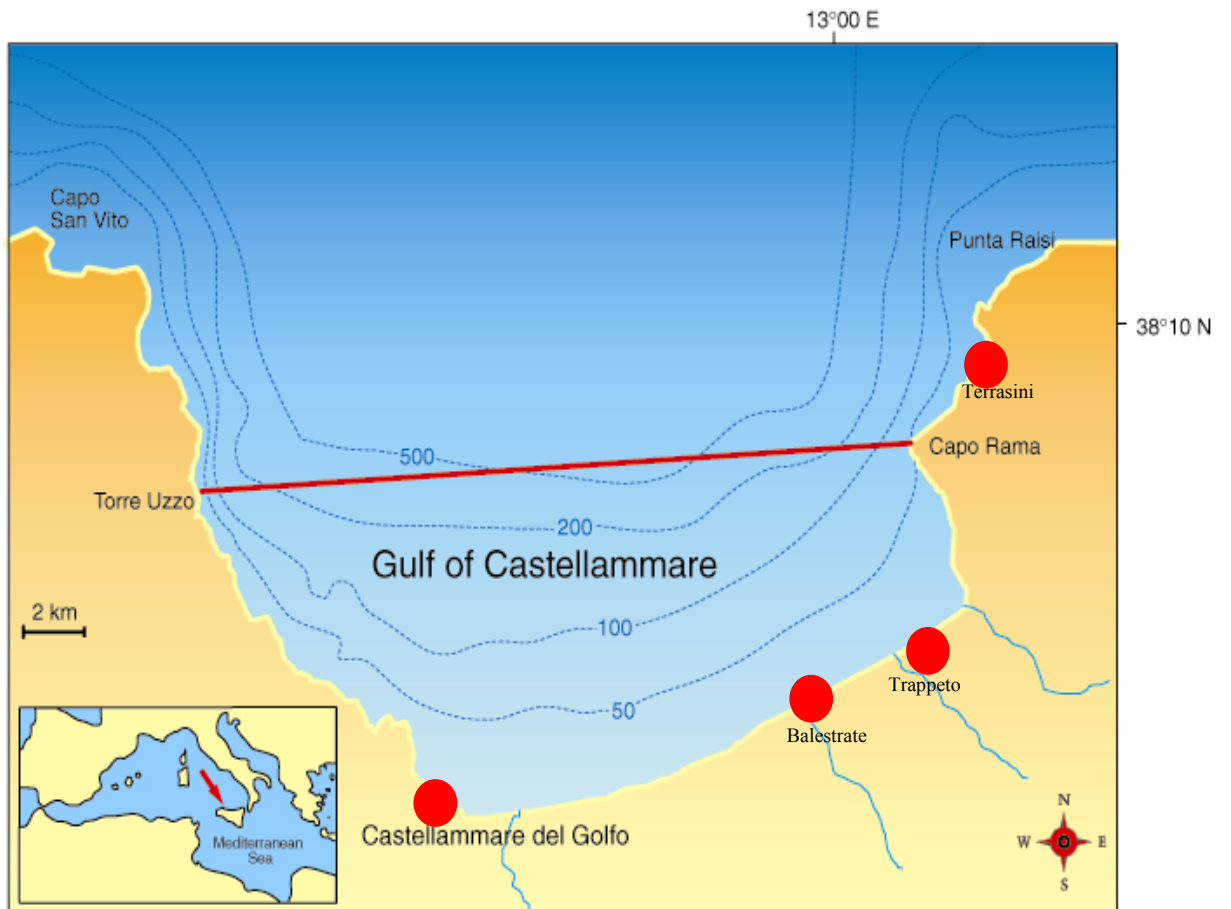
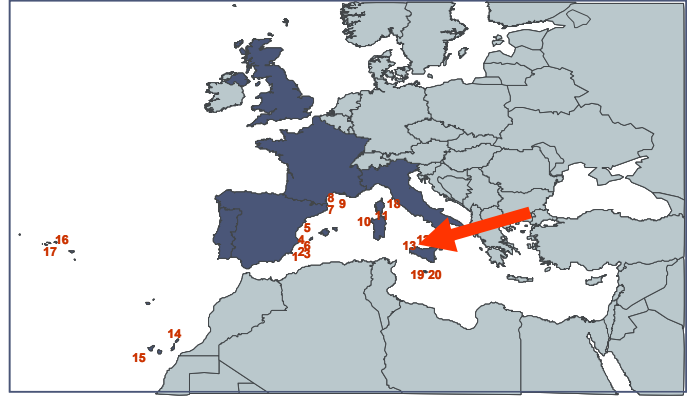
In the island of Ustica, the barrens state appeared several years later the institution of the MPA and it seems started in the integral zone, where human access is forbidden. Several reasons may explain the presence of extensive coralline barrens along the shallow waters of the Ustica MPA, among them the scarce presence both inside than outside the MPA of high density of *Diplodus* spp. (Palmeri 2004), considered the most important sea urchin predators. Probably also the prohibition of sea urchin harvesting by humans has played an important role.



# 13 Gulf of Castellammare

Italy

General map



## 13 Gulf of Castellamare

### General features

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <i>Legal Status</i>              | Fishery reserve (trawl ban area)   |
| <i>International Recognition</i> | --   |
| <i>Foundation Text</i>           | Regional act of Sicily no. 25/1990   |
| <i>Legal References</i>          | GURS no. 38, 11 <sup>th</sup> August 1990  |
| <i>Relevant Administration</i>   | Sicilian autonomous regional government  |
| <i>Management Body</i>           | Regional Department of Fisheries   |
| <i>Consultative Committee</i>    | Regional Consultative committee for fisheries  |
| <i>Main Marine Species</i>       | <i>Alloteuthis media</i> , <i>Argentina sphyraena</i> , <i>Arnoglossus laterna</i> , <i>Lepidotrigla cavillone</i> , <i>Lophius budegassa</i> , <i>Merluccius merluccius</i> , <i>Mullus barbatus</i> , <i>Pagellus erythrinus</i> , <i>Parapenaeus longirostris</i> , <i>Spicara flexuosa</i> , <i>Trachurus</i> spp. |
| <i>Marine Area Surface</i>       | No trawl area: 20,000 ha   |
| <i>Web page</i>                  | --   |

### Regulations

|            |                |
|------------|----------------|
| Activities | No trawl area  |
| Forbidden  | Trawling       |
| Regulated  | -              |
| Allowed    | All activities |

### Other Management Initiatives

|  |
|--|
| Artificial reefs (under the management of the local Consorzio di ripopolamento ittico) |
|--|

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| <i>Contacts</i> | Regional Department of Fisheries, Palermo<br><a href="http://www.regione.sicilia.it/cooperazione/pesca">http://www.regione.sicilia.it/cooperazione/pesca</a> |
|-----------------|--|

### **Gulf of Castellamare: ecological studies**

#### ▪ **General**

##### ○ **Habitat, environment and naturalistic studies**

Arena & Bombace (1970) were the first researchers who investigated the benthic and fish assemblages of the Gulf's shelf and upper slope. Their study is still a source of precious information on the benthic communities of the trawlable bottoms in the area. Later on, faunistic studies were carried out on invertebrates (Orlando & Palazzi 1985; D'Anna 1986; Chemello & D'Anna 1986; Pipitone *et al.* 1990; Sparla *et al.* 1992; Lo Brutto & Sparla 1993; Bello *et al.* 1994; Giacobbe *et al.* 1994; Estevez Ojea *et al.* 1996) as well as on fish (Mazzola 1988; Mazzola *et al.* 1990; Pipitone *et al.* 1997a; Vega Fernandez *et al.* 2003). Coastal pollution and filter feeder communities related to

anthropogenic wastes were also studied in the central side of the Gulf (Calvo & Genchi 1989; D'Anna *et al.* 1985; D'Anna *et al.* 1990; Riggio *et al.* 1992; Riggio *et al.* 1994). A few studies were carried out on the rocky bottom assemblages of the Zingaro Reserve (Riggio *et al.* 1985; Sparla & Riggio 1990; Badalamenti *et al.* 1992a, 1992b; Suriano *et al.* 1992), which is a partially protected area located along the west side of the Gulf.

Several studies were conducted to investigate the oceanographic features of the area, but very few data have been published (Genovese 1996).

- **Aquaculture**

In the 1990's the Gulf's coastal zone has been used for pilot studies in the open sea culture of fish and bivalves (Mazzola 1993, 1996; Sorvillo *et al.* 1993, 1994; Mazzola *et al.* 1996; Vega Fernandez *et al.* 2003); offshore cages are now used for the culture of bass and bream and for the stabulation of bluefin tuna. The co-occurrence of artificial reefs, offshore cages and trawl ban make the Gulf a particularly complex area under the aspect of fisheries and coastal management (Pipitone *et al.* 2004).

- **Feeding ecology of fishes**

Several studies have been carried out on fish species at the fishery reserve of Castellammare (Badalamenti *et al.* 1993b; Pepe *et al.* 1996; Lipari *et al.* 1998; Pepe *et al.* 1998). The diet of *Diplodus annularis*, *Lithognathus mormyrus* and *Mullus barbatus* have been investigated in the Artificial Reef Area and in Control Areas while for *Diplodus sargus* and *D. vulgaris* data only exists for the Artificial Reef Area. Furthermore, the daily food intake of *M. barbatus* and *D. annularis* has been estimated. Results show that only *D. vulgaris* has a strong trophic link with the artificial substrates and that the other species depend more on the surrounding soft substrates and on the *Cymodocea nodosa* seagrass meadow nearby for food.

*M. barbatus* has a circadian feeding rhythm, with peaks of stomach fullness after dawn and before dusk. Food consumption varies from approximately 2 and 6 percent of the body weight and depends on seasons. *D. annularis* has only one peak during the middle of the day and does not feed at night. Food consumption is about 3% of the body weight. Data are also available on the diet and on the daily food consumption for the juveniles of *Seriola dumerili* hovering underneath FADs (Badalamenti *et al.* 1995b; Badalamenti *et al.* 1998).

- **The fishery reserve**

- **Effect on fish biomass**

The first study on the effect of the year-round trawl ban imposed on the Gulf of Castellammare was carried out in 1994 (Pipitone *et al.* 1996, 1997b, 2000). To assess the effect of the ban on the abundance of demersal resources, CPUEs from experimental trawl surveys carried out before the ban (spring

1987 and 1989) and four years after it was in place (spring 1994) were compared. Sampling design was based on three depth strata (10-50 m, 51-100 m, 101-200 m); twenty-one and thirty hauls were made before and after the ban, respectively. Eleven target species (nine finfish and two cephalopods) as well as the total catch were used for comparisons. The total catch underwent an 8-fold increase in biomass after the four-year ban, and all the considered species underwent an increase, ranging from 1.2-fold for musky octopus (*Eledone moschata*) to 497-fold for gurnard (*Lepidotrigla cavillone*). The only decrease was for horned octopus (*Eledone cirrhosa*).

Further studies showed that the demersal biomass remained at very high levels in the following years, in both inshore sandy areas and offshore muddy areas (D'Anna *et al.* 2001; Pipitone *et al.* 2001; Pipitone *et al.* 2004). A model of distribution was set up using cellular automata for the red mullet (Badalamenti *et al.* 2002b).

### ○ Trophodynamic changes

The consequences for food-web structure of protecting marine communities from trawling have been explored in the Gulf (Badalamenti *et al.* 2000b; Badalamenti *et al.* 2002d). Using stable isotopes of carbon and nitrogen, our objectives were to see if mean trophic level and omnivory had increased after the ban in three of the most common fishery-target species, namely, the anglerfish *Lophius budegassa*, Mediterranean hake *Merluccius merluccius*, and red mullet *Mullus barbatus*. We compared size data from before and after the fishery closure, but we also compared recently derived data from outside and inside the closed area. In all three species  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  and  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  were found to differ markedly depending on fish size.  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  was found to decrease in *L. budegassa* and *M. merluccius* but increase in *M. barbatus* with increasing fish length.  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  increased in all three species, and this was thought to reflect feeding at increasingly higher trophic levels during the animals' lives. Mean length, and therefore  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  derived trophic level, increased after the trawl ban only in the anglerfish *L. budegassa*. Based on  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  and  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  data, none of the species became more or less omnivorous after the ban. After 9 years of no trawling, increases in numerical abundance were not accompanied by substantial size-related trophodynamic shifts in any of the three species of fish studied.

The trophodynamics of three Mediterranean fishes robust to trawling disturbance was also investigated (Badalamenti *et al.*, in press). Trawling has a significant effect on the structure of marine communities, yet the ubiquity of trawling impacts makes the testing of spatial variation in such effects difficult. This study examines trawling impacts on fish trophodynamics by comparing trophodynamics in the Gulfs of Castellammare and Termini Imerese (northern Sicily) the first of which has had a large no-trawl area since 1990. Nitrogen and carbon stable isotope data were used to assess trophic levels and source of production supporting 3 demersal fish species (Mediterranean hake, red mullet and anglerfish). The exclusion of trawling has no ecologically significant effect on fish trophic level at size and no systematic effect on the sources of production supporting any species at the size sampled, thus discounting a large bottom-up influence on fish trophodynamics. Smaller scale variations (east/central/west sectors or depth strata) in  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  isotopic signatures

suggest fish utilised a complex of production sources that cannot be resolved with the information available. Elevated  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  in sectors with major fishing ports suggest utilisation of fisheries discards by the Mediterranean hake. Although stable isotopes do not have the spatial or temporal resolution to identify detailed shifts in diet composition their integrative nature highlight that the trophic role these species play is robust to fishing impacts at scales over which the fishery operates despite significant increases in the abundance of these species and of associated community composition.

- **Artificial reefs**

- **Comparison to adjacent natural rocky areas**

*Benthic communities* - The mollusc assemblages of three concrete artificial reefs (ARs) located in different parts of the Gulf of Castellammare were compared with those of two natural reefs (NR) nearby (Badalamenti *et al.* 2002a). In spring 1995 a total of 28 samples of 400 cm<sup>2</sup> were scraped off the reefs at depths of 16-18m: twenty were collected in three artificial reef areas ( 8 in AM-AR, 4 in TR-AR and 8 in TE-AR) and eight were collected from two natural reefs (4 in ZN-NR and 4 in TR-NR). ZN-NR and TE-AR were located in clear water, while TR-NR, TR-AR and AM-AR were found in highly turbid water. In total 116 species and 1084 specimens of Mollusc were found. The most well structured assemblage was that from ZN-NR, which showed the highest values of diversity, species richness and evenness, while the highest mean number of specimens and the highest dominance values were found at TR-AR. The lowest values of diversity and species richness were found at TR-AR and AM-AR respectively and the lowest number of specimens at TR-NR. A comparison of the five localities showed significant differences in the average number of species and in the diversity values, while the differences in the number of specimens were not significant. Factorial correspondence analysis showed a model which was strongly polarised along the first axis by ZN (with high diversity) and by the AR sites (with low diversity). The most distinctive feature was the dominance of specimens of *Bittium* spp. at the AR locations. Many years after the deployment of the artificial reefs in the Gulf of Castellammare their mollusc assemblage remains an entity which is distinct from that of the natural reefs nearby. However, the potential of the assemblage in terms of density of individuals and therefore, presumably, of biomass and production is comparable to that of natural reefs.

Other studies on the benthic colonization and biomass assessment are available in Badalamenti *et al.* (1985, 1988, 1992c, 1993a), Badalamenti & Riggio (1986), Riggio *et al.* (1985, 1990, 2000), and Tumbiolo *et al.* (1995, 1997).

- **Effects on adjacent soft bottom communities**

The deployment of artificial reefs can alter pristine soft bottom communities and can produce alterations in sediment-size distribution, silting rate, sediment organic content and benthic structure. The real effects of reef deployment on the adjacent substratum are still questionable and the few studies carried out on this subject report controversial results. The study was

aimed at verifying the influence of the reef, 10 years after its deployment, on both sediment texture and the infaunal community of the adjacent area (Badalamenti *et al.* 1999, 2002c).

Organic matter content varied from 6 mg AFDW/gDW in the outermost stratum to 87 mg AFDW/gDW in the innermost stratum and percentage of silt from 36% to about 1% respectively. Grain size distribution and organic content were found to be significantly different between the four quadrants. Within each quadrant, significant differences were observed in only two, with the differences explained by the innermost stratum (0.5m). No significant differences were detected in the individual density or biomass density of the infaunal community within and between the two quadrants. Average values ranged from 167 to 264 individuals m<sup>2</sup> and from 0.4 to 4.8 g/m<sup>2</sup>. Cluster analysis showed all the strata grouped together. The indices of community structure did not differ between the two quadrants, but revealed significant differences within each quadrant between the first stratum (0.5) and the more external ones.

The Alcamo Marina artificial reef was found to only partially affect the adjacent soft bottom. The most important factor seems to be the bottom current, which sweeps sediment from two sides of the pyramid and accumulates it on the other side. Such an effect was observed only up to 0.5 m from the reef edge and mainly regarded the sediment parameter (grain-size distribution and organic matter content), the benthic community being affected to a lesser extent. The fact that neither biomass density nor individual density were found to be altered could be explained by the extremely low biomass of both the benthic and fish assemblages of the Alcamo Marina artificial reef, as has been reported in previous studies.

- **Fish assemblage and catches**

Nekton assemblage structure and catches of an artificial reefs area were compared with those of surrounding natural habitats (D'Anna *et al.* 1992, 1993, 1994; Badalamenti *et al.* 1995a). Surveys were carried out in 1990-93 at three different sites: the artificial reef area (ARA), a natural rocky area (NRA) and a control area on a sandy bottom (CA). A trammel net was used to obtain samples at each site, and a qualitative visual assessment of the fish assemblage of ARA was also carried out.

Quantitative analysis showed that ARA had significantly more species and a greater number of specimens than CA but no significant difference in catches was recorded, while a general similarity in the nekton assemblage was found comparing ARA and NRA. Overall, ARA displays features intermediate between the two natural sites tested, and the variability of its assemblage could be attributed to the availability of shelter and to the benthic settlement on the concrete boulders.

However, the selectivity of the gear used did not allow us to make a correct estimation of the abundance and biomass of all fish species associated to the artificial structure. As an aid to reach this goal, appropriate visual census surveys (D'Anna *et al.* 1999a) were carried out in 1994 in the artificial reef off Alcamo Marina (ARA) as well as in natural rocky areas (WRB, ERB), in a *Posidonia oceanica* meadow (POA) and in sandy bottom areas (SB) (D'Anna

*et al.* 1995). The fish assemblage at each area was censused using the strip transect, the stationary visual census and the spatial census techniques. The estimated abundance and size of fish species were recorded on suitable boards. Fish abundance, community structure indices ( $d'$ ,  $H'$  and  $J'$ ) and a multivariate analysis of data were computed. Fish biomass was also estimated from the length-frequency distributions of fishes using length-weight relationships. Sparids characterized the fish assemblage in ARA while labrids were the most representative species in WRB and ERB. ARA displayed values of diversity indices, abundance and biomass significantly higher than those registered in SB and close to those obtained in POA and especially WRB and ERB. From our results it stems that the fish biomass and abundance in ARA are lower than those estimated in other artificial reefs in the Mediterranean Sea. These studies were an attempt to understand the role played by artificial reefs in influencing the composition of nekton assemblages in oligotrophic waters, such as those in the Southern Tyrrhenian Sea.

A review of the efficiency and role of the Castellammare artificial reefs is reported by Badalamenti *et al.* (2000a) and D'Anna *et al.* (2000).

#### ▪ **Traditional and experimental FADs**

An experimental bottom FAD, stretching 50 m<sup>2</sup> and composed of 36 buoyant polypropylene ropes frayed on the top, was deployed on a sandy area at a depth of 14m in the Gulf of Castellammare (NW Sicily) (D'Anna *et al.* 1997). The FAD was constructed at the aim to attract fish and to diversify the soft bottom fish assemblage. In order to study the fish colonisation of the FAD we carried out 38 visual census counts over the July 1994 to September 1995 period. Fish belonging to 22 taxa, including mainly sparids and labrids, were recorded during the survey. The most frequent and abundant species were *Spicara maena*, *Serranus scriba*, *Chromis chromis*, *Symphodus tinca*, *S. cinereus*, *Boops boops*, and *Seriola dumerili*. Patterns of colonisation distinguished three main phases: Phase A (15 - 95 days after the FAD deployment) was characterised by a fluctuation of the species richness values, high dominance and low diversity. The main pioneer species were: *Spicara maena*, *Balistes carolinensis*, *Seriola dumerili* and *Lithognathus mormyrus*. Phase B (96 - 294 days) showed a decrease of abundance and increase of diversity and evenness values. Phase C (295 - 414 days) displayed an increase of number of species and abundance, mainly due to the recruitment of some juveniles of pelagic and nekto-benthic species. Statistical analysis detected quantitative differences between the fish assemblages of the upper and lower side of the FAD. Cluster analysis, performed on quantitative matrix of abundance excluding species with a frequency of occurrence <10%, groups species mainly recorded above the FAD (I), those frequently observed among the frayed top (II) of the ropes and those associated to the base of the FAD.

Floating fish aggregating devices (FADs) have been used to attract fish in NW Sicily since antiquity. Recently, a number of changes have been made to the type of material employed to construct FADs, with the aim of increasing their effectiveness. In the Gulf of Castellammare (D'Anna *et al.* 1999b), catches made at 8 experimental floating FADs (polypropylene ropes frayed at the ends) were compared with those obtained at 8 traditional FADs. A total of 672

samples were collected during summer and autumn in 1995 and 1996 at the 16 FADs using a surrounding net. Visual observations of fishes associated with the FADs were also conducted to obtain qualitative information about the spatial distribution of species.

A total of 1632 specimens weighing 144 kg and belonging to 8 species were caught during the survey. *Seriola dumerili*, *Caranx crysos*, *C. rhonchus* and *Coryphaena hippurus* were the most frequent and abundant species accounting for 96% of the total catch. Average fish abundance and weight, characterised by high variance, were significantly higher at the sites with experimental FADs than at the sites with traditional FADs. *S. dumerili* was the only species with higher catches around the experimental FADs. Some spatial and temporal variations in fish abundance and size were also detected. Younger individuals of *S. dumerili* were observed to show high affinity for the experimental FAD tufts. This study highlights the role and the efficiency of bottom and floating FAD not only in attracting fish, but also in hosting and supporting a characteristic fish assemblage.

The role of floating FADs in the distribution and shoreward migrations of juvenile of the greater amberjack *Seriola dumerili* has also been studied in the Gulf of Castellammare (Sinopoli *et al.* 2006). In this study, we hypothesised that FADs located along a distance gradient from the shore might lead the greater amberjack inshore. In such case, mean abundance of *S. dumerili* should decrease over time in offshore FADs and increase in inshore FADs. To test the hypothesis three FAD systems were positioned in the Gulf of Castellammare (Sicily, Italy), between July and September 2001, at increasing distances from the coast. During the study period, five visual censuses were carried out within FADs fields. During the first sampling period, no significant difference in abundance and size of juvenile *S. dumerili* were found between the three FAD systems. All the other sampling periods reported higher abundances and sizes in the offshore FADs than in the two inshore FADs. The findings suggest that FAD systems might be exerting two different effects on YOY *S. dumerili* distribution: (a) offshore FADs tend to retain associated fish for longer periods of time, (b) coastal FADs favour the transition of YOY *S. dumerili* from the pelagic to the benthic domain.

A preliminary Cellular Automata model was also developed to visualise and predict the behaviour of juveniles of the greater amberjack *Seriola dumerili* during the first year of life in the presence of fish aggregating devices (FADs) (Piscitelli *et al.*, 2000, 2001). The model was utilised for simulations, concerning the area of the Castellammare Gulf, NW Sicily. First simulations have given encouraging results; they account for the main characteristics of the phenomenon and agree with the observations. The results show that the model could be applied for the optimization of FADs distribution and the evaluation of their environmental impact.

#### ▪ **Marine ranching**

A pilot experiment of marine ranching using hatchery-reared juveniles of white seabream, *Diplodus sargus*, was made in the Gulf of Castellammare



(NW Sicily) (D'Anna *et al.* 2004). The research aimed at evaluating (i) if artificial reefs are suitable for the settlement of reared young seabreams, (ii) what are the main causes of mortality and (iii) the growth rate of released fishes in the open sea. A total of 6930 tagged cultured juvenile white seabreams (305 days old) were released in an artificial reefs (AR) area. Underwater visual census, sightings and recaptures were used as a source of data for estimating abundance and size of released fishes. The survey lasted 15 months and was carried out in artificial (AR, breakwaters and harbours) and natural (river mouths, rocky bottoms and *Posidonia oceanica* meadows) coastal habitats of the Gulf. A few days after the release, more than 90% of the tagged seabreams left AR and moved mainly towards harbours and breakwaters, which resulted to be particularly suitable for their settlement and growth. The recapture was 8.2% of the released stock. During the first days after releasing, the main ascertained sources of mortality were professional fishing (6.7%) and predation by conger eel, *Conger conger* (1.1%). A behavioural deficit of the reared seabreams in the use of refugia and food was observed in the initial period following the release. The results obtained provide some management suggestion for the feasibility of marine ranching initiatives involving hatchery-reared fishes.

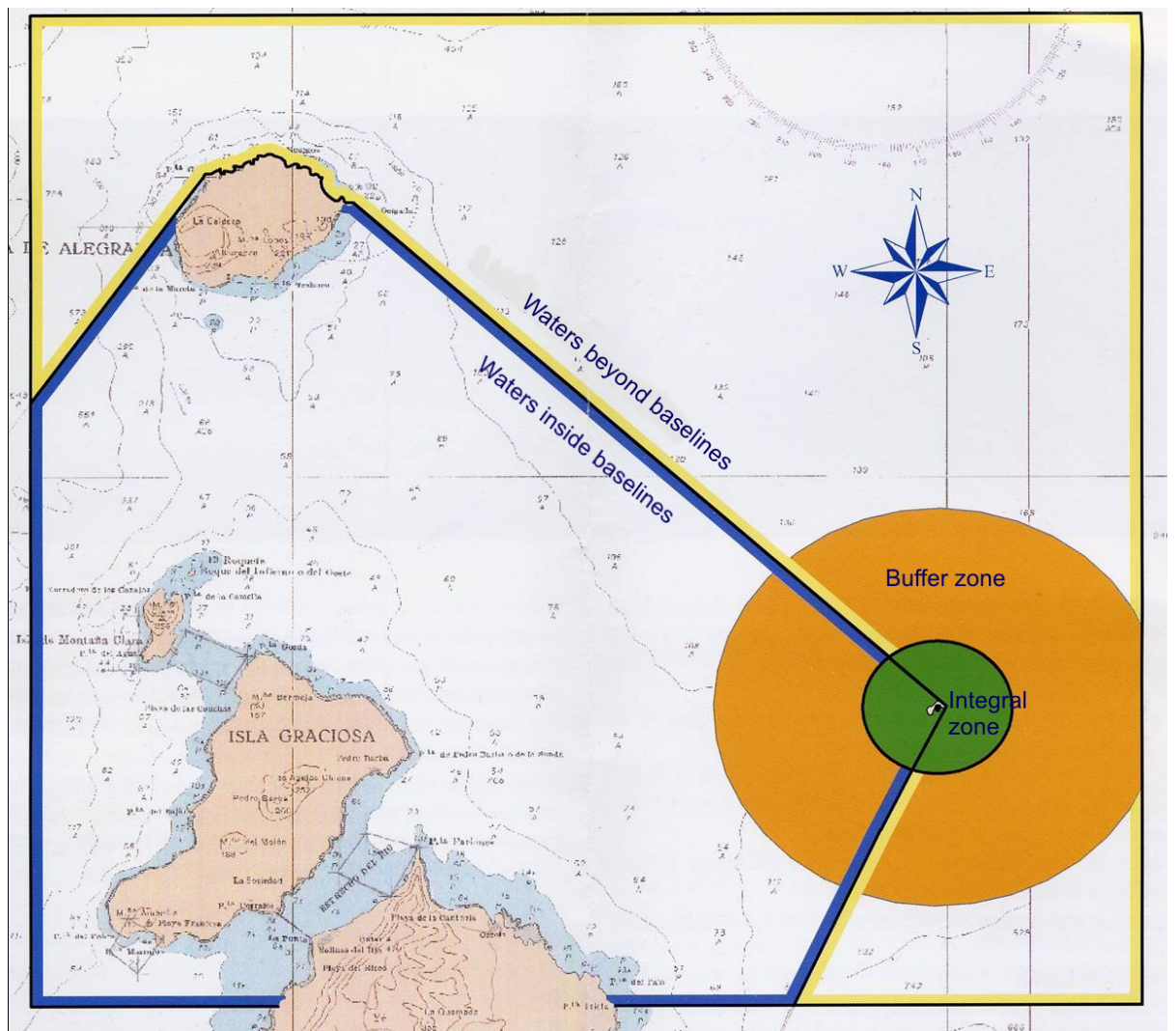
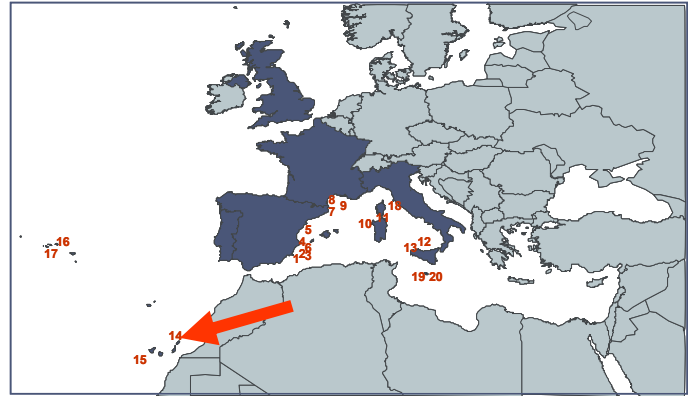


14

# La Graciosa

Canary Islands – Spain

General map



## 14 La Graciosa

### General features

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Legal Status</b>              | Fishery reserve   |
| <b>International Recognition</b> | Sea grass included within the Natura 2000 site "Sebadales de La Graciosa" (ES010020)  |
| <b>Foundation Text</b>           | Ministerial Order (19/05/1995) and Decree 62/1995 (24/03/1995)  |
| <b>Legal References</b>          | BOE nº 131 (02/06/1995) and BOC nº 51 (26/04/1995)  |
| <b>Relevant Administration</b>   | Ministry of Agriculture, Fishing and Food (waters beyond baselines) and regional Government of the Canary Islands (waters inside baselines)   |
| <b>Management Body</b>           | "Comisión Conjunta de Gestión y Seguimiento"  |
| <b>Consultative Committee</b>    | Scientific committee and Consultative committee   |
| <b>Main Marine Species</b>       | <i>Sparisoma cretense</i> , <i>Epinephelus marginatus</i> , <i>Mycteroperca fusca</i> , <i>Pagrus pagrus</i> , <i>Diplodus</i> spp., <i>Cymodocea nodosa</i> , <i>Patella</i> spp., <i>Gerardia macaronesica</i> , <i>Paramuricea grayi</i> , <i>Leptogorgia</i> spp. |
| <b>Marine Area Surface</b>       | Core area (Integral zone): 1225 ha<br>Buffer zone: 8480 ha<br>Rest of the reserve: 60995 ha   |
| <b>Web page</b>                  | <a href="http://www.mapa.es/rmarinas/index_rm.htm">http://www.mapa.es/rmarinas/index_rm.htm</a>   |

### Regulations

| Activities | Core area (Integral zone)                   | Buffer zone   | Rest of the reserve   |
|------------|---|---|---|
| Forbidden  | - All activities except scientific research | - Recreational fishing  | - Spear fishing   |
| Regulated  | - Scientific research                       | - Scientific research   | - Scuba diving<br>- Recreational trolling<br>- Angling from the shore<br>- Anchoring<br>- Scientific research   |
| Allowed    |   | - Professional fishing with hook and line and with certain traditional nets for the capture of <i>Sarpa salpa</i> and migratory species | - Professional fishing with hook and line and with certain traditional nets for the capture of <i>Sarpa salpa</i> and migratory species<br>- Swimming<br>- Snorkeling |

### Other Management Initiatives

Visitors centre - Contractual agreements with research centres

*Contacts*

**Silvia González** – Biologist (reservasmarinas@mapya.es)  
Oficina de la Reserva Marina, Puerto de La Graciosa, s/n  
- 35540 Teguiise (Lanzarote), Canary Islands  
Tel : +34 928 84 22 05 / + 34 669 81 02 68 / Fax : + 34 928 84 22 05  
[www.mapa.es/rmarinas](http://www.mapa.es/rmarinas)

***La Graciosa: ecological studies*****▪ General****○ Fish assemblage**

Fish assemblages of an island of the area (Alegranza) have been studied since the nineties in subtidal, using underwater visual census (UVC) as main sampling technique (Falcón *et al.* 1993, 1996), as well as intertidal zone (Mata *et al.* 1993). Later, Brito *et al.* (1997) studied the inshore fish community in all the reserve before and during the first years of the implementation of the MPA, and after that, several monitoring studies were performed with irregular periodicity (Brito *et al.* 1998, 2001c, 2006). Recently, other studies partially conducted in the MPA have been published (Tuya *et al.* 2004, 2006). Moreover, some works have called attention to the recent coming-up of tropical fish fauna within the GINLMR (Brito *et al.* 2001b; Falcón *et al.* 2002; Brito *et al.* 2005b)

**○ Benthic communities**

The mapping and characterization of benthic biocoenosis off Lanzarote, including the marine reserve of La Graciosa, was carried out during 2000 and 2001 by the National Government.

Some qualitative or semi-quantitative works devoted to the study of the distribution of some benthic taxa, such as algae (Reyes *et al.* 2000) and molluscs (Ortea *et al.* 2002; Rodríguez *et al.* 2002) can be found in the literature, as well as some quantitative ecological studies partially conducted in the GINLMR (Tuya *et al.* 2004; Barberá *et al.* 2005; Navarro *et al.* 2005; Tuya & Haroum, 2006). Also, within some of the projects financed by the Regional Government in order to study the reserve effect since the implementation of the MPA (Brito *et al.* 1997, 1998, 2001a, 2001d, 2005a, 2006), density and size structure of the main commercial invertebrates, such as limpets (*Patella spp.*) and marine snails (*Osilinus spp.*), have been studied. Finally, some ecological studies of the long-spined sea urchin *Diadema antillarum* have been recently initiated, but just a few preliminary results have been published for the moment (Hernández *et al.* 2005a, 2005b).

- **Reserve effect**

- **Fish assemblage**

UVC monitoring studies carried out in GINLMR show that no important changes have occurred at the community level (i.e. number of species, abundance, diversity, evenness), despite some changes in species composition and relative abundance. Nevertheless, reserve effect has taken place at the population level, indicating that the protection measures have contributed to the increase and/or the maintenance of the populations of a number of commercially important species (Brito *et al.* 1977, 1998, 2001c, 2006). In these studies, special attention has been devoted to the study of two species very important for the local fishery (*Sparisoma cretense* and *Serranus atricauda*). Both species have higher abundance and/or biomass in the RCMR as compared to unprotected areas, and after the creation of the reserve than before. Within the MPA, the higher values have been found in the integral reserve. The surveillance in the MPA is very low and the situation could be better (Brito *et al.* 2006).

Since the GINLMR was located in the side with the coldest waters of the archipelago, in the mid of the nineties, and because of the gradual warming of seawater, some tropical species have appeared in this area (Brito *et al.* 2001b, 2005b; Falcón *et al.* 2002), most of them sporadically (e.g. *Caranx crysos*, *Aluterus scriptus*, *Aulostomus strigosus*, *Seriola carpenteri*, *Chilomycterus atringa*, *Ryncodon typus*), but one of them (*Gnatholepis thompsoni*), and probably *Canthidermis sufflamen* too, have stable populations within the MPA (Falcón *et al.* 2002). Superimposed to, or together with, the reserve effect, a temperature effect seems obvious, which could favour successful recruitment of some species, such as *Sparisoma cretense* (Brito *et al.* 2006).

- **Benthic community**

Since the implementation of the protection measures, some commercially important invertebrates, such as limpets (*Patella spp.*) and marine snails (*Osilinus spp.*), have showed consistently higher values of abundance, biomass and mean size within the integral reserve and in Montaña Clara (integral zone of the Natural Park), where their capture is also forbidden, than in the rest of the reserve and unprotected zones (Brito *et al.* 1997, 1998, 2001a, 2001d, 2005a, 2006). Nevertheless, during the last years, a decrease of those values has been observed within the integral zones, probably related to the increase of the poaching due to the lack of surveillance (Brito *et al.* 2006)

The long-spined sea urchin *Diadema antillarum* has very high abundances within the MPA, and urchin barrens are widely distributed through the reserve (Brito *et al.* 2001d, 2006; Hernández *et al.* 2005a, 2005b). The implementation of the protection measures have not been efficient to decrease its abundance and to restore the macroalgal beds; quite the opposite, the density and size of the urchin barrens have increased in the last years, probably due to the relatively high sea water temperature, which

favours extraordinary recruitment of this species (Brito *et al.* 2006). Consequently, macroalgal cover has decreased. Experimental studies show that the predation level on *D. antillarum* in GINLMR is higher than in unprotected zones, but not so high to be enough to control the urchin (Brito *et al.* 2006).

- **Fish movement (including spillover)**

The integral reserve is more than 14 km away from the closest zones of Lanzarote and La Graciosa, and depths between are more than 100 m. So it is very difficult to test the hypothesis that spillover from the integral reserve increases fish biomass in the neighbouring areas using only UVC methods. No other sampling techniques have been used for the moment.

- **Effects on habitat (including impact of divers)**

Diving in GINLMR is undeveloped. An unknown, but little, number of divers per year come to the MPA. No monitoring programs to evaluate the impact of divers in benthos have been conducted.

- **Indirect effects (trophic cascades, changes in assemblage – trophic structure, etc.)**

Studies about changes in fish assemblage structure, as well as on sea urchins (see above) can be considered in the framework of indirect (trophic) effects of protection.



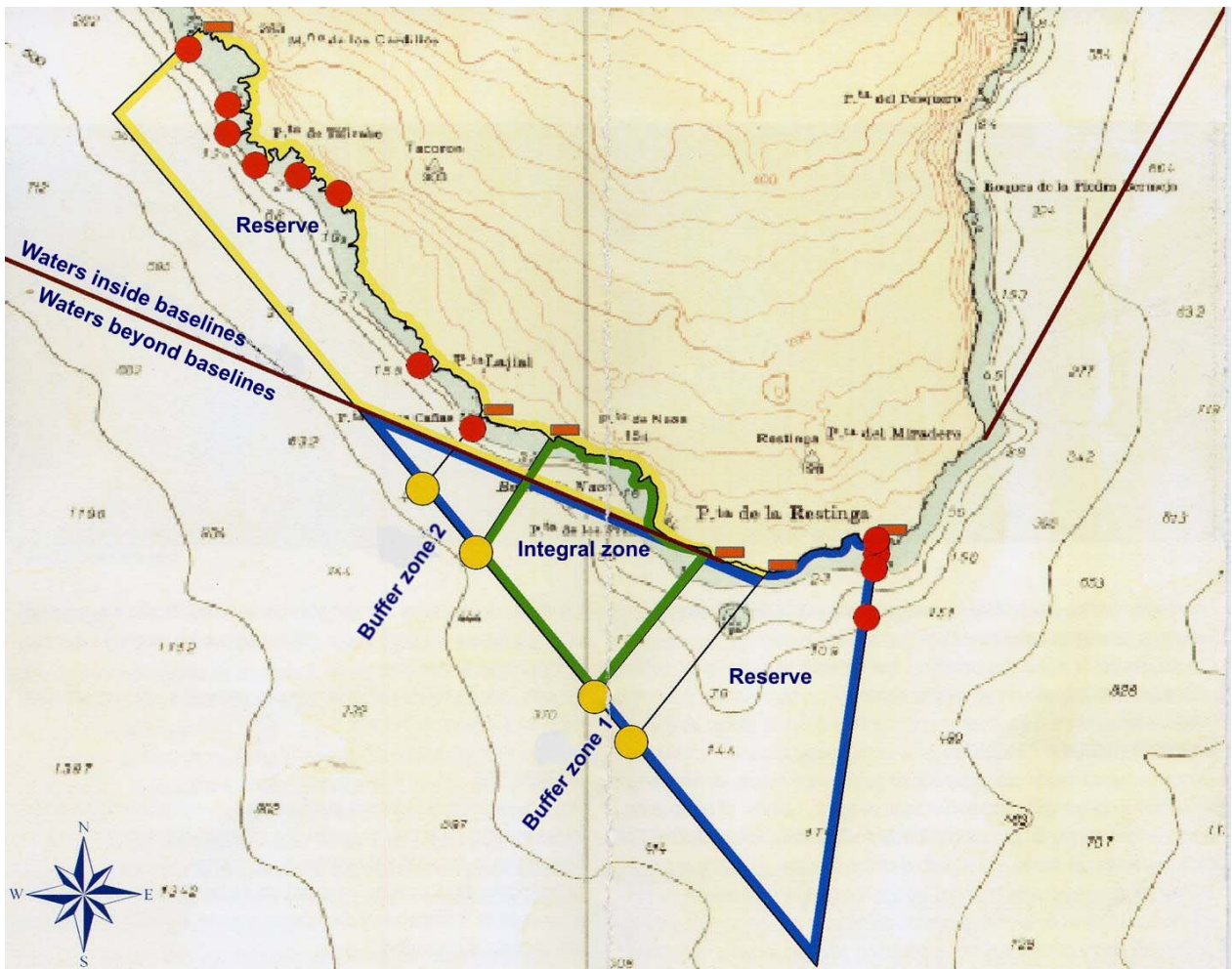
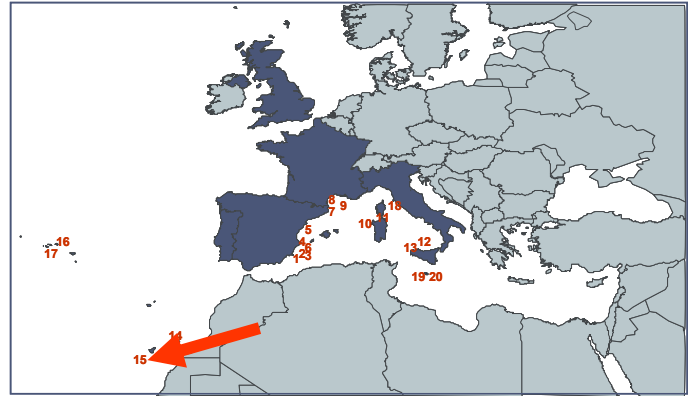


15

# La Restinga

Canary Islands – Spain

General map



## 15 La Restinga

### General features

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Legal Status</b>              | Fishery reserve  |
| <b>International Recognition</b> | Included within the Natura 2000 site “Mar de Las Calmas” (ES7020057)   |
| <b>Foundation Text</b>           | Ministerial Order (24/01/1996) and Decree 30/1996 (16/02/1996)   |
| <b>Legal References</b>          | BOE nº 30 (03/02/1996) and BOC nº 31 (11/03/1996)  |
| <b>Relevant Administration</b>   | Ministry of Agriculture, Fishing and Food (waters beyond baselines) and regional Government of the Canary Islands (waters inside baselines)  |
| <b>Management Body</b>           | “Comisión Conjunta de Gestión y Seguimiento”   |
| <b>Consultative Committee</b>    | Scientific committee and Consultative committee  |
| <b>Main Marine Species</b>       | <i>Sparisoma cretense</i> , <i>Mycteroperca fusca</i> , <i>Muraena augusti</i> , <i>Chilomycterus atringa</i> , <i>Aluterus scriptus</i> , <i>Panulirus echinatus</i> , <i>Patella</i> spp., <i>Pajaudina atlantica</i> , <i>Antipathella wollastoni</i> |
| <b>Marine Area Surface</b>       | Core area (Integral zone): 180 ha<br>Buffer zone: 90 ha<br>Rest of the reserve: 480 ha   |
| <b>Web page</b>                  | <a href="http://www.mapa.es/rmarinas/index_rm.htm">http://www.mapa.es/rmarinas/index_rm.htm</a>  |

### Regulations

| Activities | Core area (Integral zone)   | Buffer zone  | Rest of the reserve   |
|------------|---|--|---|
| Forbidden  | - All activities except scientific research and professional tuna fisheries | - Recreational fishing<br>- Spear fishing                                  | - Recreational fishing from boat<br>- Spear fishing   |
| Regulated  | - Scientific research   | - Scuba diving<br>- Scientific research                                    | - Scuba diving<br>- Anchoring<br>- Scientific research  |
| Allowed    | - Professional tuna fisheries   | - Professional fishing with hook and line<br>- Professional tuna fisheries | - Professional fishing with traditional fishing gears<br>- Angling from the shore<br>- Swimming<br>- Snorkeling |

### Other Management Initiatives

|   |
|---|
| <p>Visitors centre - Signposting of diving points - Monitoring of underwater activities</p> <p>Contractual agreements with research centres - Mooring areas</p> |
|---|

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| <i>Contacts</i> | <p><b>Francisca Miota - Biologist</b><br/> reservasmarinas@mapya.es<br/> Centro de Información de la Reserva Marina, Explanada del Muelle,<br/> s/n<br/> - 38915 La restinga (El Hierro), Canary Islands<br/> Tel : +34 922 55 71 88 / Fax : + 34 922 55 71 87<br/> <a href="http://www.mapa.es/rmarinas/">www.mapa.es/rmarinas/</a></p> |
|-----------------|--|

## ***La Restinga: ecological studies***

### ▪ **General**

#### ○ **Fish assemblage**

The first quantitative studies of the inshore fish community in the area were conducted in 1989 and 1994 by the American foundation "Earthwatch" in collaboration with the University of La Laguna. They used underwater visual census (UVC) data to describe the basic structural parameters (species richness, abundance, diversity, etc.) (Bortone *et al.* 1991). Subsequently, Bortone *et al.* (1992) compared the number, size and biomass of parrotfish (*Sparisoma cretense*) between the islands of El Hierro and Fuerteventura. After the creation of the MPA in 1996, several monitoring studies were performed with irregular periodicity (Brito *et al.* 1998, 2001b, 2005a). Recently, other studies partially conducted in the MPA have been published (Tuya *et al.* 2004, 2006). In addition, some studies have highlighted the increase of the tropical fish fauna in the Canary archipelago (Brito *et al.* 1995, 2001a, 2005b), probably related to the changes of the environmental conditions. In view of the fact that the RCMR is located in the side with the warmest waters of the archipelago, most of these tropical species have appeared in this area, many of them sporadically, but some of them (*Gnatholepis thompsoni*, *Canthidermis sufflamen*, *Caranx crysos* and, probably, *Mulloides martinicus*) have stable populations at the moment.

#### ○ **Benthic communities**

A preliminary mapping of the benthic bionomy was made by Barquín *et al.* (1997). A more complete mapping and characterization of benthic biocoenosis off El Hierro, including the marine reserve, is presently being updated. Also, within some of the projects financed by the Regional Government in order to study the reserve effect since the implementation of the MPA (Brito *et al.* 1998, 2001b, 2005a), density and size structure of the main commercial invertebrates, such as limpets (*Patella spp.*) and marine snails (*Osilinus atratus*), have been studied. Some ecological studies of the long-spined sea urchin *Diadema antillarum* have been recently initiated, but just a few preliminary results have been published for the moment (Hernández *et al.* 2005a, 2005b). Finally, some studies have been partially conducted in the GINLMR (Tuya *et al.* 2004; Navarro *et al.* 2005; Tuya & Haroun, 2006).

- **Reserve effect**

- **Fish assemblage**

The monitoring studies conducted using UVC methods indicate that RCMCR contributes to the increase and/or the maintenance of the populations of a number of commercially important species, such as *Sparisoma cretense*, *Diplodus spp.*, *Mycteroperca fusca*, *Serranus atricauda* and so on (Brito *et al.* 1998, 2001b, 2005a). With few exceptions, these species have higher abundance and/or biomass in the RCMCR as compared to unprotected areas, or after the creation of the reserve than before. Within the MPA, as expected, the higher values have been found in the integral reserve. Similar tendency occurs for the structural parameters such as richness and species diversity.

As said above, an increase of the number of tropical species has been observed in this area. It seems obvious this is related to the gradual warming of seawater (Brito *et al.* 1995, 2001a, 2005b), but it is reasonable to think that also it could be partially facilitated by the protection measures. This hypothesis needs further testing.

- **Benthic assemblage**

Since the implementation of the protection measures, the limpets (*Patella spp.*), which are commercially very important, have showed consistently higher values of the abundance, biomass and mean size within the integral reserve and the restricted use zone, where their capture is also forbidden, than in the traditional use zone and unprotected zones (Brito *et al.* 1998, 2001b, 2005a). Only a few unprotected sites show similar values than those found within the integral reserve; these are high wave exposed and/or little accessible sites. At present, the abundance of the limpets seems to be stabilized in the integral zone, probably due to the competition with algae and other invertebrates by the substrate and to the predation of fishes and lobster (Brito *et al.* 2005a), but this have not been demonstrated. A Similar tendency has been found for the marine snail *Osilinus atratus*, having higher abundance, biomass and mean size in the protected zones.

Regarding the long-spined sea urchin *Diadema antillarum*, past studies show lower densities of it together with higher algal cover in the integral reserve than in the other zones of the MPA, and also compared to unprotected areas (Brito *et al.* 2005a; Hernández *et al.* 2005a, 2005b). Moreover, experimental studies show a relatively high predation level on the sea urchin in RCMCR compared with other zones of the Canary archipelago, probably due to the greater abundances of specific predators that occur in this area. Anyway, these are just preliminary results and, probably, many biotic and abiotic factors are involved together with the reserve effect (Brito *et al.* 2005a).

- **Fish movement (including spillover)**

UVC monitoring program show that most of commercially important species (*Sparisoma cretense*, *Diplodus sargus*, *Mycteroperca fusca*, *Epinephelus marginatus*, *Serranus atricauda*, etc.) have a gradient of abundance and/or

biomass within the MPA, from the integral zone and the closest zones to the distant ones (Brito *et al.* 1998, 2001b, 2005a). It is also known that catches of *Sparisoma cretense* are abundant since the implementation of the protection measures (Brito *et al.* 1998). These could be considered as evidence that spillover from the integral reserve increases fish biomass in the neighbouring areas. Nevertheless, no studies specifically designed to test this hypothesis have been conducted.

- **Effects on habitat (including impact of divers)**

The area of RMCMR is an internationally known diving destination, due to its excellent diving conditions as well as exceptional visibility and good conservation of its depths. Nowadays, more than ten diving centres operate in the area, and the number of divers per year has continuously increased since the creation of the MPA, reaching more than 11,000 at present. Impact of divers in benthos as well as in fish behaviour, which is presently being studied by the National Government, is suspected, but nothing is known yet.

- **Indirect effects (trophic cascades, changes in assemblage – trophic structure, etc.)**

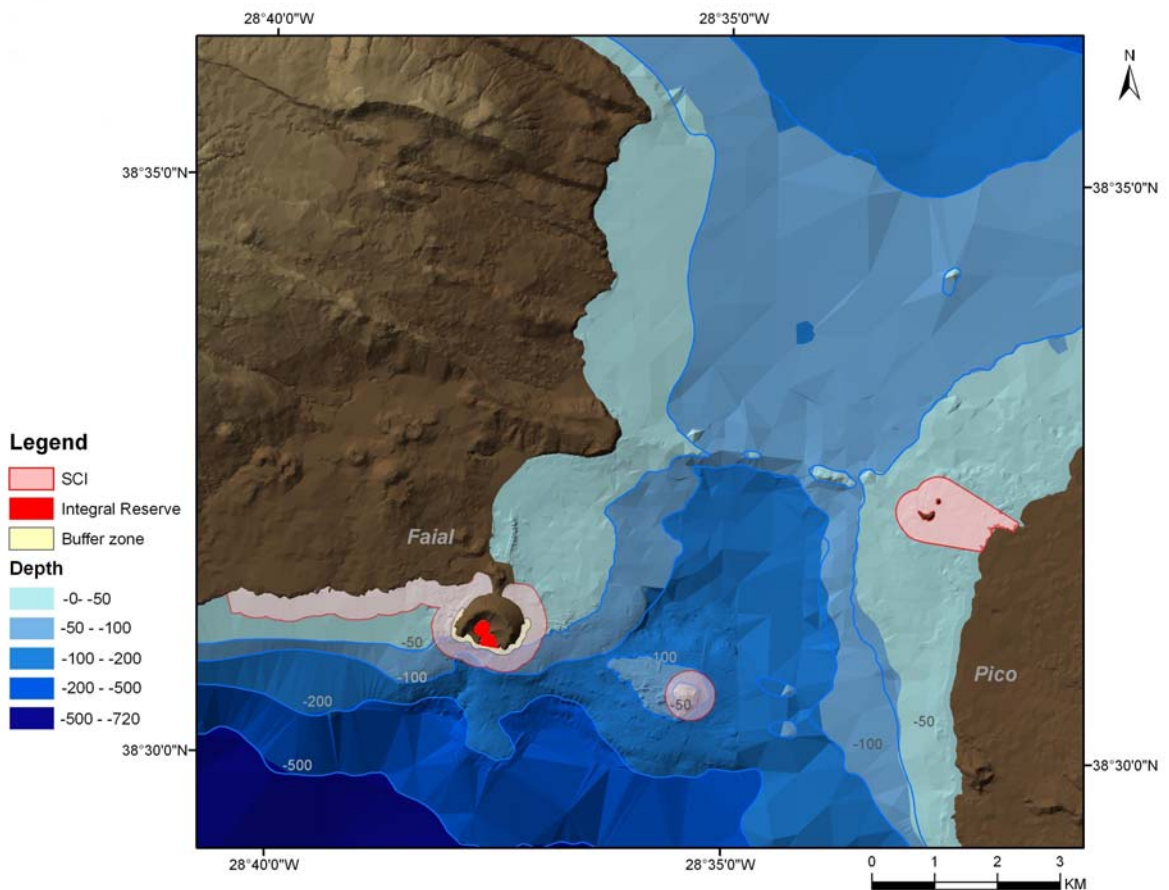
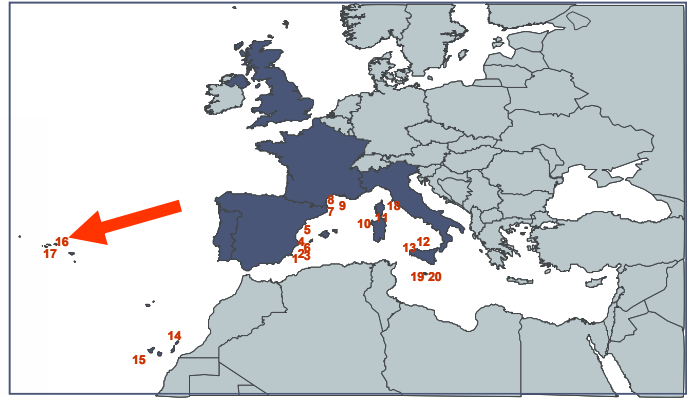
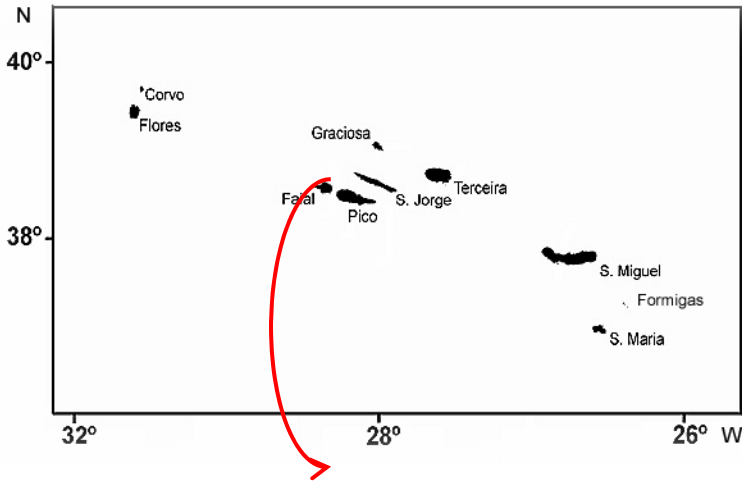
Studies about changes in fish assemblage structure, as well as on sea urchins (see above) can be considered in the framework of indirect (trophic) effects of protection.



# 16 Monte da Guia - Faial

## Azores Islands – Portugal

General map



## 16 Monte da Guia - Faial

### *General features*

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <i>Legal Status</i>              | Regional Reserve   |
| <i>International Recognition</i> | Natura 2000 SCI  |
| <i>Foundation Text</i>           | --   |
| <i>Legal References</i>          | --   |
| <i>Relevant Administration</i>   | Regional Government  |
| <i>Management Body</i>           | Environmental Agency   |
| <i>Consultative Committee</i>    | Scientific committee and Consultative committee  |
| <i>Main Marine Species</i>       | <i>Codium elisabethae, Antipathes, Parazoanthus, Schylarides latus, Patella aspera, Megabalanus azorica Epinephelus marginatus, Sparisoma cretense</i> |
| <i>Marine Area Surface</i>       | 443ha, 10 ha no-take   |
| <i>Web page</i>                  |  |

### *Regulations*

| Activities | Core area           | Buffer zone  |
|------------|---------------------|--|
| Forbidden  | All activities      | All collection of live species                                     |
| Regulated  | Scientific activity | N/A  |
| Allowed    | N/A                 | Boating<br>Diving<br>Fishing from shore in part of the buffer zone |

### *Other Management Initiatives*

Natura 2000 (management under revision)  
Proposed « Channel Marine Park » including a no-take box of 300 ha around Monte da Guia (down to 500 meter depth) and 2 larger fisheries enhancement buffer zones

|                 |  |
|-----------------|--|
| <i>Contacts</i> | Environmental Agency,<br>Regional Government |
|-----------------|--|



## **Monte da Guia-Faial: ecological studies**

### ▪ **General**

#### ○ **Fish assemblage**

Fish assemblages have been studied in the area since the 1980's, after efforts from a variety of naturalists, but it was in 1989, with an international effort lead by the University of the Azores, the 'Azores Expedition', that the systematic description of the assemblages was undertaken. This boosted numerous studies on the rocky and sandy intertidal community in and around the area (Santos *et al.* 1994; Nash *et al.* 1994a, 1994b, 1998; Santos & Nash 1995) and underwater visual census (UVC) surveys of the subtidal assemblage (Patzner & Santos 1993). A UVC monitoring program has been in place since 1997, covering most of the habitats in the whole Faial-Pico Channel area, including the Marine Reserve (Afonso 2002; Morato *et al.* 2004). Other related works are the official landings database and some descriptive and assessment studies of local fisheries. The biology (Santos *et al.* 1995; 1998; Nash *et al.* 1998b; Morato *et al.* 2000; 2001; 2003a; 2003b, Figueiredo *et al.* 2005) and behavioural ecology (e.g. Santos 1995; Oliveira *et al.* 2002; Carvalho *et al.* 2003; Ros *et al.* 2004; Afonso *et al.* 2005) of key shore reef fishes are two other fields that have seen major increase since that date, and some work on coastal fish larvae has also been carried out (Sobrinho-Gonçalves & Isidro 1999). Phylogenetic studies have also been undertaken in the area on several reef fishes (Guillemot *et al.* 2000a, 2000b; Carvalho *et al.* 2000; Aurelle *et al.* 2003). More recently, the pre-settlement dispersal and post-recruit movements and patterns of habitat use of several key species are also being studied (Fontes *et al.* 2005).

#### ○ **Benthic communities**

The 'Azores '89 Expedition' also started the descriptive knowledge of the benthic communities around the area (e.g. Tittley and Neto 1994; Moss *et al.* 1992), although some previous work had been done on commercial species (Martins 1985). Ever since, a large effort has been in place to map and characterise the seafloor and associated biotopes, including the use of UVC, ROV, drop-down video and multibeam sonars (e.g. Tempera *et al.* 2001c). A monitoring program on invasive algae and invertebrate species is also in place given the location of the MPA near Horta marina - a reported entrance point for non-native species.

#### ○ **Seabirds**

Although the coasts of Monte da Guia are not an Important Bird Area or a Special Protection Area, they do contain seabird features. A small colony of common tern (*Sterna hirundo*) breeds annually on the SW cliffs of Monte da Guia. The numbers of this colony varied between a maximum of 163 and a minimum of 30 breeding pairs. The terrestrial part of the reserve is also used as a nesting site by a small number of Cory's shearwaters (*Calonectris diomedea borealis*). Caldeirinhas coast is used all year round by a small group of non-breeding grey herons (*Ardea cinerea*), mostly as a resting place.

The sheltered bays around the site provide resting and feeding areas for groups of waders and some other waterbirds that winter in Faial. Rarities from far-off regions are also regularly recorded in the area.

- **Marine mammals**

Descriptive and some quantitative work on cetacean assemblages in this area started in 1998 (e.g. Tempera *et al.* 2001c, 2001d). As a result of that work, focus was put in the ecology of bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) within and outside the area. Work has been developed in the study of the population structure, residency, distribution and habitat preferences of bottlenose dolphins in the area (Seabra *et al.* in press; Silva *et al.* 2005, in press). Although the main focus is in the bottlenose dolphin, distribution and habitat preferences are also being evaluated for other cetacean species occurring in the area.

- **Reserve effect**

- **Fish assemblage**

The UVC monitoring program has shown that the diversity within the Monte da Guia reserve is higher than in any other habitat group in the island (Afonso 2002; Tempera *et al.* 2002b). Some species also seem to have responded to the effects of protection, namely an increase in abundance and size of parrotfish and groupers in the last 5 years, although other species that are legally or illegally exploited within the reserve do not seem to show the same patterns. The two shallow bays fringing the reserve are amongst the best examples of the role of this kind of habitat as nursery areas for a variety of marine fishes (e.g. Santos *et al.* 1994; Santos *et al.* 2005). Additionally, the offshore reefs within the future Channel Marine Park harbour a specific assemblage, where benthic and pelagic species coexist in large numbers (Afonso 2002). Furthermore, recent movement studies are also showing that these act as summer spawning aggregating sites for several pelagic predators, such as yellowmouth barracuda, white trevally, and amberjacks (Afonso *et al.* 2006).

The sum of these habitats and the rich assemblages within it turn the Marine Park into a pivotal structure in the conservation efforts of the region to protect representative species and habitats and manage coastal resources (Santos *et al.* 2005; Tempera *et al.* 2001d).

- **Benthic assemblage**

Sub-littoral assemblages of Monte da Guia were recently surveyed using a physiognomic approach in the scope of projects Maré, Marov and Maya. This information has been instrumental for producing an inventory of benthic assemblages characterizing the rocky bottoms of the MPA and shall provide a reference for future monitoring. The same information is relevant for

assessing habitat preferences of the coastal fishes tracked by telemetry in the site.

As a harvest refuge for limpets, Monte da Guia has been used as a benchmark in assessing the impacts of collection in exploited sites.

- **Larval export and spillover of exploited species**

Several projects are addressing the questions of whether exploited species can be retained with the present and future reserve boundaries, hence benefiting of an effective protection, and if this can lead to a net spillover of part of such fish to adjacent fishing grounds. Results show that the scale of movement of adult fishes depend on the species, from small scale, highly resident species, such as the parrotfish, to highly mobile, seasonally aggregating species, such as the white trevally. Other species appear to show an intermediate degree of movement and an optimal spillover potential, such as the red porgy.

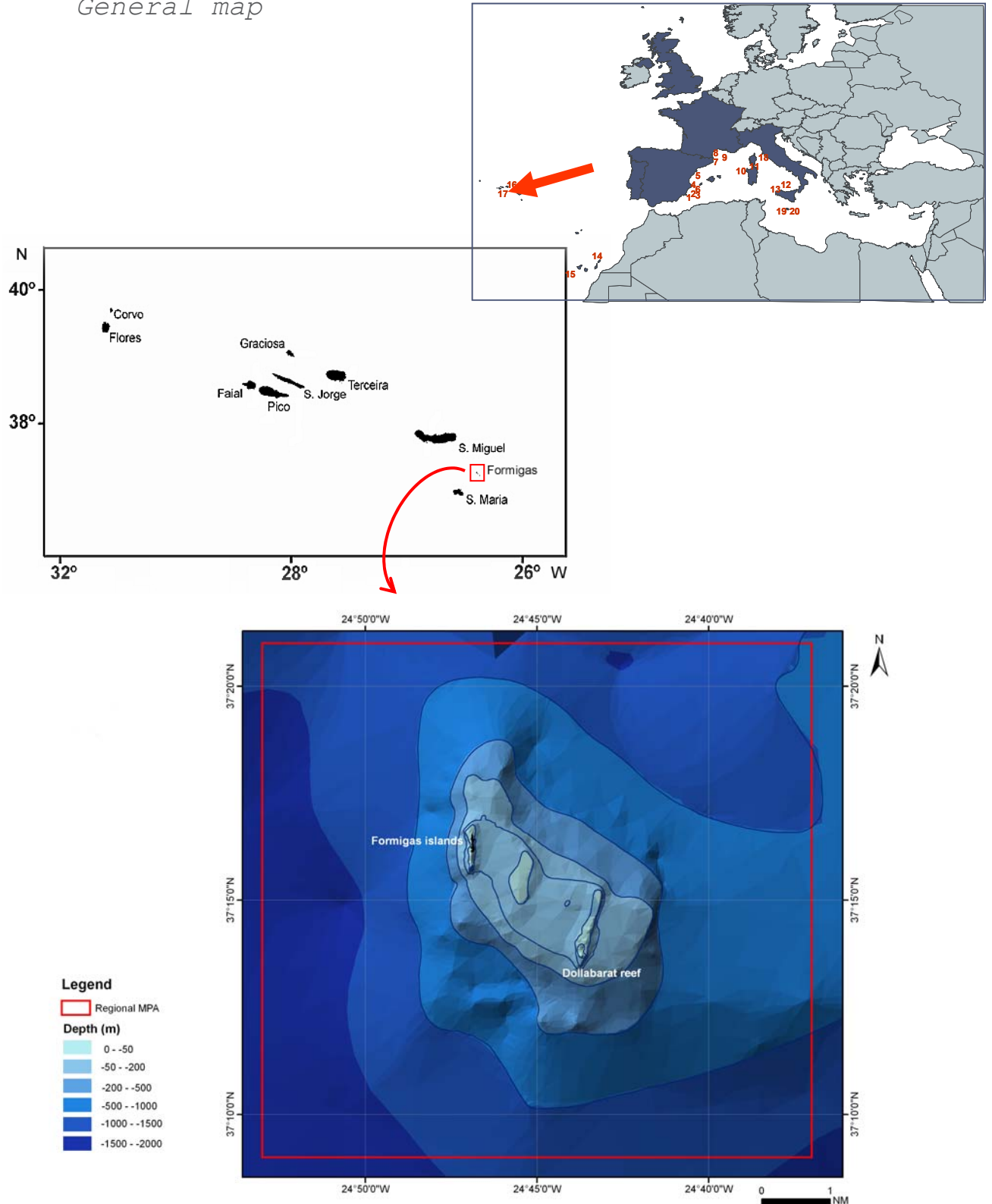
The problem of connectivity is been also being addressed through studies of recruitment dynamics in model species. The island of Faial and neighbouring seamounts are being surveyed for new settlers of several wrasse species and their otoliths scanned in search for different chemical signatures. These protocols should help clarify if local reserves, including Monte da Guia, can act as source areas and at what spatial scale (within island, between islands) (Fontes *et al.* 2005).



# 17 Formigas islets – Dollabarat bank

## Azores Islands – Portugal

General map



## 17 Formigas islets – Dollabarat bank

### General features

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Legal Status</b>              | Azores Regional Nature Reserve   |
| <b>International Recognition</b> | Natura 2000 SCI and OSPAR site   |
| <b>Foundation Text</b>           | DLR 11/88/A  |
| <b>Legal References</b>          | DLR 8/90/A; Res. 30/98; Decl. 12/98, DLR18/2002/A; DLR 26/2003/A   |
| <b>Relevant Administration</b>   | Regional Government of the Azores  |
| <b>Management Body</b>           | Regional Secretariat for the Environment and the Sea   |
| <b>Consultative Committee</b>    | Scientific committee and Consultative committee  |
| <b>Main Marine Species</b>       | <i>Cystoseira</i> sp., <i>Laminaria ochroleuca</i> , <i>Zonaria tournefortii</i> , <i>Antipathes wollastoni</i> , <i>Gerardia macaronesica</i> , <i>Corynactis viridis</i> , <i>Grapsus grapsus</i> , <i>Neopycnodonte cochlear</i> , <i>Mycteroperca fusca</i> , <i>Bodianus scrofa</i> , <i>Kyphosus</i> sp. (including xanthic morphs), <i>Seriola</i> spp., <i>Mobula tarapacana</i> , <i>Phycis phycis</i> , <i>Zeus faber</i> , <i>Pagellus bogaraveo</i> , <i>Polyprion americanus</i> , <i>Caretta caretta</i> , <i>Tursiops truncatus</i> |
| <b>Marine Area Surface</b>       | 52 527 ha  |
| <b>Web page</b>                  |  |

### Regulations

| Activities | Core area  | Buffer zone |
|------------|--|-------------|
| Forbidden  | All extraction except*   | N/A         |
| Regulated  | *Tuna fishing<br>Diving<br>Scientific activity<br>Archaeological extraction<br>Geologic extraction | N/A         |
| Allowed    | Boating  | N/A         |

### Other Management Initiatives

|   |
|---|
| <p>EU Natura 2000 Site of Conservation Importance;</p> <p>Permanent no-take area for limpets under the legislation regulating the collection of this resource</p> <p>OSPAR Site;</p> <p>Normal Focal site on the European large-scale, long-term Marine Biodiversity Research Network (project BIOMARE)</p> |
|---|

|                 |   |
|-----------------|---|
| <b>Contacts</b> | <p>Secretaria Regional do Ambiente e do Mar<br/>Rua Cônsul Dabney - Colónia Alemã<br/>Apartado 140<br/>9900-014 HORTA; Tel: +351 292 207300</p> |
|-----------------|---|

## ***Formigas islets – Dollabarat bank : ecological studies***

### ▪ **General**

The fish, invertebrate and algal assemblages associated with the environments of the Formigas Bank have been studied since the late 1890s' after some expeditions to the site (e.g. Milne-Edwards & Bouvier 1899; Piccone 1899). Modern exploration, including observation by SCUBA divers and scientific collection of organisms in shallow-water habitats, started in the 1970's (Ardré *et al.* 1973; Gofas 1989; Arruda *et al.* 1992; Brum *et al.* 1995; Ávila & Azevedo 1997). The sampling has become more regular since 1998 when the underwater visual census (UVC) survey program was set up (Tempera *et al.* 2001a; Afonso 2002). More recently a study was started to characterise the patterns of pre-settlement dispersal and recruitment of several reef species (Fontes *et al.* 2005). Deepwater fish fauna, the major component of the bank, that spreads down to more than 1800 m deep, has been studied by means of independent fishing cruises since the early 1990s (Menezes *et al.* 1998, 2000). Some effort has been in place to survey the bottoms and associated biotopes in sublittoral and circalittoral depths, using SCUBA diving, UVC, ROV and drop-down video (e.g. Tempera *et al.* 2001a, 2001b). These studies of the bank summit have been exposing remarkable biotopes including dense *Cystoseira* beds, overhangs dominated by black corals, kelp forests down to unreported depths and sediments pockets with intense bioturbation. Data on multispecies interactions (including cetaceans, seabirds, seaturtles and fish) and on tuna catches, the only extractive activity authorized since the 2003 revision of the reserve protection measures is available from the POPA observers program.

### ▪ **Reserve effect**

The UVC monitoring program has shown that the shallow water assemblage of the bank is highly specific and found nowhere else in the region (Afonso 2002; Afonso *et al.* 2006). This stems from a unique mixture of demersal species typical of coastal habitats, and oceanic species, either seasonal visitors or residents, which seems to be highly dependent on increased local upwelling. Changes in this balance might be related to the recent decrease of the shallow *Cystoseira* coverage observed in Dollabarat. This dramatic alteration is reflected on algal-associated species, such as labrids, and may confound the effects of protection. Increases in biomass and abundance were not detected in commercially important species since 1998. However, this is considered to reflect the short time past since the introduction of the stricter regulations, which prohibited all exploitation except of tuna. It is expected that the continuing of the monitoring program will allow such distinction in the future, although stricter enforcement of the regulation is required to guarantee the meeting of the reserve objectives.

### ▪ **Population connectivity**

The issue of connectivity between populations of the reserve and those residing in other banks and islands is being addressed through studies of

recruitment dynamics in model species. The bank and neighbouring islands are being surveyed for new settlers of several wrasse species and their otoliths scanned in search for different chemical signatures. These protocols should help clarify if the Formigas bank reserve acts as source or sink area, or if it is dependent on self-recruitment to sustain its fragile populations.





## 18 Tuscany archipelago

### General features

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <b>Legal Status</b>              | National Park  |
| <b>International Recognition</b> | --   |
| <b>Foundation Text</b>           | L. 394/91; D.P.R. 22/07/1996; DM Ambiente 19/12/1997   |
| <b>Legal References</b>          | GURI   |
| <b>Relevant Administration</b>   | Ente Parco Nazionale Arcipelago Toscano<br>Ministero dell'Ambiente e della Tutela del Territorio<br>Ministero delle Politiche Agricole e Forestali   |
| <b>Management Body</b>           | Capitaneria di Porto – Guardia Costiera (Ministero delle Infrastrutture e dei Trasporti)   |
| <b>Consultative Committee</b>    | --   |
| <b>Main Marine Species</b>       | Main species by group landed in the local fish markets<br>Elasmobranchs: <i>Mustelus mustelus</i> , <i>Raja</i> spp.<br>Teleosts: <i>Merluccius merluccius</i> , <i>Dentex dentex</i> ,<br><i>Trachurus</i> spp., <i>Scomber scomber</i> , <i>Scorpaena</i> spp.,<br><i>Engraulis encrasicolus</i> , <i>Sardina pilchardus</i> , <i>Solea</i> spp.<br>Crustaceans: <i>Parapenaeus longirostris</i> , <i>Nephrops norvegicus</i> ,<br><i>Squilla mantis</i> , <i>Aristeomorpha foliacea</i> , <i>Palinurus vulgaris</i><br>Cephalopods: <i>Octopus vulgaris</i> , <i>Loligo vulgaris</i> , <i>Illex coindetti</i> ,<br><i>Sepia officinalis</i> , <i>Eledone moschata</i> , <i>Eledone cirrhosa</i> |
| <b>Marine Area Surface</b>       | Total size: 56766 ha<br>Integral reserve size: 6147.4 ha   |
| <b>Web page</b>                  |  |

### Regulations

| Activities | Integral Reserve (Zone 1)  | Restricted use area (zone 2)                              | Free access    |
|------------|--|---|----------------|
| Forbidden  | fishing, spearfishing, angling, diving, swimming, boating, anchoring | spearfishing  |                |
| Regulated  | scientific research  | fishing, angling  |                |
| Allowed    |  | swimming, diving, scientific research, boating, anchoring | all activities |

### Other Management Initiatives

Recreational and commercial fishing activities in the free access area are regulated by general Italian maritime laws.

*Contacts*

Ente Parco Nazionale Arcipelago Toscano  
Via Guerrazzi, 1, I-57037, Portoferraio (LI), Italy  
Tel: +39-0565-919411 / Fax: +39-(0)565-919428  
Email: [parco@islepark.it](mailto:parco@islepark.it)  
Website: [www.islepark.it](http://www.islepark.it)

***Tuscany archipelago: ecological studies***

- **General**
  - **Benthic communities**

The ecology of benthic assemblages was investigated in the area since the late 1990s. Patterns of variability of mid-shore and low-shore algal and invertebrate assemblages on Tuscany Archipelago rocky shores were investigated at several scales in space and time. It was documented large variability of organisms across the vertical gradient of the shore and horizontal variability mainly at small (10s of cm) and large (100s to 1000s of m) spatial scale (Benedetti-Cecchi 2001). As part of these studies, assemblages of rocky shores on islands were compared to those of the mainland in order to examine if insular assemblages could be considered unique because they are exposed to particular patterns of colonization/extinction depending on distance from other sources of colonists and on size of islands, or if islands provide different habitats, regardless of potential effects of size and isolation. Structure of assemblages, mean abundance of common taxa and magnitude of spatial and temporal variance in abundance at mid-shore and low-shore habitats differed between islands and the mainland, indicating that islands in the Tuscany Archipelago contributed to diversity and complexity of rocky shore assemblages over and above any possible effect of size and isolation (Benedetti-Cecchi *et al.* 2003a). Patterns in distribution and demography were analysed in detail for the barnacle *Chthamalus stellatus*, indicating large temporal and spatial variability at different scales, probably driven by pre-emption of the substratum and mortality of juveniles (Benedetti-Cecchi *et al.* 2000a).

Data from experiments of exclusion of limpets documented the importance of grazing by limpets in maintaining differences between mid-shore and low-shore algal assemblages, with patterns generally independent of the inclination of the substratum, but largely variable in space and time (Benedetti-Cecchi *et al.* 2000b, 2001a). Empirical data were also related to predictions obtained from simulations, indicating that the understanding of effects of consumer documented could be implemented by including in food-web models changes in variance of trophic interactions (Benedetti-Cecchi 2000).

The occurrence of canopy-forming algae in the genus *Cystoseira* in the area of Tuscany Archipelago appeared related to anthropogenic disturbance, as indicated by their dominance on relatively pristine shores and their virtual absence in urban areas, where, in contrast, they were replaced by turf-

forming algae (Benedetti-Cecchi *et al.* 2001b). The experimental removal of *Cystoseira* resulted in the development of algal and invertebrate assemblages similar to those found where this alga was naturally absent, with patterns consistent in space and time, underlining the importance of these algae as habitat-forming organisms (Benedetti-Cecchi *et al.* 2001b; Bulleri *et al.* 2002).

Subtidal assemblages on the rocky cliffs of Giannutri Island were studied using a photographic method within the bathymetric range 25-35m over three spatial scales (ranging from 10s to 1000s of m). Such assemblages were clearly heterogeneous, particularly at the smallest scale investigated (Ferdeghini *et al.* 2000).

Subtidal phytobenthic assemblages were compared among islands in the Tuscany Archipelago, continental coasts and offshore banks, showing no differences between the three habitats, while spatial variability within each habitat was large at small scale and in relation to the inclination of the substratum (Piazzi *et al.* 2004a). A floristic list was specifically compiled for macroalgal assemblages of Gorgona Island, separated for rocky bottom, *Posidonia oceanica* meadows and rhodoliths (Piazzi *et al.* 2004b).

*P. oceanica* beds around Elba Island were mapped in 2000 using a combination of direct and indirect methods, including sampling of macroalgal epiphytes (Piazzi *et al.* 2000). Macroalgal assemblages associated with *P. oceanica* rhizomes were studied in detail in several locations in the western Mediterranean, also in relation to the invasion by the introduced algae *Acrothamnion preissii* and *Womersleyella setacea* (Piazzi *et al.* 2002).

Factors affecting the invasion performance of the introduced alga *Caulerpa taxifolia* were experimentally investigated in a bay on the south coast of Elba Island over the period 1997-1999. Short-term experiments on the effects of nutrient addition in sediments and competitive interactions between *C. taxifolia* and the seagrass *Cymodocea nodosa* indicated that colonization by *C. taxifolia* could explain the observed regression of *C. nodosa* beds and that *C. taxifolia* was favoured by high loads of nutrients in the sediment, while *C. nodosa* was not (Ceccherelli & Cinelli 1997). In fact, while *C. taxifolia* did not indicate nutrient limitation, *C. nodosa* was characterized by limiting nutrients either in the below ground and above ground tissues (Ceccherelli & Cinelli 1999a). Measures of size and density of blades of *C. taxifolia* in different habitats suggested a positive affects of seagrasses on this alga, despite large variability found at small spatial and temporal scales (Ceccherelli & Cinelli 1998). The positive influence of *P. oceanica* on *C. taxifolia* was investigated experimentally and appeared greater at the deepest edge of the seagrass bed, where shoot density was lower (Ceccherelli & Cinelli 1999b). A multifactorial experiment involving the dispersion of drifting fragments of *C. taxifolia* along the margin of a bed of *P. oceanica* indicated that the probability of their establishment was variable seasonally and at small spatial and temporal scales (Ceccherelli & Cinelli 1999c).

At the end of 2003, thirteen years after its first record, the colonization of the green alga *Caulerpa racemosa* var. *cylindracea* was evaluated at several

locations in the Mediterranean, including the Tuscany Archipelago (Piazzi *et al.* 2005).

The geographical distribution of the tropical alga *Acrothamnion preissi* was also reported, including a detailed study carried out around Gorgona Island (Piazzi *et al.* 1996).

- **Reserve effects**

- **Benthic communities**

The effectiveness of marine protected areas for affecting assemblages of algae and invertebrates between 0 and 0.5 m above the mean low water level of rocky coasts of the islands of Capraia and Giannutri was investigated through a multifactorial sampling design (Benedetti-Cecchi *et al.* 2003b). Differences in structure of assemblages, in mean abundance of common taxa and in univariate and multivariate measures of spatial variation were evaluated on three replicate shores for each condition of protected and reference areas on the west side of each island and three unprotected shores on the eastern side. Assemblages were sampled independently four times on each island over a period of two years. At each time of sampling two sites were selected randomly at each of the two heights on each shore. Most patterns resulted inconsistent with the predicted effect of management through MPAs. This suggested that designation of MPAs in the Tuscany Archipelago should proceed through management of multiple shore and types of habitat, to guarantee protection to a representative sample of assemblages and to the processes responsible for maintenance of spatial patchiness at different scales.

- **Fish assemblage**

The relative roles of human impacts and hydrographical conditions on fish assemblages of shallow (3-10 m depth) rocky reefs were examined by comparing no-take reserves with fishing areas occurring in gradients of exposure of the coastline to dominant winds and waves around the islands of Giannutri and Capraia (Micheli *et al.* 2005). Fish assemblages were sampled using underwater visual census techniques. The composition of fish assemblages differed significantly between sites within no-take reserves and fished reference sites. Four target (*Oblada melanura*, *Diplodus sargus*, *Diplodus vulgaris*, *Spicara flexuosa*) and one non-target species (*Chromis chromis*) at Giannutri and two target (*O. melanura*, *D. sargus*) and two non-target species (*Thalassoma pavo*, *C. chromis*) at Capraia showed larger abundance and larger size in no-take reserves than in fished areas. These findings indicated a direct influence of protection from fishing on fish assemblages. It was also hypothesized that fishing could influence assemblages indirectly by reducing predation on sea urchins, thus intensifying herbivory and causing "barrens" of encrusting coralline algae. Results of this part of the study are summarized in the following paragraph.

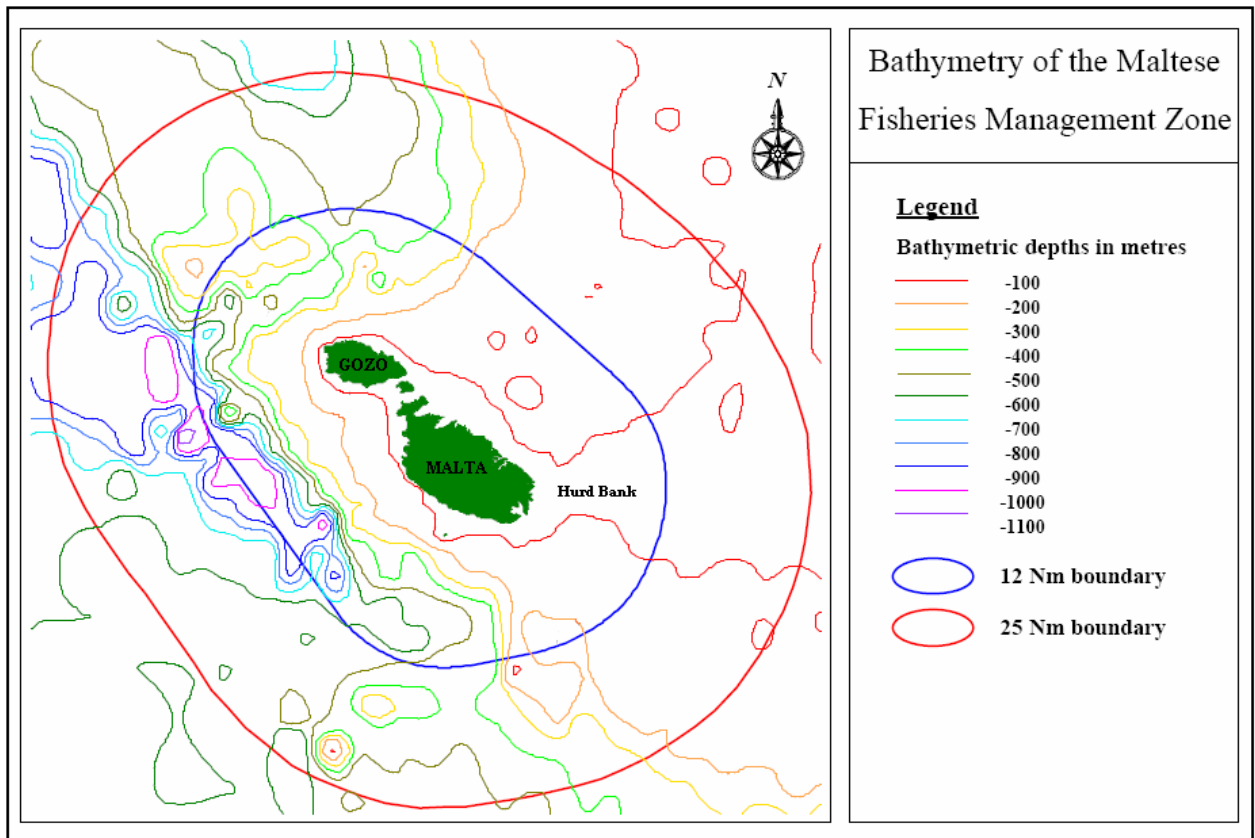
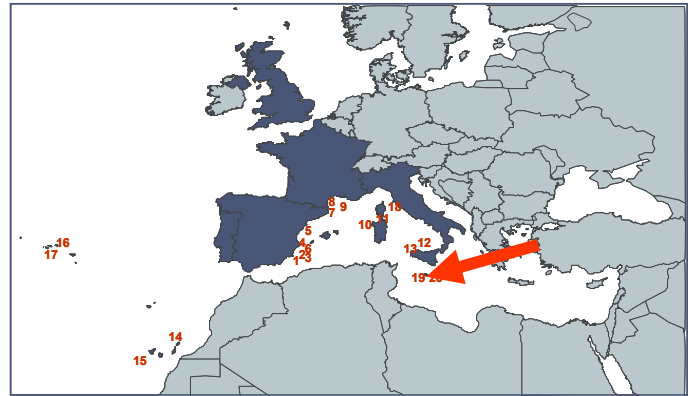
- **Indirect effects (trophic cascades, changes in assemblage)**

Sea urchin densities, the extent of coralline barrens and the structure of algal and invertebrate benthic assemblages showed clear variation associated with exposure of the coastline to dominant wind and waves, but weak effects of protection from human use (Micheli *et al.* 2005). Densities of the black sea urchin *Arbacia lixula* were greater along the windward than along the leeward sides of the islands, and were positively correlated with the extent of coralline barrens. Opposite pattern of abundance was observed for the purple sea urchin *Paracentrotus lividus*, which showed indirect responses to protection at Giannutri. These findings indicated that indirect effects of fishing and recovery of assemblages within MPAs in the Tuscany Archipelago through cascading trophic interactions varied depending on local physical conditions and on the characteristics of locally dominant species.

# 19 Malta 25 NM Fisheries Management Zone

*Malta*

*General map*



## 19 Malta 25 nm Fisheries Management Zone

### General features

|                                  |   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| <b>Legal Status</b>              | Fisheries Management Zone   |
| <b>International Recognition</b> | Originally established in 1971 as a 25NM Exclusive Fishing Zone under the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea and then established as a FMZ by EU Council Regulation in 2004  |
| <b>Foundation Text</b>           | As Exclusive Fishing Zone: Malta Government Act XXXII of 1971   |
| <b>Legal References</b>          | Official Journal of the European Union L.150/32; 30 .04.2004  |
| <b>Relevant Administration</b>   | Ministry for Rural Affairs and Environment (MRAE)   |
| <b>Management Body</b>           | Fisheries Conservation and Control Division (FCCD) of MRAE  |
| <b>Consultative Committee</b>    | Fisheries Board   |
| <b>Main Marine Species</b>       | Main Species by Group Landed in the Official Fish Market:<br>Elasmobranchs - <i>Squalus acanthias</i> , <i>Raja</i> spp.,<br><i>Centrophorus granulosus</i> , <i>Prionace glauca</i> , <i>Lamna nasus</i><br>Teleosts - <i>Thunnus thynnus</i> , <i>Coryphaena hippurus</i> ,<br><i>Xiphias gladius</i> , <i>Epinephelus costae</i> , <i>Boops boops</i> , <i>Mullus barbatus</i> ,<br><i>Naucrates ductor</i> , <i>Euthynnus alletteratus</i> , <i>Pagrus pagrus</i><br>Decapods - <i>Parapenaeus longirostris</i> , <i>Plesionika</i> spp.,<br><i>Aristeomorpha foliacea</i><br>Cephalopods - <i>Octopus vulgaris</i> , <i>Loligo vulgaris</i> , <i>Illex coindetti</i> ,<br><i>Sepia officinalis</i> |
| <b>Marine Area Surface</b>       | 3 Nautical mile limit:<br>12 Nautical mile limit: 1,455 km <sup>2</sup> (approx.)<br>25 Nautical mile limit: 10,700 km <sup>2</sup> (approx.)   |
| <b>Web page</b>                  |   |

### Regulations

| Activities | 3 NM limit  | 12 NM limit   | 25 NM limit   |
|------------|---|---|---|
| Forbidden  | trawling  |   |   |
| Regulated  | Angling, fishing  | Angling, fishing,<br>trawling                             | Angling, fishing,<br>trawling                             |
| Allowed    | Swimming, diving,<br>boating, anchoring,<br>spear-fishing | Swimming, diving,<br>boating, anchoring,<br>spear-fishing | Swimming, diving,<br>boating, anchoring,<br>spear-fishing |



### *Other Management Initiatives*

- Fishing with vessels longer than 12 m is not permitted in the 25 NM zone, except for lampara fishing (using a light source to attract fish) and fishing for dolphinfish, tuna, swordfish and other migratory species.
- Only trawlers smaller than 24m can fish and where the depth is less than 200m the engine capacity must not exceed 185 kW
- There can be no further registration of trawlers that can fish in the zone.
- iv) Only fishers who hold a license today can fish.

### *Contacts*

Dr. Matthew Camilleri  
 Head  
 Malta Centre For Fisheries Science (MCFS)  
 Fisheries Conservation and Control Division (FCCD)  
 Fort San Lucjan  
 Marsaxlokk Malta BBG 06  
 Tel : +356 21655525 / Fax : +356 21659380  
 e-mail: [Matthew.camilleri@gov.mt](mailto:Matthew.camilleri@gov.mt)  
[www.maltafisheries.gov.mt](http://www.maltafisheries.gov.mt)

## **Malta 25 NM Fisheries Management Zone: ecological studies**

### ▪ **Demersal Fish assemblage**

Studies on the demersal assemblages in the Fisheries Management Zone (FMZ) have started recently. Data are now being collated through Maltese participation in the Mediterranean International Trawl Survey (MEDITS, since 2000), in the GRUND (GRUppo Nazionale Demersali) trawl survey, and in the FAO programme MedSudMed. In general, all the Mediterranean European Union states are participating in the MEDITS programme, which is designed to contribute to the characterization of bottom fisheries resources in the Mediterranean in term of population distribution (relative abundance indices) as well as demographic structure of the populations based on total length (TL), weight, sex, maturity stage and gonad weight.

From analysis of data from the first MEDITS research cruise carried out in the Maltese FMZ (MEDITS 2000), the Zone was found to be a distinct spatial unit for demersal fish species. Fish abundance data obtained from trawl surveys within the FMZ were compared with those from Sicilian waters; in general, the abundance at depths between 50 m and 500 m was double within the FMZ. There was also evidence that adult populations of shallow (less than 200m depth) shelf resources within the Zone were isolated from those of adjacent areas and that the Maltese shelf constitutes the main offshore area where spawning takes place for a significant proportion of the Zone's demersal resources and for other deep water species (Anon. 2000, 2001; Camilleri 2003).

Using data from the MEDITS surveys conducted in the subsequent years (MEDITS 2001, 2002, 2003; Anon. 2002, 2003, 2004), fishing induced changes in composition, diversity and size spectra of demersal fish communities in the strait of Sicily, in areas exposed to different levels of fishing pressure (Gristina *et al.* 2000; Fiorentino *et al.* 2003, 2004; Gristina *et al.* 2003; Gristina *et al.*, 2004). According to Gristina *et al.* (2003), the Shannon-Weiner diversity index ( $H'$ ) and the taxonomic distinctness index ( $\Delta$ ) (Hall and Greenstreet, 1998) do not seem to be the best measures to use to investigate the impact of fishing on the demersal fish communities; in fact, significantly lower diversity values were not at all clearly linked to trawl disturbance. On the contrary, the structure of the demersal assemblages and the analysis of size spectra proved to be more sensitive for detecting changes in the demersal communities. Gristina *et al.*, (2004) developed a multispecies index defined as the ratio between bottom-dwelling fish and overall-fish biomasses (BOI index). According to these authors, the BOI index used in association with biomass indices, seemed to distinguish between areas with different levels of trawling pressure.

### ▪ **Benthic communities**

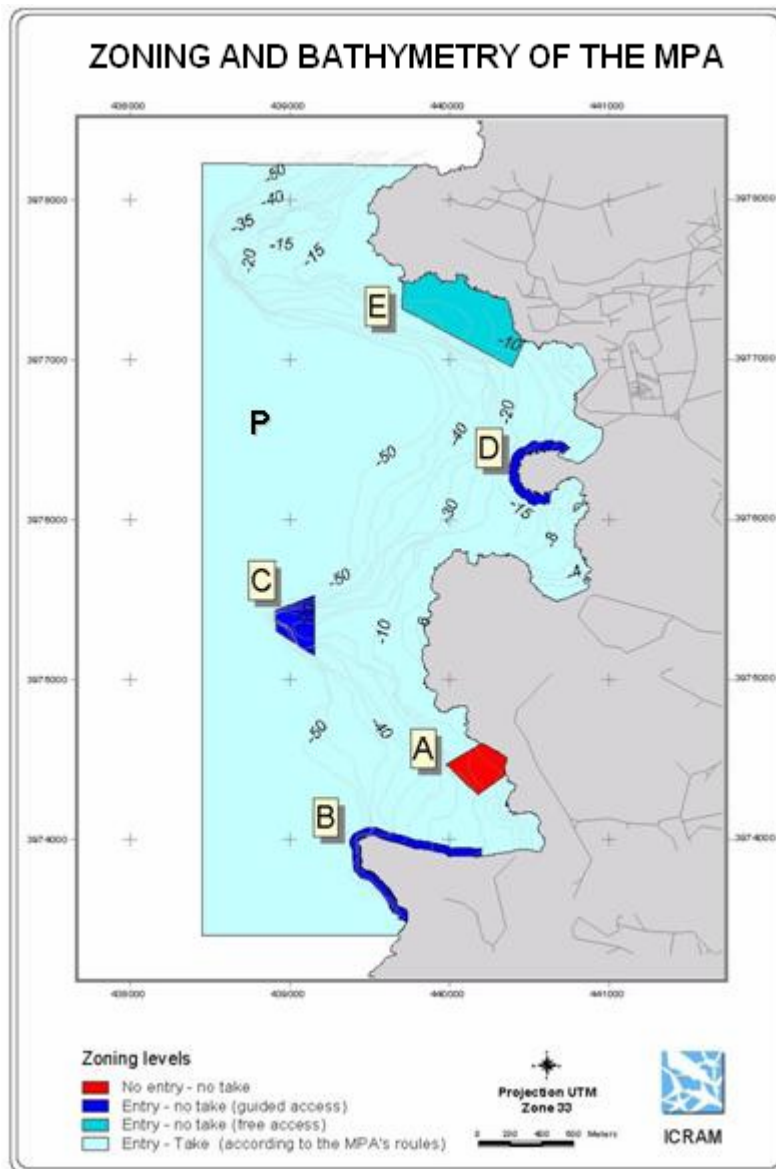
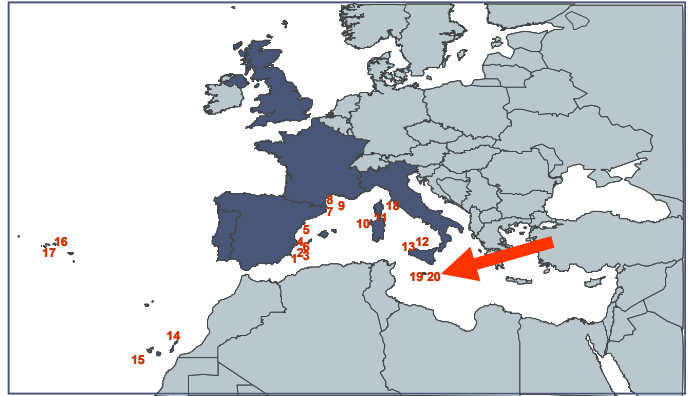
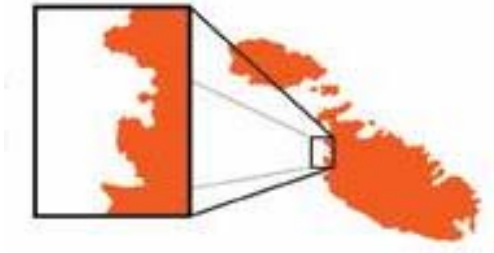
Prior to 2003, information on the benthos and benthic assemblages and on their ecology within the FMZ was limited to relatively shallow waters, 50 – 80 m (Biomaerl team 1998, 1999; Borg *et al.*, 1998a, 1998b; Dimech *et al.*, 2004; Lanfranco *et al.*, 1999; Schembri, 1998). In an effort to address this lack of basic information, the Malta Centre for Fisheries Sciences (MCFS) together with the Marine Ecology Research Group (MERG) of the Department of Biology of the University of Malta initiated several studies on the benthic habitats and biotic assemblages of actual and potential fishing grounds within the Maltese FMZ in the ambit of the MEDITS, GRUND and MedSudMed programmes. Research activities which originated from the MEDITS 2003, 2004, 2005 and GRUND 2003, 2004 research cruises included studies on:

- the benthic assemblages and sediment characteristics of the deep water fishing grounds within the FMZ (Page 2003; Dimech & Schembri 2003, 2004, 2005);
- the relationships between demersal commercial species, benthic assemblages and sediment characteristics in the FMZ (Dimech *et al.*, 2005a, 2005b);
- the abundance of anthropogenic litter in Maltese waters and its use as a substratum by epibenthos (Pace 2006);
- selected decapod of commercial importance (*Aristeomorpha foliacea*, *Parapenaeus longirostris*, *Nephrops norvegicus* and on dominant echinoderm species (*Cidaris cidaris*, *Stylocidaris affinis*) inside and outside the FMZ (Balzan 2006).

The latter study showed that for all the decapods, smaller sized individuals were recorded for within the Malta FMZ than found outside, while only *P. longirostris* was found to be significantly more abundant within the FMZ than outside (Balzan, 2006).

# 20 Rdum Majjiesa/Ras Ir-Raheb Malta

General map



## 20 Rdum Majjiesa / Ras Ir-Raheb

### General features

|   |   |   |  |         |         |         |         |         |          |         |          |         |           |       |           |
|---|---|---|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|-----------|-------|-----------|
| <b>Legal Status</b>   | On 18 Nov 2005 the Marine area between Rdum Majjiesa and Ras ir-Raheb was declared as a Special Area of Conservation (SAC) and as a Candidate Site of International Importance in terms of the Flora, Fauna and Natural Habitats Protection Regulations, 2003.  |   |  |         |         |         |         |         |          |         |          |         |           |       |           |
| <b>International Recognition</b>  | Not applicable at present but the Rdum Majjiesa and Ras ir-Raheb SAC will form part of the Maltese component of the NATURA 2000 network of the European Union.<br>The Rdum Majjiesa and Ras ir-Raheb area has been accepted as European Marine Biodiversity Research Site (Focal Site) under the BIOMARE project.   |   |  |         |         |         |         |         |          |         |          |         |           |       |           |
| <b>Foundation Text</b>  | Government Notice 1138 of 2005 published in the Malta Government Gazette of 18 November 2005 (No. 17,843 pp. 11,013-11,014)   |   |  |         |         |         |         |         |          |         |          |         |           |       |           |
| <b>Legal References</b>   | GN 1138 of 2005 (Government Gazette No. 17,843 of 18 November 2005) published in accordance with the provisions of the Flora, Fauna and Natural Habitats Protection Regulations, 2003 (Legal Notice No. 257 of 2003), published in the Supplement of the Malta Government Gazette No. 17,477 of the 26th September, 2003.   |   |  |         |         |         |         |         |          |         |          |         |           |       |           |
| <b>Relevant Administration</b>  | Nature Protection Unit, Malta Environment and Planning Authority  |   |  |         |         |         |         |         |          |         |          |         |           |       |           |
| <b>Management Body</b>  | Malta Environment and Planning Authority (MEPA)   |   |  |         |         |         |         |         |          |         |          |         |           |       |           |
| <b>Consultative Committee</b>   | Still to be established   |   |  |         |         |         |         |         |          |         |          |         |           |       |           |
| <b>Main Marine Species</b>  | Seagrass Meadows ( <i>Posidonia oceanica</i> , <i>Cymodocea nodosa</i> )<br>'Bare' sandy bottoms<br>Infralittoral algae ( <i>Cystoseira</i> spp., <i>Dictyopteris polipodioides</i> , <i>Padina pavonica</i> , <i>Halopteris</i> spp., <i>Flabellia petiolata</i> , <i>Peyssonellia squamaria</i> and several others)<br>Maerl<br><br>Internationally protected species<br><br><table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <i>Posidonia oceanica</i><sup>a,b,c</sup><br/> <i>Aplysina cavernicola</i><sup>a,b</sup><br/> <i>Dendropoma petraeum</i><sup>a,b</sup><br/> <i>Erosaria spurca</i><sup>a,b</sup><br/> <i>Lithophaga lithophaga</i><sup>a,b,c</sup><br/> <i>Maja squinado</i><sup>a,b</sup><br/> <i>Scyllarus</i> spp.<sup>a,b</sup><br/> <i>Centrostephanus longispinus</i><sup>a,b,c</sup> </td> <td style="width: 50%; vertical-align: top;"> <i>Cymodocea nodosa</i><sup>b</sup><br/> <i>Astroides calycularis</i><sup>a,b</sup><br/> <i>Luria lurida</i><sup>a,b</sup><br/> <i>Tonna galea</i><sup>a,b</sup><br/> <i>Pinna nobilis</i><sup>a,b,c</sup><br/> <i>Scyllarides latus</i><sup>a,b</sup><br/> <i>Ophidiaster ophidianus</i><sup>a,b</sup> </td> </tr> </table> | <i>Posidonia oceanica</i> <sup>a,b,c</sup><br><i>Aplysina cavernicola</i> <sup>a,b</sup><br><i>Dendropoma petraeum</i> <sup>a,b</sup><br><i>Erosaria spurca</i> <sup>a,b</sup><br><i>Lithophaga lithophaga</i> <sup>a,b,c</sup><br><i>Maja squinado</i> <sup>a,b</sup><br><i>Scyllarus</i> spp. <sup>a,b</sup><br><i>Centrostephanus longispinus</i> <sup>a,b,c</sup> | <i>Cymodocea nodosa</i> <sup>b</sup><br><i>Astroides calycularis</i> <sup>a,b</sup><br><i>Luria lurida</i> <sup>a,b</sup><br><i>Tonna galea</i> <sup>a,b</sup><br><i>Pinna nobilis</i> <sup>a,b,c</sup><br><i>Scyllarides latus</i> <sup>a,b</sup><br><i>Ophidiaster ophidianus</i> <sup>a,b</sup> |         |         |         |         |         |          |         |          |         |           |       |           |
| <i>Posidonia oceanica</i> <sup>a,b,c</sup><br><i>Aplysina cavernicola</i> <sup>a,b</sup><br><i>Dendropoma petraeum</i> <sup>a,b</sup><br><i>Erosaria spurca</i> <sup>a,b</sup><br><i>Lithophaga lithophaga</i> <sup>a,b,c</sup><br><i>Maja squinado</i> <sup>a,b</sup><br><i>Scyllarus</i> spp. <sup>a,b</sup><br><i>Centrostephanus longispinus</i> <sup>a,b,c</sup> | <i>Cymodocea nodosa</i> <sup>b</sup><br><i>Astroides calycularis</i> <sup>a,b</sup><br><i>Luria lurida</i> <sup>a,b</sup><br><i>Tonna galea</i> <sup>a,b</sup><br><i>Pinna nobilis</i> <sup>a,b,c</sup><br><i>Scyllarides latus</i> <sup>a,b</sup><br><i>Ophidiaster ophidianus</i> <sup>a,b</sup>  |   |  |         |         |         |         |         |          |         |          |         |           |       |           |
| <b>Marine Area Surface</b>  | <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr><td>Zone A:</td><td>7.01 ha</td></tr> <tr><td>Zone B:</td><td>7.42 ha</td></tr> <tr><td>Zone C:</td><td>6.06 ha</td></tr> <tr><td>Zone D:</td><td>44.14 ha</td></tr> <tr><td>Zone E:</td><td>23.75 ha</td></tr> <tr><td>Zone P:</td><td>796.82 ha</td></tr> <tr><td>Total</td><td>885.20 ha</td></tr> </table>   | Zone A:   | 7.01 ha  | Zone B: | 7.42 ha | Zone C: | 6.06 ha | Zone D: | 44.14 ha | Zone E: | 23.75 ha | Zone P: | 796.82 ha | Total | 885.20 ha |
| Zone A:   | 7.01 ha   |   |  |         |         |         |         |         |          |         |          |         |           |       |           |
| Zone B:   | 7.42 ha   |   |  |         |         |         |         |         |          |         |          |         |           |       |           |
| Zone C:   | 6.06 ha   |   |  |         |         |         |         |         |          |         |          |         |           |       |           |
| Zone D:   | 44.14 ha  |   |  |         |         |         |         |         |          |         |          |         |           |       |           |
| Zone E:   | 23.75 ha  |   |  |         |         |         |         |         |          |         |          |         |           |       |           |
| Zone P:   | 796.82 ha   |   |  |         |         |         |         |         |          |         |          |         |           |       |           |
| Total   | 885.20 ha   |   |  |         |         |         |         |         |          |         |          |         |           |       |           |
| <b>Web page</b>   | <a href="http://www.mepa.org.mt/environment/marine_protected_area/mainpage01.htm">http://www.mepa.org.mt/environment/marine_protected_area/mainpage01.htm</a>   |   |  |         |         |         |         |         |          |         |          |         |           |       |           |

### Regulations

| Activities | Zone A   | Zones B, C, D  | Zone E                                      | Zone P                       |
|------------|--|--|---|------------------------------|
| Forbidden  | Swimming, diving, spear-fishing, boating, anchoring, trawling, angling | spear-fishing, boating, anchoring, trawling, angling | spear-fishing, anchoring, trawling, angling | spear-fishing                |
| Regulated  |  | Diving   | boating,                                    | anchoring, trawling, angling |
| Allowed    |  | Swimming,  | Swimming, diving                            | Swimming, diving, boating    |

### Other Management Initiatives

The other management initiatives in the MPA can be classified into the following five primary objectives and for each of which details of specific objectives are further given:

#### A) Protection of marine biodiversity.

- i) Mapping of protected species and indicator species
- ii) Mapping of ecosystems in the supralittoral and mediolittoral zones.
- iii) Data collection on fish populations/breeding sites
- iv) Studies of ecosystems
- v) Compilation of database with species lists for the different ecosystems.
- vi) Control of user access

#### B) Rehabilitation of degraded ecosystems.

- i) Control of non-commercial fisheries
- ii) Control of recreational activities
- iii) Control of user access
- iv) Setting up of mooring/anchoring systems
- v) Identification and quantification of sources of stress for their mitigation
- vi) Ensure developments or human activities do not compromise water quality.
- vii) Contingency plans to combat incidence that could cause damage or constitute a threat to the MPA

#### C) Maximisation of the sustainable social and economic benefits.

- i) Promotion of sustainable fishing methods
- ii) Promotion of low impact user activities
- iii) Promotion of eco-tourism
- iv) Fishermen – surveys of status and catch
- v) Sport fishing surveys
- vi) Survey of tourist activities
- vii) Assessment of fish resources

#### D) Scientific research and monitoring.

- i) Research on fish populations with an aim to management of the fish resource
- ii) Monitoring programme for *Posidonia oceanica* distribution
- iii) Monitoring of protected species distribution
- iv) Monitoring of main biotope distributions
- v) Assessment of the occurrence and distribution of alien species
- vi) Assessment of links between geology and biodiversity

**E) Education and public awareness.**

- i) Publication and dissemination of printed informative material
- ii) Media promotion
- iii) Communication with schools and other educational centres
- iv) Communication with stakeholders
- v) Website development

*Contacts***Ms Sarah Debono**

Sarah.debono@mepa.org.mt

P.O. Box 200, Marsa GPO 01 Malta.

Tel : +356 22906004 / 2290 2295

www.mepa.org.mt

***Rdum Majjiesa / Ras Ir-Raheb: ecological studies*****▪ General**

There has been only one scientific study on the Rdum Majjiesa to Ras il-Raheb MPA (reported in Pirotta & Schembri 2000 and Pirotta 2001). The main objectives were to assess the biological characteristics of the site, which has been proposed as Malta's first Marine Protected Area. This assessment was intended to produce an inventory and a scientific description of the major biological complexes occurring within the site's boundaries. The study was also intended to produce the base maps necessary for environmental managers to draw plans and programmes for zoning, managing and protecting the site.

Two surveys were carried out during the study, bathymetric and benthic, using a variety of diving techniques (multidirectional belt transects in proximity of the shore using snorkelling and SCUBA, unidirectional belt transects using diver-operated vehicles (DOVs) and SCUBA spot dives using anchored shot-lines). The data collected from these surveys were used to produce two sets of maps each at a scale of 1:2,500: one set showing the major geomorphologic features (bottom types) of the study area, and a second set showing the major biotic assemblages present. A synoptic version of these maps was also produced at a scale of 1:10,000. The data collected during the bathymetric and benthic surveys were combined to produce a map of the major seascapes present in the study area at a scale of 1:10,000.

The scientific investigations carried out during the study also provided new knowledge, and qualitative and quantitative data on the major geophysical and biotic characteristics of the proposed MPA, that confirmed the suitability of the Rdum Majjiesa to Ras il-Raheb area as a MPA. These baseline studies were subsequently used to make proposals for zoning (Grech 2002; Agnesi 2003), for monitoring programmes (Schembri *et al.*, 2004) and for management of the area (Anon. 2005).

In November 2005, the proposed Rdum Majjiesa to Ras il-Raheb MPA was declared a "Special Area of Conservation and as a candidate site of international importance" in terms of the Flora, Fauna and Natural Habitats Protection Regulations, 2003. Designation under these regulations is the legal basis for designating MPAs in Malta.





## 4 Bibliography

- AA.VV. (1990) *Indagine sulla situazione ambientale delle aree destinate a riserve marine di Porto Cesareo, Capo Rizzuto e Penisola del Sinis Isola di Mal di Ventre*. Relazione Finale II fase, La Spezia, agosto 1990.
- Addesso G. (1994) *Cartographie des zones de recensement des juvéniles de deux espèces de sparidés et impact de la réserve naturelle de Cerbère-Banyuls sur la morphologie de la faune ichtyologique*. Mémoire stage IUT 1ère année, Université de Perpignan : 26 pp.
- Addis P., Ceccherelli G., Murenu M., Farci F., Ferrari A., Olita A., Ortu A., Poma S., Canu B., Casu D., Greco S., Sechi N. (2004) Caratterizzazione delle biocenosi associate a *Cystoseira* spp. in tre aree marine protette della Sardegna. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea* 11(2):397-399.
- Afonso P. (2002) *Spatial patterns in the coastal fish community of the Azores*. Dissertation thesis, MSc. in Ecology, University of Coimbra. 101 pp.
- Afonso P., Fontes J., Dias T., Santos R.S. (2006) *Marefish: Benefits of Marine Protected Areas - testing theory with field experiments*. Final technical report. University of the Azores, Department of Oceanography and Fisheries. 80 pp.
- Afonso P., Santos R.S. (2005) Within-nest spawning site preferences of female bluefin damselfish: closer to young eggs is better. *Acta Ethologica*, 15:5-11.
- Agnesi S., Di Nora S., Tunesi L., Grech P., Manca Zeichen M., Mo G., Molinari A., Piccione M.E., Pirota K., Salvati E., Schembri, P.J. (2003) *Zoning proposal for the Marine Protected Area from Rdum Majjiesa to Ras ir-Raheb Cave*. ICRAM, RAC/SPA, UNEP-MAP, 65 pp.
- Alonso Matilla L.A., Carretero J.L., García-Carrascosa A.M. (1991) *Islas Columbretes: Contribución al Estudio de su Medio Natural*. C.O.P.U.T., Generalitat Valenciana, Valencia.
- Amouroux J.M., Gremare A. (2003) *Etude d'impact de l'émissaire de la station d'épuration de Banyuls-sur-mer*. Laboratoire Arago- Université de Paris VI : 19 pp.
- Anonymous (2000) *Technical and biological Report for the Region M3 (Italian coasts - South Tyrrhenian Sea, Strait of Sicily - and Maltese waters)*. Unpublished report, Mazara del Vallo, Italy 37pp.
- Anonymous (2001a) *A study to establish that the shelf of the Maltese Islands is a distinct management unit*. Unpublished report, Department of Fisheries and Aquaculture, Malta 15 pp.
- Anonymous (2001b) *Technical and biological Report for the Region M3 (Italian coasts - South Tyrrhenian Sea, Strait of Sicily - and Maltese waters)*. Unpublished report. Mazara del Vallo, Italy 32pp.
- Anonymous (2002) *La campagna Medits 2002 nello Stretto di Sicilia (Mar Mediterraneo):rapporto finale*. Unpublished report, IRMA-CNR, Mazara (TP), Italia: 19 pp.
- Anonymous (2003) *La campagna Medits 2003 nello Stretto di Sicilia (Mar Mediterraneo):rapporto finale*. Unpublished report, IRMA-CNR, Mazara (TP), Italia: 21 pp.
- Anonymous (2004) *La campagna Medits 2004 nello Stretto di Sicilia (Mar Mediterraneo):rapporto finale*. Unpublished report, IRMA-CNR, Mazara (TP), Italia: 20 pp.
- Anonymous (2005) *Rdum Majjiesa to Ra sir-Raheb, A Marine Protected Area – A Draft Management Framework for the Marine Environment*. Phase I, Public consultation document. Malta Environment and Planning Authority, Environment Protection Department, Nature Protection Unit. Malta May 2005. 40 pp.
- Aranda A., Boisset F. (1993) Aportaciones a la colonización por algas bentónicas del arrecife artificial de la Isla de Tabarca (Alicante, España). *Publ. Espec. Inst. Esp. Oceanogr.* 11: 91-97.

- Arculeo M., Mazzola A., Parrinello N., Gristina M. (1996) Dati sulla pesca costiera nell'isola di Ustica (Tirreno meridionale). *Naturalista Siciliano* S4, XX(1-2): 109-119.
- Arculeo M., Mazzola A., Parrinello N., Gristina M. (1999) Dati sulla pesca costiera nell'isola di Ustica (Tirreno meridionale). *Biologia Marina Mediterranea* 6(1): 228-229.
- Ardré F., Boudouresque C.-F., Cabioch J. (1973) Note Préliminaire sur la Mission "Biaçores" du N.O. Jean Charcot (Algologie). *Bulletin de la Société Phycologique de France*, 18: 30-32.
- Arena P., Bombace G. (1970) Bionomie benthique et faune ichthyologique des fonds de l' étage circalittoral et bathyal des golfes de Castellammare (Sicile N-O) et de Patti (Sicile N-E). *Journées ichthyol., C.I.E.S.M., Rome*: 145-156.
- Arruda L.M., Azevedo J.N., Heemstra P.C., Neto A.I. (1992) Checklist of the Fishes Collected on Santa Maria and Formigas 1990: Scientific Expedition. *Arquivos do Museu Bocage*, Nova Série, 2(12): 263-273.
- Artus L. (1999) *Projet d'aménagement d'un sentier sous-marin dans la Baie de Peyrefite (Réserve Naturelle marine de Cerbère-Banyuls)*. Rapport de stage de DESS « activités et Aménagements Littoraux et Maritimes », Université de Montpellier : 63 p. + annexes.
- Athias-Binche F. (1986) Données préliminaires sur le peuplement en Acariens urpoides de Port-Cros et comparaisons avec la faune de milieux similaires des Pyrénées-Orientales. *Travaux scientifiques du Parc National de Port-Cros*, 12 : 13-28.
- Athias-Binche F. (1996) *Impact d'une réserve naturelle marine sur les zones périphériques. Domaine public maritime et littoro-bathyal*. Programme NATMAR, Laboratoire Arago.
- Athias-Binche F., Binche J.L. (1992) *Projet de recherche. Impact d'une réserve naturelle marine sur les zones périphériques. Domaine public maritime et littoro-bathyal*. Programme NATMAR. Comité EGPN Ministère Environnement, Ronéo.
- Athias-Binche F., Binche J.L. (1993) *Projet de recherche. Impact d'une réserve naturelle marine sur les zones périphériques*. Domaines public maritime et littoro-bathyal. Programme NATMAR. Srétie.
- Aurelle D., Guillemaud T., Afonso P., Morato T., Cancela M.L., Santos, R.S. (2003) Contrasting patterns of genetic differentiation of *Coris julis* in Atlantic Ocean and Mediterranean Sea. *C.R. Biologies* 236:771-785.
- Ávila S.P., Azevedo J.M.N. (1997) Shallow-water molluscs from the Formigas Islets, Azores, collected during the "Santa Maria e Formigas 1990" scientific Expedition. *Açoreana*, 8(3): 323-330.
- Azevedo J.M.N., Costa A.C., Neto A.I., Brum J.M.M. (1991) Formigas: Breve Monografia. *Relatórios e Comunicações do Departamento de Biologia*, 19: 21-25.
- Bachet F. (1992) Evaluation des retombées économiques du Parc Régional Marin de la Côte Bleue. *Actes du colloque « Impact économique des espaces côtiers protégés de Méditerranée », Ajaccio, 26-28 septembre 1991*. J. Olivier, N. Gerardin, A. Jeudy de Grissac édit., MEDPAN News, Fr., 3: 43-46.
- Bachet F., Daniel B., Charbonnel E., Boudouresque C.F. (2003) La gestion du balisage de la zone des 300 m. *C.R. Trav. scient. Parc Marin Côte Bleue 2003*, 3 : 33-35.
- Bachet F., Daniel B., De Maisonneuve L., Tillet W. (2001) Suivi de l'évolution du peuplement d'oursins comestibles dans le quartier de Martigues. Note n° 15. Avril 1994-Septembre 2001. *C.R. Trav.scient. Parc Marin Côte Bleue 2001*, 1: 12-20.
- Bachet F., Daniel B., De Maisonneuve L., Tillet W. (2002) Suivi de l'évolution du peuplement d'oursins comestibles (*Paracentrotus lividus*) dans le quartier de Martigues. Avril 1994-Septembre 2002. *C.R. Trav. scient. Parc Marin Côte Bleue 2002*, 2: 5-15.

- Bachet F., Daniel B., Renaud A. (2003) Suivi de l'évolution du peuplement d'oursins comestibles (*Paracentrotus lividus*) dans le quartier de Martigues. 19ème note. Avril 1994-Août 2003. *C.R. Trav.scient. Parc Marin Côte Bleue 2003*, 3: 36-46.
- Bachet F., Jouvenel J.Y. (1999) Opération de marquages de mérous capturés sur le littoral du Parc Régional Marin de la Côte Bleue (Méditerranée N.O., France). Mise au point et application d'une technique opérationnelle. *Symposium international sur les Mérous de Méditerranée 5-7 nov. 1998. Mém. Inst. Océanogr. P. Ricard, Fr.:* 1-7.
- Badalamenti F. (2004) *Selezione ed uso del microhabitat nella comunità ittica dell'infralitorale roccioso dell'Isola di Ustica*. Final Report 'Ustica Island MPA'. 80 pp.
- Badalamenti F., Cantone G., Domina R., Di Pietro R., Catalano D., Mollica E., D'Anna G. (1999) Primi dati sulla fauna a policheti di substrato duro dell'infralitorale fotofilo superiore dell'Isola di Ustica. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea* 6(1): 230-236.
- Badalamenti F., Chemello R., Gristina M., Toccaceli M., Riggio S., 1992b - Caratterizzazione delle piattaforme a molluschi vermetidi nella costa tra Capo Gallo ed Isola delle Femmine (Pa): area proposta come riserva naturale marina. *Oebalia* suppl.XII:547-549.
- Badalamenti F., Chemello R., D'Anna G., Henriquez P., Riggio S. (2002a) Are artificial reefs comparable to neighbouring natural rocky areas? The mollusc case study in the Gulf of Castellammare. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 59:127-131.
- Badalamenti F., Chemello R., Gristina M., Riggio S., Toccaceli M., 1988 - Studio e sperimentazione sulle barriere artificiali in Sicilia. Atti del V Convegno della Società siciliana di Ecologia. Portopalo di Capo Passero (SR), pp. 273-285.
- Badalamenti F., Chemello R., Gristina M., Toccaceli M., Riggio S. (1992) Caratterizzazione delle piattaforme a molluschi vermetidi nella costa della riserva naturale dello "zingaro" (Tp). *Oebalia* suppl.XII:543-545.
- Badalamenti F., D'Anna G. (1995a) Esperienze di barriere artificiali nel Golfo di Castellammare (Sicilia nord-occidentale). *Biologia Marina Mediterranea* 2 (1):165-173.
- Badalamenti F., D'Anna G., Di Gregorio S., Pipitone C., Trunfio. A. (2002b) A First Cellular Automata Model of Red Mullet Behaviour. In: *Emergence in Complex, Cognitive, Social, and Biological Systems*. G. Minati, E. Pessa (Eds) Kluwer Academic Publishers, London: 17-34.
- Badalamenti F., D'Anna G., Fazio G., Gristina M., Lipari R. (1993b) Relazioni trofiche tra quattro specie ittiche catturate su differenti substrati nel Golfo di Castellammare (Sicilia N/O). *Biologia Marina* Suppl. al Notiziario S.I.B.M. 1: 145-150.
- Badalamenti F., D'Anna G., Gristina M., Pipitone C., Parisi R. (1999) Influence of the Alcamo Marina Artificial Reef (N/W Sicily, Italy) on the adjacent soft bottom area. *Proceedings of the 7th International Conference on Artificial Reefs and Related Aquatic Habitats*. San Remo, Italy, 7-11 October 1999. p. 640. Abstract.
- Badalamenti F., D'Anna G., Gristina M., Pipitone C., Parisi R. (2002c) Influence of the Alcamo Marina artificial reef (NW Sicily, Italy) on the adjacent soft-bottom area. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea* 9(2): 278.
- Badalamenti F., D'Anna G., Gristina M., Scalisi M., Tumbiolo L. (1992c) Remarks on a method to quantify total biomass of the benthic community on artificial substrata. *Rapp. Comm. int. Mer Médit.* 33: 377.
- Badalamenti F., D'Anna G., Lopiano L., Scilipoti D., Mazzola A. (1995b) Feeding habits of young-of-the-year greater amberjack *Seriola dumerili* (Risso, 1810) along the NW Sicilian coast. *Scientia Marina* 59(2-3): 317-323.
- Badalamenti F., D'Anna G., Pinnegar J.K., Polunin N.V.C. (2002d) Size-related trophodynamic changes in three target fish species recovering from intensive trawling. *Marine Biology* 141: 561-570.
- Badalamenti F., D'Anna G., Riggio S. (2000a) Artificial reefs in the Gulf of Castellammare (North West Sicily): a case study. In: *European artificial reefs*

- in European seas*. A.C. Jensen, K.J. Collins, A.P.M. Lockwood (Eds.). Kluwer Academic Publishers, London. pp. 75-96.
- Badalamenti F., D'Anna G., Scalisi M., Tumbiolo M.L. (1993a) A surface interpolation techniques to quantify total biomass in benthic communities on artificial reef. *Bollettino di Oceanologia Teorica ed Applicata* XI(3-4):209-213.
- Badalamenti F., Fazio G., Zagami G., D'Anna G. (1998) Ciclo alimentare giornaliero e selezione delle prede di *Seriola dumerili* associata a FADs di superficie nel Golfo di Castellammare. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea* 5 (1): 620-627
- Badalamenti F., Giaccone G., Gristina M., Riggio S. (1985) An eighteen months survey of the artificial reef off Terrasini (N/W Sicily): the algal settlement. *Oebalia* vol. XI, N.S.: 417-425.
- Badalamenti F., Pinnegar J.K., Polunin N.V.C., D'Anna G., 2000b - Estimates of trophic level in the red mullet *Mullus barbatus*: a comparison between gut-contents and stable-isotope data. In: Fishing down the Mediterranean food webs? F. Briand Ed. CIESM Workshop Series 12. Monaco 99 pp.
- Badalamenti F., Ramos Esplá A., Voultsiadou E., Sanchez-Lisazo J.L., D'Anna G., Pipitone C., Mas J., Ruiz Fernandez J.M., Whitmarsh D., Riggio S. (2000) Cultural and socio-economic impacts of Mediterranean marine protected areas. *Environmental Conservation*, 27(2): 1-16.
- Badalamenti F., Riggio S. (1986) An outline of the Polychaete colonization on a small artificial reef off the NW coast of Sicily. *Rapp. Comm. int. Mer. Médit.*, 30 (2): 16.
- Badalamenti F., Sweeting C., Pinnegar J.K., Polunin N.V.C., D'Anna G., Pipitone C. (in press)  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  and  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  based trophodynamics of three Mediterranean fishes robust to trawling disturbance. *Marine Biology*.
- Ballesta L. (1997a) *Contribution à la caractérisation des biocénoses benthiques de la côte des Albères*. Mémoire de DESS, Université de Corse : 57 pp.
- Ballesta L. (1997b) *Remise en état et analyse d'un balisage de limite inférieure de l'herbier à Posidonia oceanica*. Réserve Naturelle de Cerbère-Banyuls. Rapport interne.
- Ballesteros E., Thibaut T., Pinedo S. (2003) *Projet d'inventaire des fucales de la réserve naturelle de Cerbère-Banyuls*. Centre de Estudios Avanzados de Blanes: 8 pp.
- Balzan, C. (2006) *Abundance and biomass of selected species of echinoids and of commercially exploited decapods from FAO GSA 15 (Central Mediterranean)*. Unpublished BSc(Hons) dissertation, Department of Biology, University of Malta, Msida, Malta.
- Barberá C., Bordehore C., Borg J., Glémarec M., Grall J., Hall-Spencer J.M., De La Hoz Ch., Lanfranco E., Lastra M., Moore P.G., Mora J., Pita M.E., Ramos Esplá A.A., Rizzo M., Sánchez-Mata A., Seva A., Schembri P., Valle Pérez, C. (2003) Conservation and management of Northeast Atlantic and Mediterranean maërl beds. *Aquatic Conservation. Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems* 13(S1): S65-S76.
- Barberá C., Tuya F., Boyra A., Sánchez-Jerez P., Blanch I., Haroun R.J. (2005) Spatial variation in the structural parameters of *Cymodocea nodosa* seagrass meadows in the Canary Islands: a multiscaled approach. *Botanica Marina*, 48: 122-126.
- Baroli M., De Falco G., Antonini C., Coppa S., Facheris C. (in press) Analisi della distribuzione e struttura della popolazione di *Paracentrotus lividus* finalizzata alla gestione della pesca del riccio di mare nell'area marina protetta penisola del Sinis - Isola di Maldiventre (Sardegna occidentale). *Biologia Marina Mediterranea*
- Baroli M., De Falco G., Piergallini G. (2001) *Convenzione IMC - Comune di Cabras per la realizzazione di studi sull'Area Marina Protetta del Sinis - Isola di Mal di Ventre*. Relazione tecnica finale.
- Baroli M., De Falco G., Piergallini G. (2003) Cartografia ad alta risoluzione dei popolamenti bentonici della fascia costiera dell'Area Marina Protetta della

- Penisola del Sinis – Isola di Mal di Ventre finalizzata alla gestione del diporto nautico. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea* 10:1-3.
- Barquín J., Brito A., Núñez J., La Roche F., Bacallado J.J., Reyes J., Lozano I.J., González G., Falcón J.M., Báez A. (1997) *Resultados del Proyecto "Levantamiento de la carta batimétrica y de bionomía bentónica de la futura reserva marina del Mar de las Calmas (El Hierro) y su integración en un sistema de información geográfica (SIG)".* Consejería de Agricultura, Pesca y Alimentación, Gobierno de Canarias. Departamentos de Biología Animal (Zoología y Ciencias Marinas), Biología Vegetal (Botánica) y Análisis Matemático, Universidad de la Laguna. 94 p.
- Bavestrello G., Cattaneo-Vietti R., Cerrano C., Lanza S., Maccarone M., Magnino G., Sarà A., Pronzato R. (1999) Distribuzione dei popolamenti di gorgonie dell'isola di Ustica. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea* 6(1): 237-239.
- Bayle Sempere J.T. (2002) *Ictiofauna de la Reserva Marina de Tabarca (Alicante, SE Ibérico): evaluación de las medidas de protección.* Publicaciones de la Universidad de Alicante. 325 pp.
- Bayle Sempere J.T., Ramos Esplá A.A. (1993) Some population parameters as indicators to assess the "reserve effect" on the fish assemblage. In: *Indicateurs Biologiques & Physico-Chimiques.* Boudouresque C.F., Avon M., Pergent-Martini C. (Eds.). GIS Posidonie Publ., Fr: 189-214.
- Bayle Sempere J.T., Ramos Esplá A.A. (2003) Evaluación de la efectividad del arrecife artificial de Tabarca (Alicante, SE Ibérico). *Bol. Inst. Español de Oceanog.* 19 (1-4): 183-197.
- Bayle Sempere J.T., Ramos Esplá A.A., Garcia Charton J.A. (1994) Intra-annual variability of an artificial reef fish assemblage in the Marine Reserve of Tabarca (Alicante, Spain, SW Mediterranean). *Bulletin of Marine Science*, 55(2): 826-837.
- Bayle Sempere J.T., Ramos Esplá A.A., Palazón J.A. (2001) Análisis del efecto producción-atracción sobre la ictiofauna litoral de un arrecife artificial alveolar en la Reserva Marina de Tabarca (Alicante). *Bol. Ins. Español de Oceanogr.* 17 (1-2): 73-85.
- Bayle Sempere J.T., Vázquez M., Sánchez Jerez P., Giménez Casalduero F., Ramos Esplá A.A. (2004) *Evaluación de la situación y propuestas de actuación para la conservación de las formaciones de verméticos (Dendropoma petraeum) en LICs de la provincia de Alicante.* Informe Técnico, Conselleria d'Habitatge i Ordenació Territorial. 105 pp.
- Bell J.D. (1983) Effects of depth and marine reserve fishing restrictions on the structure of a rocky reef fish assemblage in the northwestern Mediterranean-Sea. *J. Appl. Ecol.* 20: 357-369.
- Bellan-Santini D., Perez T., Ruitton S., Boudouresque C.F., Harmelin J.G., Vacelet J., Verlaque M., Zibrowius H. (2001) *Inventaire du patrimoine naturel. Programme National d'Inventaire des Zones Naturelles d'Intérêt Ecologique, Faunistique et Floristique.* ZNIEFF Mer des Bouches-du-Rhône. DIREN PACA, Centre d'Océanologie de Marseille, UMR 6540 DIMAR, Fr.
- Bello G., Pipitone C., Arculeo M. (1994) I cefalopodi dei fondi strascicabili del Golfo di Castellammare. *Boll. Malac.*, 30(5-9) : 173-181.
- Belsher T., Boudouresque C.F., Marcot J. (1975a) Le peuplement algal du port de Port-Vendres: indices de diversité. *Rapp. Comm. Int. Mer Médit.*, 23(2): 83-85.
- Belsher T., Boudouresque C.F., Marcot J., Perret M. (1975b) Le peuplement algal du port de Port-Vendres: dominances qualitatives des grands groupes systématiques. *Rapp. Comm. Int. Mer Médit.*, 23( 2): 87-89.
- Benad I. (1999) *Etude des situations économiques et écologiques de la Côte Vermeille en vue de la création d'un Parc National.* Mémoire stage DEUST 1ère année, Université du Littoral de Calais : 41 pp.
- Benedetti-Cecchi L. (2000) Variance in ecological consumer-resource interactions. *Nature* 407: 370-374.
- Benedetti-Cecchi L. (2001) Variability in abundance of algae and invertebrates at different spatial scales on rocky sea shores. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 215: 79-92.

- Benedetti-Cecchi L., Acunto S., Bulleri F., Cinelli F. (2000a) Population ecology of the barnacle *Chthamalus stellatus* in the northwest Mediterranean. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 198: 157-170.
- Benedetti-Cecchi L., Bertocci I., Micheli F., Maggi E., Fosella T., Vaselli S. (2003b) Implications of spatial heterogeneity for management of marine protected areas (MPAs): examples from assemblages of rocky coasts in the northwest Mediterranean. *Mar. Env. Res.* 55: 429-458.
- Benedetti-Cecchi L., Bulleri F., Acunto S., Cinelli F. (2001a) Scales of variation in the effects of limpets on rocky shores in the northwest Mediterranean. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 209: 131-141.
- Benedetti-Cecchi L., Bulleri F., Cinelli F. (2000b) The interplay of physical and biological factors in maintaining mid-shore and low-shore assemblages on rocky coasts in the north-west Mediterranean. *Oecologia* 123:406-417
- Benedetti-Cecchi L., Maggi E., Bertocci I., Vaselli S., Micheli F., Osio G.C., Cinelli F. (2003a) Variation in rocky shore assemblages in the north-western Mediterranean: contrasts between islands and the mainland. *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.* 293: 193-215.
- Benedetti-Cecchi L., Pannacciulli F., Bulleri F., Moschella P.S., Airoidi L., Relini G., Cinelli F. (2001b) Predicting the consequences of anthropogenic disturbance: large-scale effects of loss of canopy algae on rocky shores. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 214: 137-150.
- Bennet B.A., Attwood, C.G. (1991) Evidence for recovery of a surf-zone fish assemblage following the establishment of a marine reserve on the southern coast of South Africa. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 75 : 173-181.
- Binche J.L. (1979) *Rapport annuel d'activités de la Réserve Naturelle Marine de Cerbère-Banyuls*. Ministère de l'environnement & Conseil Général des Pyrénées Orientales. 30 pp.
- Binche J.L. (1980) *Rapport annuel d'activités de la Réserve Naturelle Marine de Cerbère-Banyuls*. Ministère de l'environnement & Conseil Général des Pyrénées Orientales. 22 pp.
- Binche J.L. (1981) *Rapport annuel d'activités de la Réserve Naturelle Marine de Cerbère-Banyuls*. Ministère de l'environnement & Conseil Général des Pyrénées Orientales. 33 pp.
- Binche J.L. (1982) *Rapport annuel d'activités de la Réserve Naturelle Marine de Cerbère-Banyuls*. Ministère de l'environnement & Conseil Général des Pyrénées Orientales. 31 pp.
- Binche J.L. (1983) *Rapport annuel d'activités de la Réserve Naturelle Marine de Cerbère-Banyuls*. Ministère de l'environnement & Conseil Général des Pyrénées Orientales. 26 pp.
- Binche J.L. (1984a) *Evolution réciproque des biocénoses et des activités humaines dans la réserve naturelle marine de Cerbère-Banyuls jusqu'à nos jours*. Contrat C.P.R.N.
- Binche J.L. (1984b) *Rapport annuel d'activités de la Réserve Naturelle Marine de Cerbère-Banyuls*. Ministère de l'environnement & Conseil Général des Pyrénées Orientales. 40 pp.
- Binche J.L. (1985a) *Evolution réciproque des biocénoses et des activités humaines dans la réserve naturelle marine de Cerbère-Banyuls jusqu'à nos jours*. Ministère de l'environnement & Conseil Général des Pyrénées Orientales. 33 pp.
- Binche J.L. (1985b) *Implantation de récifs artificiels dans les communes de Banyuls-sur-Mer, Argelès-sur-mer, Le Barcarès et Leucate*. Dossier technique – Réserve Naturelle de Cerbère-Banyuls.
- Binche J.L. (1985c) *Rapport annuel d'activités de la Réserve Naturelle Marine de Cerbère-Banyuls*. Ministère de l'environnement & Conseil Général des Pyrénées Orientales. 30 pp.
- Binche J.L. (1986) *Rapport annuel d'activités de la Réserve Naturelle Marine de Cerbère-Banyuls*. Ministère de l'environnement & Conseil Général des Pyrénées Orientales. 30 pp.
- Binche J.L. (1987a) Essai de quantification de la pêche amateur aux oursins sur la côte des Albères (Pyrénées-Orientales, France). In : *Colloque international sur*

- Paracentrotus lividus* et les oursins comestibles. C.F. Boudouresque (Ed.), GIS Posidonie publ., Marseille, 1987: 371-375.
- Binche J.L. (1987b) *Rapport annuel d'activités de la Réserve Naturelle Marine de Cerbère-Banyuls*. Ministère de l'environnement & Conseil Général des Pyrénées Orientales. 50 pp.
- Binche J.L. (1988) *Rapport annuel d'activités de la Réserve Naturelle Marine de Cerbère-Banyuls*. Ministère de l'environnement & Conseil Général des Pyrénées Orientales. 55 pp.
- Binche J.L. (1989) *Rapport annuel d'activités de la Réserve Naturelle Marine de Cerbère-Banyuls*. Ministère de l'environnement & Conseil Général des Pyrénées Orientales. 450 pp.
- Binche J.L. (1990) *Rapport annuel d'activités de la Réserve Naturelle Marine de Cerbère-Banyuls*. Ministère de l'environnement & Conseil Général des Pyrénées Orientales. 90 pp.
- Binche J.L. (1991) *Rapport annuel d'activités de la Réserve Naturelle Marine de Cerbère-Banyuls*. Ministère de l'environnement & Conseil Général des Pyrénées Orientales. 30 pp.
- Binche J.L. (1992) L'effet réserve dans la réserve naturelle de Banyuls-Cerbère (France). *Actes du Colloque d'Ajaccio : Réseau des espaces protégés méditerranéens*: 27-31
- Binche J.L. (1992) *Rapport annuel d'activités de la Réserve Naturelle Marine de Cerbère-Banyuls*. Ministère de l'environnement & Conseil Général des Pyrénées Orientales. 40 pp.
- Binche J.L. (1993) Banyuls, un paradis retrouvé. *Océans* n° 211.
- Binche J.L. (1993) *Rapport annuel d'activités de la Réserve Naturelle Marine de Cerbère-Banyuls*. Ministère de l'environnement & Conseil Général des Pyrénées Orientales. 30 pp.
- Binche J.L. (1994a) Les 20 ans de la Réserve Marine de Cerbère-Banyuls. *L'Exocetus volitans*, 8: 1-2.
- Binche J.L. (1994b) *Rapport annuel d'activités de la Réserve Naturelle Marine de Cerbère-Banyuls*. Ministère de l'environnement & Conseil Général des Pyrénées Orientales. 41 pp.
- Binche J.L. (1995) *Rapport annuel d'activités de la Réserve Naturelle Marine de Cerbère-Banyuls*. Ministère de l'environnement & Conseil Général des Pyrénées Orientales. 71 pp.
- Binche J.L. (1996) *Rapport annuel d'activités de la Réserve Naturelle Marine de Cerbère-Banyuls*. Ministère de l'environnement & Conseil Général des Pyrénées Orientales. 53 pp.
- Binche J.L. (1997) *Rapport annuel d'activités de la Réserve Naturelle Marine de Cerbère-Banyuls*. Ministère de l'environnement & Conseil Général des Pyrénées Orientales. 14 pp.
- Binche J.L. (1998) *Rapport annuel d'activités de la Réserve Naturelle Marine de Cerbère-Banyuls*. Ministère de l'environnement & Conseil Général des Pyrénées Orientales. 26 pp.
- Binche J.L. (1999) *Rapport annuel d'activités de la Réserve Naturelle Marine de Cerbère-Banyuls*. Ministère de l'environnement & Conseil Général des Pyrénées Orientales. 30 pp.
- Binche J.L., Louisy P., Oms R. (1997) *Approche de « l'effet Réserve » dans la Réserve Marine de Cerbère-Banyuls*. Ministère de l'environnement & Conseil Général des Pyrénées Orientales. 9 pp.
- Binche J.L., Razouls C. (1977) *Rapport technique sur la Réserve Marine de Cerbère/Banyuls-sur-Mer*. Ministère de l'environnement & Conseil Général des Pyrénées Orientales. 10 pp.
- Biomaërl Team (1998) Maërl grounds: habitats of high biodiversity in European Seas. *3rd European Marine Science and Technology Conference*, Lisbon. 23-27 May 1998, 1: 170-178.
- Biomaërl Team (1999) *Final Report, BIOMAERL project* (Coordinator: P.G.Moore, University Marine Biological Station Millport, Scotland), EC Contract No. MAS3-CT95-0020 (2 vols) 1: 1-541, 2: 542-973 + Appendix.
- Blacher J., Meinesz A., de Vaugelas J. (1994) Répartition de *Lithophyllum lichenoides* (Rhodophyta), de *Cystoseira amantacea* (Chromophyta), et de *Patella*

- ferruginea* (Mollusca) dans la Réserve Naturelle des Iles Lavezzi: îlots et littoral de la pointe di U Cappicciolu à la pointe de Sperone. *Trav. Sci. Parc. Nat. Région. Rés. Nat. Corse* 57: 103-141.
- Bohnsack, J. A. (1996) Maintenance and recovery of reef fishery productivity. In: *Reef fisheries*. Polunin N.V.C., Roberts C.M. (Eds.) Chapman & Hall, London: 283-313.
- Bonhomme P., Bernard G., Denis J., Cadiou G., Charbonnel E., Emery E., Hervé G., Leriche A., Le Direach L., Deneux F., Anglès d'Ortoli N., Clabaut P., Boudouresque C.F. (2002) Cartographie des biocénoses marines. Volet n°1 : l'herbier à *Posidonia oceanica*. Notice technique. *IFREMER, GIS Posidonie publ.*, Fr.: 1- 88.
- Bordehore C. (2000) *Estudio del ictioplancton de la Reserva Marina de Tabarca*. Tesis de licenciatura. Universidad de Alicante. 125 pp.
- Bordehore C., Bayle Sempere J.T., Ramos Esplá A.A. (2001) Composición y variabilidad del ictioplancton costero en la Reserva Marina de Tabarca, SE Ibérico. *Bol. Inst. Español de Oceanogr.* 17 (1-2): 61-71.
- Bordehore C., Borg J.A., Lanfranco E., Ramos Esplá A.A., Rizzo M., Schembri P.J. (2000a) Trawling as a major threat to Mediterranean maerl beds. *Mednature* 1: 105-109.
- Bordehore C., Ramos Esplá A.A., Riosmena-Rodriguez R. (2003) Comparative study of two maerl beds with different otter trawling history, Southeast Iberian Peninsula. *Aquatic Conservation. Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems* 13(S1): S43-S54
- Bordehore C., Riosmena-Rodriguez R., Ramos Esplá A.A. (2000b) Maerl-forming species in Alicante province (SE Spain): A taxonomic analysis. *Mednature* 1: 101-104
- Borg J.A., Howege H., Lanfranco E., Micallef S.A., Mifsud C., Schembri P.J. (1998a) The macrobenthic species of the infralittoral to circalittoral transition zone off the northeastern coast of Malta (central Mediterranean). *Xjenza [Malta]* 3(1): 16-24.
- Borg J.A., Lanfranco E., Mifsud J.R., Rizzo, M., Schembri, P.J. (1998b) Does fishing have an impact on Maltese maerl grounds? *Abstracts of ICES Symposium on Marine benthos dynamics: environmental and fisheries impacts*. Heraklion, Crete 5-9 Oct. 1998: 18.
- Bortone S.A., Van Tassell J.L., Brito A., Falcón J.M., Bundrick C.M. (1991) A visual assessment of the inshore fishes and fishery resources off El Hierro, Canary Islands: a baseline survey. *Scientia Marina*, 58 (3): 529-541.
- Bortone S.A., Van Tassell J.L., Brito A., Falcón J.M., Bundrick C.M. (1992) Visual census as a means to estimate standing biomass, length, and growth in fishes. *Proceedings of the American Academy of Underwater Sciences. Twelfth Annual Scientific Diving Symposium, Diving for Science 1992*: 13-21.
- Bouchereau J.-L., Tomasini J.-A., Fernez J.-L., Miniconi R. (1989) Inventaire ichthyologique et évaluation quantitative de quelques espèces de Labridés, Serranidés et Sparidés des Iles Lavezzi. *Trav. Sci. Parc.nat. rég. Rés. nat. Corse* 24: 1-34.
- Boudouresque C.F. (Ed.) (1987) *Colloque international sur « Paracentrotus lividus et les oursins comestibles »Premières rencontres scientifiques de la Côte Bleue. Carry-le-Rouet, 21-22 février 1987.*. GIS Posidonie publ., Marseille, Fr. 1987: I-XX + 1-433.
- Boudouresque C.F., Avon M., Gravez V. (Ed.) (1989) *Colloque international « les espèces marines à protéger en Méditerranée ».* Deuxièmes rencontres scientifiques de la Côte Bleue. Carry-le-Rouet, 18-19 novembre 1989. GIS Posidonie publ., Marseille, Fr. 1991: 1-448.
- Boudouresque C.F., Avon M., Pergent-Martini C. (Ed.) (1992) *Colloque international « Qualité du milieu marin. Indicateurs biologiques et physico-chimiques ».* Troisièmes rencontres scientifiques de la Côte Bleue. Carry-le-Rouet, 20-22 novembre 1992.. GIS Posidonie publ., Marseille, Fr. 1993: 1-296.



- Bregliano P., Ody D., Bellan-Santini D., Harmelin J.G. (1985) Suivi des récifs artificiels de Carry-le-Rouet – Rapport final 1984-1985. *Rapport de la station marine d'Endoume*, Fr.: 1-34 + 1-60.
- Brito A., Barquín J., Braun J.G., Lozano I., Ocaña O., Reyes J., Falcón J.M., González G., Pascual P.J., Báez A., Martín-Sosa P., Cabrera M., Sancho A., Alcántara E., García M.N. (1997) *Informe final del proyecto de investigación: "Evaluación de las poblaciones de peces y macroinvertebrados de interés pesquero, análisis de la explotación de los recursos y obtención de parámetros para la gestión de la futura reserva marina de La Graciosa e islotes al norte de Lanzarote"*. Tomos I y II. Consejería de Agricultura, Pesca y Alimentación, Gobierno de Canarias. . Departamentos de Biología Animal (Ciencias Marinas y Zoología) y Biología Vegetal (Botánica), Universidad de La Laguna. 395 pp. + anexos.
- Brito A., Barquín J., Braun J.G., Reyes J., Falcón J.M., González G., Pascual P., Báez A., Cabrera M., Sancho A., Martín-Sosa P., Dorta C., Tosco J.O. (1998) *Informe final del proyecto de investigación: "Estudio de los parámetros biológicos, ecológicos y pesqueros en relación con el funcionamiento de las reservas marinas canarias"*. Tomos I y II. Consejería de Agricultura, Pesca y Alimentación, Gobierno de Canarias. Departamentos de Biología Animal (Ciencias Marinas y Zoología) y Biología Vegetal (Botánica), Universidad de La Laguna. 515 pp. + anexos.
- Brito A., Barquín J., Falcón J.M., González G., Clemente S., Hernández J.C., Toledo K., Sangil C., Rodríguez A., Martín L. (2005a) *Seguimiento de la reserva de El Hierro y estudio de recursos marisqueros*. Viceconsejería de Pesca del Gobierno de Canarias. Universidad de La Laguna. 75 pp.
- Brito A., Barquín J., Falcón J.M., González G., Clemente S., Hernández J.C., Toledo K., Sangil C., Rodríguez A., Martín L. (2006) *Valoración "in situ" de las poblaciones de especies indicadoras del efecto reserva en la reserva marina de La Graciosa y los islotes del norte de Lanzarote*. Viceconsejería de Pesca del Gobierno de Canarias. Universidad de La Laguna. 107 pp.
- Brito A., Barquín J., González G., Sancho A., Falcón J.M., Hernández J.C., García N. (2001a) *Estudio sobre la valoración del estado de las poblaciones de las principales especies marisqueras (lapas y burgado) en la Reserva Marina de La Graciosa*. Consejería de Agricultura, Pesca y Alimentación, Gobierno de Canarias. Departamento de Biología Animal (Ciencias Marinas), Universidad de La Laguna. 13 pp + Anexo.
- Brito A., Falcón J.M., Aguilar N., Pascual P. (2001a) Fauna vertebrada marina. In: *Naturaleza de las Islas Canarias. Ecología y Conservación*. Fernández-Palacios J.M., Martín Esquivel, J.L. (Eds.) Editorial Turquesa. Santa Cruz de Tenerife: 219-229.
- Brito A., Falcón J.M., González G., Pascual P., Sancho A., Dorta C., Hernández J.C., García N. (2001b) *Valoración de indicadores naturales del efecto reserva en la Reserva Marina de La Restinga-Mar de las Calmas*. Consejería de Agricultura, Pesca y Alimentación, Gobierno de Canarias. Departamento de Biología Animal (Ciencias Marinas), Universidad de La Laguna. 120 pp. + Anexos.
- Brito A., Falcón J.M., González G., Sancho A., García N., Hernández J.C. (2001c) *Estudio sobre la valoración del estado de las poblaciones de Vieja y Cabrilla y de los indicadores de la comunidad de peces costeros en la Reserva Marina de La Graciosa*. Consejería de Agricultura, Pesca y Alimentación, Gobierno de Canarias. Departamento de Biología Animal (Ciencias Marinas), Universidad de La Laguna. 85 pp + Anexos.
- Brito A., Falcón J.M., González G., Sancho A., Pascual P., García N., Hernández J.C. (2001d) *Estudio sobre la valoración del estado de las poblaciones de erizos y desarrollo del blanquizal en la Reserva Marina de La Graciosa*. Consejería de Agricultura, Pesca y Alimentación, Gobierno de Canarias. Departamento de Biología Animal (Ciencias Marinas), Universidad de La Laguna. 36 pp.
- Brito A., Falcón J.M., Herrera R. (1995) Occurrence of the ocean triggerfish in the Eastern Atlantic (Canary Islands). *Journal of Fish Biology* 47: 1099-1101.

- Brito A., Falcón J.M., Herrera R. (2005a) Sobre la tropicalización reciente de la ictiofauna litoral de las islas Canarias y su relación con cambios ambientales y actividades antrópicas. *Vieraea* 33:515-525.
- Brito A., Falcón J.M., Herrera R. (2005b) Sobre la tropicalización reciente de la ictiofauna litoral de las islas Canarias y su relación con cambios ambientales y actividades antrópicas. *Vieraea*. 33:515-525.
- Brum J.M.M., Azevedo J.M.N. (1995) First record of the Galapagos shark *Carcharhinus galapagensis* (Snodgrass & Heller 1905) (Carcharinidae) on the Azores. *Boletim do Museu Municipal do Funchal*, Supl. No. 4: 139-143.
- Buia M.C., Mazzella L., Gambi M.C., Brandini E., Lorenti M., Procaccini G., Scipione M.B., Terlizzi A., Zupo V. (1999) Dati preliminari su flora epifita e fauna vagile delle praterie di *Posidonia oceanica* nella Riserva marina di Ustica (Sicilia). *Biologia Marina Mediterranea* 6(1): 240-242.
- Bulleri F., Benedetti-Cecchi L., Acunto S., Cinelli F., Hawkins S.J. (2002) The influence of canopy algae on vertical patterns of distribution of low-shore assemblages on rocky coasts in the northwest Mediterranean. *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.* 267: 89-106
- Buxton C.D., Smale M.J. (1989) Abundance and distribution patterns of three temperate marine reef fish (Teleostei: Sparidae) in exploited and unexploited areas off the Southern Cape Coast. *J. Appl. Ecol.* 26 : 441-451.
- Cadoret L. (1993) *Comparaison des peuplements ichtyologiques des herbiers de Posidonies de la région de Banyuls-sur-Mer. Mise en évidence de l'effet réserve*. Mémoire de maîtrise, Université de Rouen: 46 pp.
- Calvín J.C., Franco I., Marín A., Martínez Inglés A.M., Belmonte A., Ruiz J.M. (1999) *El litoral sumergido de la Región de Murcia. Cartografía bionómica y valores ambientales*. Consejería de Medio Ambiente, Agricultura y Agua. Comunidad Autónoma de la Región de Murcia.
- Calvo M., Templado J. (2002) *Impacto de la pesca marítima de recreo en la Reserva Marina de las islas Columbretes*. Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales, CSIC. 54 pp.
- Calvo S., Genchi G. (1989) Carico organico ed effetti eutrofici nel Golfo di Castellammare (Sicilia Nord occidentale). *Oebalia* 15(1), N.S.: 397-408.
- Camilleri M. (2003) Background to the establishment of the 25 mile Fisheries Conservation Zone around the Maltese islands. In: *Proceeding of the APS Seminar*. Malta p 99-106.
- Camus P., Joyeux J.-C. (1987) Etude du peuplement ichthyique péri-insulaire des Iles Lavezzi. *Trav. Sci.Parc. nat. rég. Rés. nat. Corse* 11: 1-50.
- Cancemi G., Baroli M., De Falco G., Agostini S., Piergallini G., Guala I. (2000) Cartografia integrata delle praterie marine superficiali come indicatore dell'impatto antropico sulla fascia costiera. *Biol. Mar. Med.*, 7(2): 509-516.
- Cancemi G., De Falco G., Pergent G. (2003) Effect of organic matter input from fish farming facility on *Posidonia oceanica* meadow. *Estuar. Coastal Shelf Sci.* 56: 961-968
- Carr M.H., Neigel J.E., Estes J.A., Andelman S., Warner R.R., Largier J.L. (2003) Comparing marine and terrestrial ecosystems: implications for the design of coastal marine reserves. *Ecol. Appl.* 13: S90-S107.
- Carvalho M.C., Streiff R., Guillemaud T., Santos R.S., Afonso P., Cancela M.L. (2000) Isolation and characterization of polymorphic microsatellite markers in *Abudefduf luridus* (Pisces: Pomacentridae). *Molecular Ecology* 9: 993-994.
- Carvalho N., Afonso P., Santos R.S. (2003) The harem mating system and mate choice in the wide-eyed flounder, *Bothus podas*. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 66: 249-258.
- Castelbon C. (1972) Etude de la circulation des masses d'eau dans le golfe de Marseille. *Téthys*, 4(2): 269-312.
- Castriota L., Sunseri G., Vivona P. (1998) Primi dati sui popolamenti zoobentonici dei fondi mobili dell'area compresa tra punta Gavazzi e punta dell'Arpa (Isola di Ustica, tirreno meridionale). *Biologia Marina Mediterranea* 5 (1): 530-533.

- Catzigras F. (1943) Aperçu sur la macrofaune, in contribution à l'étude de l'Aquitainien; La coupe de Carry-le-Rouet (Bouches du Rhône, France). *Bull. Bur. Rech. Geol. Min.* (2), 1,4 : 1-13.
- Cayatte M.L. (2000) *Observatoire du Patrimoine Naturel des Réserves Naturelles Catalanes*. Confédération des Réserves Naturelles Catalanes (Document provisoire).
- Cazes M.G., Gazeilles L. (1997) *Essai de recensement du mollusque bivalve Pinna nobilis dans la Réserve Naturelle de Cerbère-Banyuls*. Mémoire de DEUG, Université de Perpignan: 20 pp.
- Ceccherelli G., Cinelli F. (1997) Short-term effect of nutrient enrichment of the sediment and interactions between the seagrass *Cymodocea nodosa* and the introduced green alga *Caulerpa taxifolia* in a Mediterranean bay. *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.* 217: 165-177.
- Ceccherelli G., Cinelli F. (1998) Habitat effect on spatio-temporal variability in size and density of the introduced alga *Caulerpa taxifolia*. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 163: 289-294.
- Ceccherelli G., Cinelli F. (1999a) A pilot study of nutrient enriched sediments in a *Cymodocea nodosa* bed invaded by the introduced alga *Caulerpa taxifolia*. *Bot. Mar.* 42: 409-417.
- Ceccherelli G., Cinelli F. (1999b) Effects of *Posidonia oceanica* canopy on *Caulerpa taxifolia* size in a north-western Mediterranean bay. *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.* 240: 19-36.
- Ceccherelli G., Cinelli F. (1999c) The role of vegetative fragmentation in dispersal of the invasive alga *Caulerpa taxifolia* in the Mediterranean. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 182: 299-303.
- Chabanet P., Adjeroud M., Andréfouët S., Bozec Y.-M., Ferraris J., García Charton J.A., Schrimm M. (2005) Human-induced physical disturbances and their indicators on coral reef habitats: A multi-scale approach. *Aquat. Living Resour.* 18: 215-230.
- Charat-Dubus C. (1992) *Observation du fonctionnement sur le terrain de la Réserve marine de Cerbère/Banyuls*. Rapport de stage Formation d'Agents Polyvalents aux métiers de la mer, Université Paul Sabatier à Toulouse 11 pp + annexes.
- Charbonnel E. (2003) Mise en place d'un protocole de comptages des pêcheurs et chasseurs sous-marins autour des réserves du Parc Marin de la Côte Bleue. *C.R. Trav.scient. Parc Marin Côte Bleue 2003*, 3: 64-66.
- Charbonnel E. (2004) Le Réseau de Surveillance Posidonies de la Côte Bleue (réseau Service Maritime des Bouches-du-Rhône): résultats du suivi 2002. *CQEL13/GIS Posidonie/Parc Marin Côte Bleue. GIS Posidonie publ.*, Fr.: 1-60.
- Charbonnel E., Bonhomme P. (1998) Suivi des balisages de la limite inférieure de l'herbier de Niolon et de Carro en 1998. *Service Maritime-CQEL 13, GIS Posidonie. GIS Posidonie publ.*, Marseille, Fr.: 1-14.
- Charbonnel E., Boudouresque C.F., Meinesz A., Pergent-Martini C., Bertrand M.C., Foret P., Bonhomme P., Bernard G. (2001) Le Réseau de Surveillance Posidonie de la région Provence Alpes-Côte d'Azur. Rapport 2000 (6ième phase, 1ère année). *Région PACA/GIS Posidonie/Agence de l'Eau/CQEL 13/CQEL 83/ Conseil Général 06. GIS posidonie publ.*, Marseille, Fr.: 1-155.
- Charbonnel E., Daniel B., Bachet F. (2003) Suivi de l'herbier de Posidonie de l'anse du Rouet. Compte-rendu de mission. Premier retour 2003. *C.R. Trav.scient. Parc Marin Côte Bleue 2003*, 3: 47-56.
- Charbonnel E., Francour P. (1994) Etude de l'ichtyofaune des récifs artificiels du Parc Régional Marin de la Côte Bleue. *Contrat Parc Régional Marin de la Côte Bleue et GIS Posidonie publ.*, Fr.: 1-67.
- Charbonnel E., Francour P., Harmelin J.G., Ody D., Bachet F. (2000) Effects of artificial reef design on associated fish assemblages in the Côte Bleue Marine Park (Mediterranean sea, France). *In Artificial Reefs in European Seas*. Jensen A.C., Collins K.J., Lockwood A.P.M. (Eds.). Kluwer Academic Publ.: 365-377.
- Charbonnel E., Ruitton S., Bachet F., de Maisonneuve I., Daniel B., Geoffray C. (2001a) Les peuplements de poissons des récifs artificiels du Parc Marin de la

- Côte Bleue. Suivi 2000 et évolution à moyen et long terme. *Contrat Parc Marin de la Côte Bleue et GIS Posidonie publ.*, Fr.: 1-92.
- Charbonnel E., Ruitton S., Bachet F., de Maisonneuve I., Daniel B., Geoffray C. (2001b) Les peuplements de poissons des récifs artificiels du Parc Marin de la Côte Bleue. Suivi 2000 et évolution à long terme. *C.R. Trav.scient. Parc Marin Côte Bleue 2001*, 1: 32-43.
- Chauvet C., Francour P. (1990) Les mérous du parc national de Port-Cros: aspects socio-démographiques. *Bull. Soc. Zool. Fr.* 114: 5-13.
- Chaves F.A. (1924) As Formigas e a Primeira Viagem de Gonçalo Velho. Os Açores, 9, 19p. Reimpresso em 1948, *Açoreana*, 4(3): 209-217.
- Chemello R. (1986) La malacofauna costiera dell'Isola di Ustica (Gastropoda). *Lavori S.I.M., Palermo*, 22: 51-76.
- Chemello R., D'Anna G. (1986) Studio preliminare di una popolazione mediterranea di *Onchidella celtica* (Cuvier, 1817) (Mollusca: Onchidiida). *Lavori Società Italiana di Malacologia*, 22: 133 – 144.
- Chemello R., Milazzo M., Nasta E., Riggio S. (1999) Studio della malacofauna marina costiera dell'Isola di Ustica. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea*, 6(1): 247-249.
- Chessa L.A., Fleba L., Pinna G.L., Vacca D.(1990) Cartografia biocenotica preliminare sulle quattro zone marine costiere della Sardegna indicate dalla legge 979/1982. *Oebalia, Suppl.*, 16(2): 633-637.
- Chraïbi F., Ledoyer M. (1987) Inventaire de la faune vagile de quelques biotopes de l'herbier de la phanerogame marine *Posidonia oceanica* L. de la partie marine de la réserve naturelle des îles Lavezzi (Corse) » – Etude préliminaire - *Trav. Sci. Parc. Nat. Région. Rés. Nat. Corse* 12: 19-69
- Cianciolo C., Milazzo M., Badalamenti F., Chemello R. (2005) - Effetti indiretti del pascolamento dei ricci sul benthos costiero: Variazioni nella malacofauna. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea*, 12(1): 261-264.
- Claes V. (2000a) *Evolution de la limite inférieure de l'herbier de Posidonies (Posidonia oceanica) de l'anse du Pin Parasol de la Réserve Naturelle Marine de Cerbère-Banyuls et mise en place d'un protocole de suivi à long terme*. Rapport interne. 31 pp.
- Claes V. (2000b) *Etude de la dynamique de la limite inférieure de l'herbier de Posidonia oceanica dans l'anse du pin parasol de la réserve de Cerbère/Banyuls*. Mémoire de maîtrise, Université Pierre et Marie Curie (Paris IV). 28 pp.
- Claudet J., Pelletier D., Jouvenel J.-Y., Bachet F., Galzin R. (2006) Assessing the effects of marine protected area (MPA) on a reef fish assemblage in a northwestern Mediterranean marine reserve: Identifying community-based indicators. *Biol. Conserv.* 130: 349-369.
- Cocito S., Bianchi C.N. (1992) Ordinamento e classificazione di descrittori ambientali nel parco marino Penisola del Sinis – Isola di Maldiventre. *Oebalia, Suppl.*, 17: 495-501.
- Combes M. (1992) *Cartographie de l'herbier à Posidonia oceanica dans la Réserve Marine de Cerbère-Banyuls et propositions de gestions des mouillages forains*. Rapport de stage de deuxième année d'IUT de Biologie Appliquée de Perpignan : 15 pp.
- Corriero G., Scalera Liaci L., Gristina M., Chemello R., Riggio S., Mercurio M. (1999) Composizione tassonomica e distribuzione del macrozoobenthos in ambienti di grotta semisommersa della Riserva Naturale Marina "Isola di Ustica". *Biologia Marina Mediterranea* 6(1): 250-252.
- Corriero G., Scalera Liaci L., Gristina M., Riggio S., Mercurio M. (1997a) - Composizione tassonomica e distribuzione della fauna a poriferi e briozoi in una grotta semisommersa della Riserva Naturale Marina "Isola di Ustica". *Biologia Marina Mediterranea*, 4 (1): 34-43.
- Corriero G., Scalera Liaci L., Pronzato R. (1997b) *Didiscus spinoxeatus*, a new species of porifera (Demospongiae), from the Mediterranean Sea. *Ophelia*, 47 (1): 63-70.

- Couté A., Bailly N. (1993) *Rapport d'activité de la Section Plongée Sous-Marine Scientifique de l'Association Sportive de l'Université Paris 6 dans la Réserve Naturelle Marine de Cerbère/Banyuls-sur-Mer du 19 juillet au 13 août 1993*. Conseil Général des Pyrénées Orientales. 5 pp. + 8 phot.
- Couté A., Bailly N. (1994) *Rapport d'activité de la Section Plongée Sous-Marine Scientifique de l'Association Sportive de l'Université Paris 6 dans la Réserve Naturelle Marine de Cerbère/Banyuls-sur-Mer du 18 juillet au 13 août 1994*. Conseil Général des Pyrénées Orientales. 4 pp.
- Crec'hriou R. (2000) *Etude de la distribution de l'ichtyoplancton sur la zone de la réserve marine de Cerbère-Banyuls (Pyrénées-Orientales)*. Mémoire de DESS, Université de Corse. 70 pp. + Annexes.
- Criquet G. (2001) *La pêche professionnelle dans la région de Banyuls-sur-mer. Effort et Productions*. Mémoire de DESS, Université de Corse: 43 pp.
- Cristiani G. (1980a) *Biomasse et répartition de l'herbier de Posidonia oceanica de la Côte Bleue (B. d. Rh., France) et pollution marine par les métaux lourds*. Thèse 3ème cycle, Univ. Aix-Marseille III : 1-150 + I-IX, + 1 carte h.t.
- Cristiani G. (1980b) *Propositions pour une planification et une gestion du milieu marin de la Côte Bleue (Bouches-du-Rhône)*. Cellule d'intervention contre les pollutions marines. Service Maritime des Bouches-du-Rhône et Université Aix-Marseille II: 1-26.
- Culioli J.-M. (1995) *Première approche descriptive des peuplements ichthyiques in situ dans le périmètre du Parc Marin International des Bouches de Bonifacio (Corse, Méditerranée Nord Occidentale)*. Rapp. Conv. Office. Envir. Corse - A.G.R.N.I.C.L.: 93 pp.
- Culioli J.-M. (1996) *Labridés, Serranidés, Sparidés: poissons indicateurs de la nature et de la qualité de l'environnement marin. Étude des variations qualitatives et quantitatives d'espèces cibles de la Réserve naturelle des îles Lavezzi (Corse)*. Mémoire E.P.H.E., Univ. Montpellier II, Fr.: 156 p
- Culioli J.-M., Quignard J.P. (1998) *Suivi de la démographie et de la territorialité des mâles de mérus bruns Epinephelus marginatus (Lowe, 1834) (Pisces, Serranidea) du site du Pelu (Réserve naturelle des îles Lavezzi)*. Mémoires du symposium international sur les mérus de Méditerranée. Institut Océanographique Paul Ricard - Groupe d'Etude du Mérou: 29-36
- Culioli J.-M., Plastina G., Peschet P., Ugo M., Desanti O. (2003) *Evaluation qualitative et quantitative des espèces cibles de poissons entre 10 et 20 m dans le périmètre du Parc marin international (missions 2001, 2002, 2003)*. Office de l'Environnement de la Corse-Réserve Naturelle des Bouches de Bonifacio, Parco Nazionale Arcipelago La Maddalena. 35 p
- D'Anna G. (1986) Studio sulla distribuzione di *Littorina punctata* (Gmelin) e *Littorina neritoides* (L.) nel Golfo di Castellammare (Sicilia Nord - Occidentale). *Lavori Società Italiana di Malacologia* 22: 39-50.
- D'Anna G., Badalamenti F., Cuttitta A., Lipari R. (1997) Fish colonisation of an experimental bottom FAD (Fish aggregating device) in the Gulf of Castellammare (NW Sicily). *Abstracts 32nd EMBS (European Marine Biology Symposium). August 16-22 1997, Lysekil - Sweden*.
- D'Anna G., Badalamenti F., Gristina M., Pipitone C. (1994) Influence of artificial reefs on coastal fish communities of the Gulf of Castellammare (NW Sicily). *Bulletin of Marine Science* 55(2):418-433
- D'Anna G., Badalamenti F., Lipari R., Cuttitta A., Pipitone C. (1995) Fish assemblage analysis by means of a visual census survey on an artificial reef and on natural areas in the Gulf of Castellammare (NW Sicily). *International Conference on Ecological System Enhancement Technology for Aquatic Environments*. Japan International Marine Science and Technology Federation Publisher: 221-226.
- D'Anna G., Badalamenti F., Pipitone C. (2001) Rendimenti di pesca con tramaglio nel golfo di Castellammare dopo otto anni di divieto della pesca a strascico. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea* 8(1): 704-707.

- D'Anna G., Badalamenti F., Pipitone C., Riggio S. (1992) Notes on the ecological significance of the fish fauna associated to artificial reefs in the southern Tyrrhenian. *Rapp. Comm. int. Mer Médit.* 33: 378.
- D'Anna G., Badalamenti F., Pipitone C., Riggio S. (1993) Notes on the ecological significance of the fish fauna associated to artificial reefs in the southern Tyrrhenian sea. *Bollettino di Oceanologia Teorica ed Applicata* XI(3-4): 215-218.
- D'Anna G., Badalamenti F., Riggio S. (1999b) Traditional and experimental floating fish aggregating devices in the Gulf of Castellammare (NW Sicily): results from catches and visual observations. *Scientia Marina* 63(3-4): 209-218.
- D'Anna G., Badalamenti F., Riggio S. (2000) Artificial reefs in North West Sicily: Comparisons and conclusion. In *European artificial reefs in European seas.* Jensen A.C, Collins K.J., Lockwood A.P.M. (Eds.) Kluwer Academic Publishers, London: 97-112.
- D'Anna G., Giacalone V.M., Badalamenti F., Pipitone C. (2004) Releasing of hatchery-reared juveniles of the white seabream *Diplodus sargus* (L. 1758) in the Gulf of Castellammare artificial reef area (NW Sicily). *Aquaculture* 233: 251-268.
- D'Anna G., Giaccone G., Riggio S. (1985) Lineamenti bionomici dei banchi di mitili di Balestrate (Sicilia occidentale). *Oebalia* vol. XI, N.S.: 389 – 399.
- D'Anna G., Lipari R., Badalamenti F., Cuttitta A. (1999a) Question arising from the use of visual census techniques in natural and artificial habitat. *Naturalista siciliano*. XXIII (Suppl.): 187-204.
- D'Anna G., Sparla M. P., Riggio S., 1990 - Note sui banchi di filtratori nel Golfo di Castellammare (Sicilia N/W). *Oebalia* Suppl., Vol. XVI-2: 647-650.
- D'Eon R.G., Glenn S.M., Parfitt I., Fortin M.-J. (2002) Landscape connectivity as a function of scale and organism vagility in a real forested landscape. *Conserv. Ecol.* 6 (2): 10.
- Dalias N. (2004) *Etude de la vulnérabilité du site Natura 2000 "Posidonies de la Côte des Albères". Propositions de mesures de gestion.* Rapport de stage de master "Environnements Méditerranéens et Développement Durable, Option Biodiversité et Gestion des Ressources Vivantes", Université de Perpignan, 35 pp. + annexes.
- Daniel B., Bachet F. (2003) *Concession d'endiguage et d'utilisation des dépendances du Domaine Public Maritime. Etude d'impact. Document d'incidence au titre du code de l'Environnement.* Syndicat Mixte Parc Marin de la Côte Bleue, Fr.: 1-106 + annexes.
- Daniel B., Bachet F., Harmelin J.-G. (2003) Enregistrement sous-marin en continu de la température. Bilan 2003. *C.R. Trav.scient. Parc Marin Côte Bleue 2003*, 3: 57-60.
- Daniel B., de Maisonneuve L. (2001) Présence de l'algue introduite *Caulerpa racemosa* devant la Côte Bleue. Elements sur l'opportunité et les modalités d'un suivi. *C.R. Trav.scient. Parc Marin Côte Bleue 2001* 1: 44-49.
- Daniel B., de Maisonneuve L. (2002) Fréquentation estivale des visiteurs aquatiques de la réserve de Carry-le-Rouet. Juillet/août 2002. *C.R. Trav.scient. Parc Marin Côte Bleue 2002* 2: 25-27.
- Daniel B., de Maisonneuve L., Bachet F. (1999) *Application d'un test de présence absence d'espèces cibles de poissons sensibles à certaines formes de pressions anthropiques – Programme d'évaluation de l'impact des mesures de protection de l'espace littoral.* Rapport Parc Régional Marin de la Côte Bleue et de l'Agence de L'Agence de l'eau RMC, Fr.: 1-48.
- Daniel B., de Maisonneuve L., Bachet F. (2002) Suivi de l'herbier de Posidonie de l'anse du Rouet. Compte-rendu de mission. Avril 2002. *C.R. Trav.scient. Parc Marin Côte Bleue 2002*, 2: 53-61.
- Daniel B., de Maisonneuve L., Bachet F., Harmelin J.-G., Geoffroy C. (2002) Evaluation de l'impact des mesures de protection de l'espace littoral par l'application d'un test de présence/absence d'espèces cibles de poissons. Réserve du Cap-

- Couronne et zone périphérique – Étés 2001/2002. *C.R. Trav.scient. Parc Marin Côte Bleue 2002*, 2: 41-52.
- Daniel B., Pacchiardi S. (2003) Fréquentation estivale des visiteurs aquatiques de la réserve de Carry-le-Rouet. Juillet/août 2003. *C.R. Trav.scient. Parc Marin Côte Bleue 2003*, 3: 61-63.
- De Bovée F., Labat J.P., Panouse M. (1980) *Etude d'interprétation des données du RNO 1975-1976-1977-1978 du point d'appui n° 8 (Banyuls-sur-Mer)*. Contrat CNEXO 79/2021 Laboratoire ARAGO : 12 pp.
- De Cristofaro S. (1970) Caratterizzazione dei bassi fondali intorno all'isola di Ustica. *Memorie Ministero Marina Mercantile* 27: 17-20.
- De Maisonneuve L., Daniel B., Bachet F., Harmelin, J.-G. (2002) Enregistrement sous-marin en continu de la température. Bilan 2002. *C.R. Trav.scient. Parc Marin Côte Bleue 2002* 2: 29-32.
- De Maisonneuve L., Daniel B., Verlaque M., Geoffroy C. (2002) *Caulerpa racemosa* : zones colonisées sur la Côte Bleue. Situation connue au 1er décembre 2002. *C.R. Trav.scient. Parc Marin Côte Bleue 2002* 2: 17-22.
- De Maisonneuve L., Daniel, B., Bachet, F. (2001) - Suivi de l'herbier à *Posidonia oceanica* de l'anse du Cap Rousset. Quatrième retour : Septembre 2001. *C.R. Trav.scient. Parc Marin Côte Bleue 2001*, 1 : 22-30.
- De Maisonneuve, L., Daniel B., Bachet, F. Harmelin, J.-G. (2001) Enregistrement sous-marin en continu de la température. Bilan 2000 et été 2001. *C.R. Trav.scient. Parc Marin Côte Bleue 2001* 1: 4-10.
- Del Pilar Ruso Y. (2004) *Estudio del efecto de la estructura del hábitat sobre el poblamiento ictioplanctónico de la Reserva Marina de Tabarca*. Tesis de licenciatura. Universidad de Alicante. 125 pp.
- Del Pilar Ruso Y., Bayle Sempere J.T. (2006) Diel and vertical movements of preflexion fish larvae assemblage associated to *Posidonia oceanica* beds. *Scientia Marina* 70 (3): 399-406.
- Demaret V. (2002) *La pêche de loisir dans la réserve Naturelle marine de Cerbère-Banyuls: Typologie, effort et productions*. Mémoire de DESS, Université de Corse, 43 pp.
- Derosiers G. (1977) *Contribution à l'étude de l'influence de la pollution sur les peuplements de substrats durs dans le golfe de Fos*. Univ. Aix Marseille, Thèse 3ième cycle, 93 pp.
- Descamps P., Ballesta L., Foulquie M., Bouillac G. (2003) *Etude et balisage de l'herbier de Posidonie de Tancade (RNM Cerbère-Banyuls) par télémétrie acoustique*. L'œil d'Andromède publ.
- Dimech M., Borg J.A., Schembri P.J. (2004) *Report on a video survey of an offshore area off Zonqor Point (south-eastern coast of Malta), made in April 2004 as part of baseline ecological surveys in connection with the establishment of an 'aquaculture zone'. Report I - Preliminary video characterization*. [Survey commissioned by the Malta Environment and Planning Authority]. Msida, Malta: Malta University Services Ltd; 14pp. + Figs 1-4 + video [2 DVDs].
- Dimech M., Camilleri M., Gristina M., Kaiser M.J., Schembri P.J. (2005b) Commercial, non-target species and sediment characteristics of deep-water trawled muddy habitats on the Maltese continental shelf. *Xjenza 2005* 10: 18-25.
- Dimech M., Camilleri M., Gristina M., Kaiser M.J., Schembri P.J. (2005a) Relationship between commercial, non-commercial species and abiotic characteristics in trawled muddy habitats on the Maltese continental shelf. *Fish Habitat Ecology and Conservation. FSBI, Bangor Wales, July 2005. Poster presentation*.
- Dimech M., Schembri P.J. (2003) *Preliminary report on the benthic sampling programme carried out during the 2003 Malta leg of the GRUND survey*. Unpublished report, Department of Biology, University of Malta Msida, 6 pp.
- Dimech M., Schembri P.J. (2004) *Benthos research within the Malta FMZ – a collaborative research programme between the Malta Centre for Fisheries Sciences (MCFS) and the Marine Ecology Research Group (MERG) of the Department of Biology, University of Malta, Report on the GRUND 2003*

- Research cruise. Unpublished report, Department of Biology, University of Malta Msida, 30 pp.
- Dimech M., Schembri P.J. (2005) *Benthos research within the Malta FMZ – a collaborative research programme between the Malta Centre for Fisheries Sciences (MCFS) and the Marine Ecology Research Group (MERG) of the Department of Biology, University of Malta, Report on the MEDITS 2004 Research cruise*. Unpublished report, Department of Biology, University of Malta Msida, 22 pp.
- Dinmore T.A., Duplisea D.E., Rackham B.D., Maxwell D.L., Jennings S. (2003) Impact of a large-scale area closure on patterns of fishing disturbance and the consequences for benthic communities. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 60: 371–380.
- Dufour V., Jouvenel J.Y., Galzin R. (1995) Study of a Mediterranean reef fish assemblage – comparisons of population-distributions between depths in protected and unprotected areas over one decade. *Aquatic Living Resour* 8: 17-25.
- Dugan J.E., Davis G.E. (1993) Applications of marine refugia to coastal fisheries management. *Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.* 50: 2029-2042.
- Egli D.P., Babcock R.C. (2004) Ultrasonic tracking reveals multiple behavioural modes of snapper (*Pagrus auratus*) in a temperate no-take marine reserve. *ICES J. Mar. Sci.* 61, 1137–1143.
- Estevez Ojea O., Pepe P., Tumbiolo L. (1996) Risultati preliminari sulla colonizzazione di due diversi substrati duri nel porto di Castellammare del Golfo (Sicilia nord-occidentale). *Biologia Marina Mediterranea* 3(1) : 457-458.
- Fajon C., Lestienne F., 1991. -Etude des bioconcrétionnements à Lithophyllum lichenoides (=L. tortuosum) de la Réserve Marine de Cerbère-Banyuls. Mémoire de DUT, IUT de Perpignan : 32 pp.
- Falcón J.M., Bortone S.A., Brito A., Bundrick C.M. (1996). Structure of and relationships within and between the littoral, rock-substrate fish communities off four islands in the Canarian Archipelago. *Marine Biology* 125 (2): 215-231.
- Falcón J.M., Brito A., Pascual P., González G., Sancho A., Cabrera M., Báez A., Martín-Sosa P., Barquín J. (2002) Catálogo de los peces de la Reserva Marina de la Graciosa e islotes al norte de Lanzarote. Tropicalización reciente del poblamiento íctico. *Rev. Acad. Canar. Cienc.* 14 (3-4): 119-138.
- Falcón J.M., Mena J., Mata M., Rodríguez F.M., Brito A. (1993) Resultados preliminares de la expedición Alegranza-91. Evaluación visual de las poblaciones de peces de fondos rocosos infralitorales de la isla de Alegranza (Islas Canarias). *Publicaciones Especiales del Instituto Español de Oceanografía* 11: 223-230.
- Ferdeghin F., Acunto S., Cocito S., Cinelli F. (2000) Variability at different spatial scales of a coralligenous assemblage at Giannutri Island (Tuscan Archipelago, northwest Mediterranean). *Hydrobiologia* 440: 27-36
- Ferrat L., Pergent-Martini C., Cancemi G., Mimault B. (2002) *Etude de l'anthropisation des herbiers à Posidonia oceanica dans le périmètre de la réserve naturelle des Bouches de Bonifacio*. Rapp. Office Environnement / GIS Posidonie – Centre de Corse n°0119, GIS Posidonie edit., Corte : 1-45.
- Ferreira B.P., Russ G.R. (1995) Population structure of the leopard coral grouper, *Plectropomus leopardus*, on fished and unfished reefs off Townsville, Central Great Barrier Reef, Australia. *Fishery Bulletin* 93:629-642.
- Figueiredo M., Morato T., Barreiros J.P., Afonso P., Santos R.S. (2005) Feeding ecology of de white seabream and the ballan wrasse in the Azores. *Fisheries Research* 75: 107-119.
- Florentino F., Garofalo G., Gristina M., Gancitano S, Norrito G. (2004) Some relevant information on the spatial distribution of demersal resources, benthic biocoenoses and fishing pressure in the Strait of Sicily. In: *MedSudMed. 2004. Report of the Expert Consultation on the Spatial Distribution o Demersal Resources in the Straits of Sicily and the Influence of Environmental Factors and Fishery Characteristics*. GCP / RER / 010 / ITA / MSM-TD-02. *MedSudMed Technical Documents*, 2: 50-66.



- Fiorentino F., Garofalo G., Gristina M., Levi D. (2003) The ratio between "bottom dwelling" and overall fish biomass (BOI) as an indicator of trawling impact on demersal assemblages. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea* 10 (2): 819-823.
- Fontes J., Afonso P., Caselle J., Santos R.S. (2006) Recruitment dynamics shaping insular oceanic Marine Protected Areas. *Abstracts of the 1st International Marine Protected Areas Congress, 22-27 October, Geelong, Australia.*
- Forcada Almarcha A. (2004) Estudio del efecto de la protección sobre la ictiofauna de la Reserva marina del Cabo de San Antonio (Alicante): patrones multiescalares de variación espacial, temporal y taxonómica. Tesis de licenciatura. Universidad de Alicante. 250 pp.
- Francour P. (1994) Pluriannual analysis of the reserve effect on ichthyofauna in the Scandola natural reserve Corsica, Northwestern Mediterranean). *Oceanol. Acta* 17: 309-317.
- Frick H., Boudouresque C.F., Harmelin J.-G., Laborel F., Meinesz A., Vacelet J., M. Verlaque (1985) Le benthos littoral des îles Lavezzi, première contribution. *Trav. Sci. Parc. nat. rég. Rés. nat. Corse* 7: 1-33.
- Fuchs A. (1984) *Contribution à l'étude de la flore de la Réserve Marine de Cerbère-Banyuls. Données phyto-sociologiques.* Mémoire de Maîtrise, Université de Paris VI : 10 pp.
- Fuchs A. (1990) Banyuls : une Réserve grand cru. *Le Monde de la Mer*, 49.
- Furnari G., Cormaci M., Giaccone G. (2003b) The benthic macroalgal Flora of Italy: floristic and geobotanical Considerations. *Bocconeia*, 16 (1): 225-243.
- Furnari G., Giaccone G., Alongi G., Serio D. (2003a) Biodiversità marina delle coste italiane: catalogo del macrofitobenthos. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea* 10 (1): 3-483.
- G.E.M. (2001) *Mise en place d'une méthode de dénombrement par transect de mérours bruns* *Epinephelus marginatus*. *Premières applications à des sites de reproduction dans le périmètre de la Réserve naturelle des Bouches de Bonifacio-Parc marin international.* Rapport final de convention Groupe d'Etude du Mérour-Office de l'Environnement de la Corse: 29 p
- G.E.M. (2003) *Inventaire des populations de mérours bruns* *Epinephelus marginatus* *dans le périmètre de la Réserve naturelle des Bouches de Bonifacio-Parc marin international.* *Mission 2002.* Rapport final de convention Groupe d'Etude du Mérour-Office de l'Environnement de la Corse: 28 p.
- Galzin R. (1987) Structure of fish communities of French Polynesian coral reefs. I. Spatial scales. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 41: 129-136.
- García Charton J.A. (2001) Bases para un plan regional de pesca en la Región de Murcia. In: *Gestión y Ordenación del Medio Ambiente Natural.* Marcos, C., García Charton, J.A., Pérez Ruzafa (Eds.). Servicio de Publicaciones, Universidad de Murcia: 239-252.
- García Charton J.A., Herrero A., Esparza O., Espejo C., Pérez Ruzafa A., Marcos C. (2005) *Estudios de seguimiento de la Reserva Marina de Cabo de Palos-Islas Hormigas.* Universidad de Murcia y Consejería de Agricultura y Agua de la Comunidad Autónoma de la Región de Murcia.
- García Charton J.A., Marcos C. (2004) Los fondos marinos de la costa murciana. In: *Los recursos naturales de la Región de Murcia: un análisis interdisciplinar.* Esteve Selma M.A., Lloréns Pascual de Riquelme M., Martínez Gallur C. (Eds.) Servicio de Publicaciones de la Universidad de Murcia: 385-394.
- García Charton J.A., Pérez Ruzafa A. (1998) Correlation between habitat structure and a rocky reef fish assemblage in SW Mediterranean. *PZNI I: Marine Ecology* 19 (2): 111-128.
- García Charton J.A., Pérez Ruzafa A. (1999) Ecological heterogeneity and the evaluation of the effects of marine reserves. *Fisheries Research* 42: 1-20.
- García Charton J.A., Pérez Ruzafa A. (2001) Spatial pattern and the habitat of a SW Mediterranean reef fish assemblage. *Marine Biology* 138: 917-934.
- García Charton J.A., Pérez Ruzafa A., Sánchez Jerez P. (1999) A landscape perspective for the study of the relationship between reef fish assemblages and habitat

- structure in SW Mediterranean. *Il Naturalista Siciliano 23 (Supl.: International Workshop on Fish Visual Census in Marine Protected Areas)*: 169-186.
- García Charton J.A., Pérez-Ruzafa A., Sánchez-Jerez P., Bayle-Sempere J.T., Reñones O., Moreno-Lampreave D. (2004) Multi-scale spatial heterogeneity, habitat structure, and the effect of marine reserves on Western Mediterranean rocky reef fish assemblages. *Marine Biology* 144: 161-182.
- García Charton J.A., Planes S. (2002) *Etude de l'impact de la réserve Naturelle Marine de Cerbère/Banyuls comme source d'exportation de poissons littoraux adultes vers les zones avoisinantes*. Rapport EPHE. Conseil Général des Pyrénées-Orientales, 43 p + 6 annexes.
- García Charton J.A., Williams I.D., Pérez-Ruzafa A., Milazzo M., Chemello R., Marcos C., Kitsos M.-S., Koukouras A., Riggio S. (2000c) Evaluating the ecological effects of Mediterranean marine protected areas: habitat, scale and the natural variability of ecosystems. *Environmental Conservation* 27: 159-178.
- García-Rubies A. (1997) *Estudi ecològic de les poblacions de peixos litorals sobre substrat rocós a la Mediterrània occidental: efectes de la fondària, el substrat, l'estacionalitat i la protecció*. PhD thesis, Universitat de Barcelona, Spain.
- García-Rubies A., Zabala M. (1990) Effects of total fishing prohibition on the rocky fish assemblages of Medes Islands marine reserve (NW Mediterranean). *Scientia Marina* 54(4): 317-328.
- Gårdmark A., Jonzén N., Mangel M. (2005) Density-dependent body growth reduces the potential of marine reserves to enhance yields. *J. Appl. Ecol.* 43: 61-69.
- Garrabou J., Sala E., Arcas A., Zabala M. (1998) The impact of diving on rocky sublittoral communities: A case study of a bryozoan population. *Conserv. Biol.* 12(2): 302-312.
- Gazeau C. (1994) *Relation entre Gobius bucchichii et Anemonia sulcata dans la Réserve Marine de Cerbère-Banyuls*. Mémoire de DEUST technicien de la mer et du littoral, Université du Littoral de Calais: 22 pp.
- Genovese L. (1996) Indagini preliminari sulla qualità della acque nella zona costiera del Golfo di Castellammare (Sicilia N/W). *Biologia Marina Mediterranea* 3(1): 508-511.
- Giaccone G. (1967) Popolamenti a *Laminaria rodriguezii* Bornet nel Banco Apollo dell'Isola di Ustica (Mar Tirreno). *Nuova Thalassia* 3 (6): 1-9.
- Giaccone G. (1968) Aspetti della biocenosi coralligena in due stazioni dei bacini occidentale ed orientale del Mediterraneo. *Giornale Botanico Italiano* 102(6): 537-541.
- Giaccone G. (1983) Caratteristiche biologiche del tratto di mare compreso tra Punta Spalmatore e Punta Megna. *Sicilia Tempo* 21 (2): 58-60.
- Giaccone G., Alessi M.C., Toccaceli M. (1985) Flora e vegetazione marina dell'Isola di Ustica. *Bollettino Accademia Gioenia di Scienze Naturali di Catania*, 18: 505-536.
- Giacobbe S., Leonardi M., Rinelli P., Spanò N. (1994) Tanatocenosi wurmiane ed evoluzione del biotopo nel Golfo di Castellammare (Trapani). *Biologia Marina Mediterranea* 1(1), 231-236.
- Gillanders B.M., Able K.W., Brown J.A., Eggleston D.B., Sheridan P.F. (2003) Evidence of connectivity between juvenile and adult habitats for mobile marine fauna: an important component of nurseries. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 247: 281-295.
- Gillanders B.N., Sánchez Jerez P., Bayle Sempere J.T., Ramos Esplá A.A. (2001) Trace elements in otoliths of the two-banded bream from a coastal region in the south-west Mediterranean: are there differences among location? *Journal of Fish Biology* 59: 350-363.
- Giller P.S., Hillebrand H., Berninger U.-G., Gessner M., Hawkins S., Inchausti P., Inglis C., Leslie H., Malmqvist B., Monaghan M.T., Morin P.J., O'Mullan G. (2004) Biodiversity effects on ecosystem functioning: emerging issues and their experimental test in aquatic environments. *Oikos* 104: 423-436.
- Giménez Casalduero F., Muniain C., García Charton J.A. (2002) *Elysia timida* (Risso, 1818) (Gastropoda, Opisthobranchia): relationship and feeding deterrence to a

- potential predator on the SW Mediterranean coast. *Marine Biology* 141: 1051-1057.
- Gofas S. (1989) Two new species of *Alvania* (Rissoidae) from the Azores. *Publicações Ocasionais da Sociedade Portuguesa de Malacologia*, 14: 39-42.
- Gómez de Segura A., Tomás J., Pedraza S.N., Crespo E.A., Raga J.A. (2003) Preliminary patterns of distribution and abundance of loggerhead sea turtles, *Caretta caretta*, around Columbretes Islands Marine Reserve, Spanish Mediterranean. *Marine Biology* 143: 817-823.
- Goñi R. (1998) Ecosystem effects of marine fisheries: an overview. *Ocean Coast. Manage.* 40: 37-64.
- Goñi R., Latrouite D. (2005) Biology, ecology and fisheries of *Palinurus* spp. species of European waters: *Palinurus elephas* (Fabricius, 1787) and *Palinurus mauritanicus* (Gruvel, 1911). *Cahiers de Biologie Marine* 46: 127-142.
- Goñi R., Quetglas A., Reñones O. (2001a) Diet of the spiny lobster *Palinurus elephas* (Decapoda: Palinuracea) from the Columbretes Islands Marine Reserve (north-western Mediterranean). *J. Mar. Biol. Ass. UK* 81: 347-348.
- Goñi R., Quetglas A., Reñones O. (2003a) Differential catchability of male and female European spiny lobster *Palinurus elephas* (Fabricius, 1787) in traps and trammelnets. *Fisheries Research* 65: 295-307.
- Goñi R., Quetglas A., Reñones O. (2003b) *Biología, ecología, pesquerías y efecto reserva de la langosta roja, Palinurus elephas Fabricius 1787, de Columbretes y Baleares (Mediterráneo occidental)*. Report IEO-COB/LANGOSTA/03-1, Instituto Español de Oceanografía. 107 pp.
- Goñi R., Quetglas A., Reñones O. (2003c) Size at maturity, fecundity and reproductive potential of a protected population of the spiny lobster *Palinurus elephas* (Fabricius, 1787) from the western Mediterranean. *Marine Biology* 143: 583-592.
- Goñi R., Quetglas A., Reñones O. (2006) Spillover of lobster *Palinurus elephas* (Fabricius 1787) from a Western Mediterranean marine reserve. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 308: 207-219.
- Goñi R., Quetglas A., Reñones O., Mas J. (2003d) Threats to the sustainability of *Palinurus elephas* fisheries. *The Lobster Newsletter* 16(1): 2-5.
- Goñi R., Reñones O., Quetglas A. (2001b) Dynamics of a protected Western Mediterranean population of the European spiny lobster *Palinurus elephas* (Fabricius, 1787) assessed by trap surveys. *Marine Freshwater Research* 52: 1577-1587.
- Goñi R., Reñones O., Quetglas A., Mas J. (2001c) Effects of protection on the abundance and distribution of red lobster (*Palinurus elephas*, Fabricius, 1787) in the marine reserve of Columbretes islands (Western Mediterranean) and surrounding areas. *Actas de las I Jornadas Internacionales sobre Reservas Marinas*. Ministerio de Agricultura, Pesca y Alimentación, Secretaría General de Pesca Marítima, Murcia: 117-133.
- Goñi R., Reñones R., Quetglas A., Mallol S., Díaz D. (2005) Naturalization of the demographic structure of a protected population of the European spiny lobster *Palinurus elephas* (Fabricius, 1787). *Poster presented at the 6th International Crustacean Congress, Glasgow, UK, 18-22 July 2005*.
- González Serrano J.L., Revenga S. (1998) *La Reserva Marina de Las Islas Columbretes*. Ministerio de Agricultura, Pesca y Alimentación (ISBN 84-491-0396-7)
- González Wangüemert M. (2004) *Estructura genética de las poblaciones de Diplodus sargus en el SE peninsular en relación con la protección de áreas marinas*. PhD Thesis, University of Murcia, Spain.
- González Wangüemert M., Marcos C., García Charton J.A., Pérez Ruzafa A. (2002) Importancia de la genética de poblaciones en la gestión de áreas marinas protegidas. In: *Simposi mediterrani d'espais marins y costaners protegits*. Aragonés, E. (Coord.). Generalitat de Catalunya – UNEP-RAC/SPA: 339-348.

- González Wangüemert M., Pérez Ruzafa A., García Charton J.A., Marcos C. (in press) Genetic differentiation and gene flow of two Sparidae subspecies: *Diplodus sargus sargus* and *Diplodus sargus cadenati* in Atlantic and Mediterranean populations. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society*.
- González Wangüemert M., Pérez Ruzafa A., Marcos C., García Charton J.A. (2004) Genetic differentiation of *Diplodus sargus* (Pisces: Sparidae) populations in SW Mediterranean. *Biological Journal of the Linnean Society* 82: 249-261.
- Gouttenoire T. (1990) *Etude du peuplement ichthyologique des herbiers à Posidonies (Posidonia oceanica) de la Réserve Marine de Cerbère-Banyuls*. Mémoire de l'Ecole Nationale Vétérinaire de Lyon: 16 pp.
- Graziano M., Milazzo M., Di Franco A., Franzitta G., Chemello R. (2004) Valutazione della componente bentonica di ipostrato in tre aree marine protette del Tirreno meridionale. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea*, 12(1): 284-286.
- Grech P. (2002) *A pilot study for the evaluation, designation and management of a Marine Protected Area: Rdum Majjiesa to Ras ir-Raheb Cave (NW coast of Malta)*. Final report. Unpublished report prepared as part of Project Activity 3.6: Marine Conservation Areas, Coastal Area Management Programme For Malta (CAMP Malta) [United Nations Environment Programme, Mediterranean Action Plan and Government of Malta]; 70pp. + Annexes I-IV.
- Greco S., Notarbartolo Di Sciara G., Tunesi L. (2004) 'Sistema Afrodite': an integrated programme for the inventorying and monitoring of the core zones of the Italian marine protected areas. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine Freshwater Ecosystems*, 14: S119-S122.
- Gristina M., Bono G., Fiorentino F., Garofalo G. (2003) L'impatto della pesca a strascico sulla diversità delle comunità demersali dello Stretto di Sicilia. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea*, 10 (2): 838-842.
- Gristina M., Garofalo G., Bianchini M., Camilleri M., Fiorentino F. (2004) Evaluation of the performance of an index of trawling impact in the strait of Sicily. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea*, 11 (2): 230-241.
- Gristina M., Garofalo G., Bono G., Levi D. (2000) Effects of commercial trawl fishing in the Strait of Sicily on the diversity of demersal resources. ICES CM 2000: *MarineHabitat-Mini* 13.
- Guala I., De Lucia G.A., De Falco G., Domenici P., Paliaga B. (2006) *Monitoraggio dell'effetto riserva nell'area marina protetta Penisola del Sinis - Isola di Maldiventure*. Technical report, 36 pp., 7 annexes.
- Guidetti P. (2006) Marine reserves reestablish lost predatory interactions and cause community changes in rocky reefs. *Ecol. Appl.* 16 (3): 963-976.
- Guille V., Medionie E. (1996) *Etude préliminaire de la répartition de la nacre de Méditerranée Pinna nobilis dans la Réserve Marine de Cerbère-Banyuls*. Mémoire de DEUG, Université de Perpignan. 20 pp.
- Guillemaud T., Cancela M.L., Afonso P., Morato T., Santos R.S., Wirtz P. (2000b) Molecular insights into the taxonomic status of *Coris atlantica* (Pisces: Labridae). *Journal of Marine Biological Association of the UK* 80: 929-933.
- Guillemaud T., Streiff R., Santos R.S., Afonso P., Morato T., Cancela M.L. (2000a) Microsatellite characterization in the rainbow wrasse *Coris julis* (Pisces: Labridae). *Molecular Ecology* 9: 631-632.
- Guillo O. (1993) *Caractérisation géomorphologique et bionomique des fonds côtiers, entre 0 et -1 mètre, du cap Béar au cap Peyrefite, dans la région de Banyuls-sur-Mer*. Mémoire de Maîtrise, Université de Paris VI. 19 pp.
- Gusso-Chimenz C., Lo Tenero A., Diviacco G., Nicoletti L. (1999) Contributo alla conoscenza della fauna infralitorale a briozoi della riserva naturale marina di Ustica. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea* 6(1): 259-264.
- Gust N., Choat J.H., McCormick M.I. (2001) Spatial variability in reef fish distribution, abundance, size and biomass: a multi-scale analysis. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 214: 237-251.
- Halpern B. (2003) The impact of marine reserves: do reserves work and does reserve size matter? *Ecol. Appl.* 13: 117-137.

- Harmelin J.-G. (1990) Ichtyofaune des fonds rocheux de Méditerranée: structure du peuplement du coralligène de l'île de Port-Cros (Parc national, France). *Mésogée* 50: 23–30.
- Harmelin J.-G. (1999) Visual assessment of indicator fish species in Mediterranean marine protected areas. *Naturalista sicil.*, It. 23: 83-104.
- Harmelin J.G., Bachet F. (1992) Impact de la protection sur l'ichtyofaune de la réserve de Carry-le-Rouet (France). *Medpan News*, 3: 21-25.
- Harmelin J.-G., Bachet F. (1993) *Ichtyofaune des fonds rocheux de Carry-le-Rouet: impact de la protection*. Rapport Parc Régional Marin de la Côte Bleue et Conseil Régional PACA, Fr. 32 pp.
- Harmelin J.-G., Bachet F., Garcia F. (1995) Mediterranean marine reserves: fish indices as tests of protection efficiency. *PSZN i: Marine Ecology* 16 (3) : 230-250.
- Harmelin J.-G., Marinopolous J. (1993) Recensement de la population de corbs (*Sciaena umbra*, Linneaus 1758: Pisces) du Parc national de Port-Cros (Méditerranée, France) par inventaires visuels. *Sci. Rep. Port-Cros Natl Parc*, France 15 : 265-275.
- Hernández J.C., Clemente S., Falcón J.M., Brito A., Barquín J. (2005a) Estado de las poblaciones de *Diadema antillarum* (Echinoidea: Diadematidae) y del recubrimiento de macroalgas en Las Reservas Marinas de Canarias: patrones de distribución espacial. *Vieraea*, 33: 367-383.
- Hernández J.C., Clemente S., Falcón J.M., Brito A., Barquín J. (2005b) Valoración de las Reservas Marinas de Canarias como herramientas de ordenación para el control de las poblaciones del erizo *Diadema antillarum* (Echinoidea: Diadematidae). *Vieraea*, 33: 399-418.
- Hertel O. (1995) *Recrutement des juvéniles de Diplodus puntazzo et Diplodus vulgaris dans la région de Banyuls-sur-Mer, en fonction du degré de protection du milieu*. Mémoire de DEA, Université de Lyon I. 29 pp.
- Hilborn R., Stokes K., Maguire J.-J., Smith T., Botsford L.W., Mangel M., Orensanz J., Parma A., Rice J., Bell J., Cochrane K.L., Garcia S., Hall S.J., Kirkwood G.P., Sainsbury K., Stefansson G., Walters C. (2004) When can marine reserves improve fisheries management? *Ocean and Coastal Management* 47: 197–205.
- Holbrook S.J., Forrester G.E., Schmitt R.J. (2000) Spatial patterns in abundance of a damselfish reflect availability of suitable habitat. *Oecologia* 122: 109–120.
- Holland D.S. (2000) A bioeconomic model of marine sanctuaries on Georges Bank. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science* 57: 1307–1319.
- Hong J.S. (1980) *Etude faunistique d'un fond de concrétionnement de type coralligène soumis a un gradient de pollution en Méditerranée nord-occidentale (Golfe de Fos)*. PhD thesis, Univ. Aix Marseille. 204 pp.
- IFREMER, GIS Posidonie (Edit.) (2002) - Bonhomme, P., Bernard, G., Denis, J., Cadiou, G., Charbonnel, E., Emery, E., Hervé, G., Leriche, A., Le Direach, L., Deneux, F., Anglès d'Ortoli, N., Clabaut, P., Boudouresque, C.F. Cartographie des biocénoses marines. Volet n°1 : l'herbier à *Posidonia oceanica*. Notice technique. *IFREMER, GIS Posidonie publ.*, Fr.: 1- 88.
- Institut des Aménagements Régionaux et de l'Environnement (1999) *Domaine de Paulilles. Analyse des projets d'aménagement*. Programme préliminaire de mise en sécurité. 54 pp.
- Institut des Aménagements Régionaux et de l'Environnement (1999) *Domaine de Paulilles. Diagnostic*. 56 pp.
- Issanchou C. (1993) *Etude de la croissance de Gobius bucchichii dans une réserve marine et en zone tampon (Cerbère-Banyuls)*. Mémoire MST, Université de Corse. 256 pp.
- Jacquet S. (1999) *Etude de « l'effet réserve » de la Réserve Naturelle Marine de Cerbère-Banyuls à l'aide de l'espèce indicatrice: Mytilus galloprovincialis*. Diplôme d'ingénieur ISIM (Montpellier). 45 pp. + 3 annexes.
- Javel F., Meinesz A., Chiaverini D., Thibaut T., Cottalorda J.M. (2005) *Cartographie des espèces médiolittorales et infralittorales supérieures des falaises de Bonifacio*

- au Capo di Feno*. Rapport final. Contrat OEC-GIS Posidonie. LEML-UNSA publ. 23 pp.
- Jean Charles A. (1993) *Participation au projet d'extension du port de Banyuls sur Mer: Inventaire Ichtyologique associé à la cartographie d'un herbier de Posidonia oceanica*. Mémoire de DEUST, Université de Calais. 38 pp.
- Jennings S., Boullé D.P., Polunin N.V.C. (1996) Habitat correlates of the distribution and biomass of Seychelles' reef fishes. *Environ. Biol. Fish.* 46 : 15-25.
- Jennings S., Grandcourt E.M., Polunin N.V.C. (1995) The effects of fishing on the diversity, biomass and trophic structure of Seychelles' reef fish communities. *Coral Reefs* 14: 225-235.
- Jones G.P., Cole R.C., Battershill C.N. (1992) Marine reserves: do they work? In: *Proceedings fo the Second International Temperate Reef Symposium, 7-10 January 1992, Auckland, New Zealand*. Battershill C.N., Schiel D.R., Jones G.P., Creese R.G., MacDiarmid A.B. (Eds.). NIWA Marine: 29-45.
- Jones G.P., Milicich M.J., Emslie M.J., Lunow C. (1999) Self-recruitment in a coral reef fish population. *Nature* 402: 802-804.
- Jouvenel J.Y. (1992) *Etude de la faune ichtyologique d'une zone rocheuse dans la région de Banyuls-sur-Mer en Méditerranée*. Mémoire de DEA, Université d'Aix - Marseille : 24 pp.
- Jouvenel J.Y. (1996) Inventaire de l'ichtyofaune dans la Réserve Naturelle Marine de Cerbère-Banyuls (Méditerranée N.-O., France). *Vie et Milieu* 47(1): 77-84.
- Jouvenel J.Y. (1997) *Ichtyofaune de la côte rocheuse des Albères (Méditerranée N.O., France)*. PhD Thesis. Ecole Pratique des Hautes Études. 280 pp.
- Jouvenel J.-Y., Bachet F. (1995) Aménagement de la bande côtière de la Côte Bleue - Programme de suivi des peuplements ichtyologiques de la réserve du Cap Couronne. *Rapport Parc Régional Marin de la Côte Bleue et DIREN PACA*, Fr.: 40 pp.
- Jouvenel J.-Y., Bachet F. (1998) Aménagement de la bande côtière de la Côte Bleue - Programme de suivi des peuplements ichtyologiques de la réserve du Cap Couronne - Bilan à deux ans. *Rapport Parc Régional Marin de la Côte Bleue, DIREN PACA et Agence de l'eau RMC*, Fr. 53 pp.
- Jouvenel J.-Y., Bachet F. (2002) Programme de suivi des peuplements ichtyologiques de la réserve marine du Cap Couronne. Rapport final 1995 à 2001. *Rapport Aquafish Technology/Parc Marin de la Côte Bleue, DIREN PACA et Agence de l'eau RMC*, Fr. : 1-26 + 1-25 + 1-27.
- Jouvenel J.Y., Bachet F., Harmelin J.G., Bellan-Santini D. (2002a) Suivi biologique d'une réserve marine de la Côte Bleue (golfe de Marseille, Méditerranée, France). *Rev. Ecol. (Terre Vie)* 59: 243-251.
- Jouvenel J.Y., Bachet F., Harmelin J.G., Bellan-Santini D. (2002b) Suivi biologique d'une réserve marine de la Côte Bleue (golfe de Marseille, Méditerranée, France). *C.R. Trav. scient. Parc Marin Côte Bleue 2002* 2: 33-39.
- Jouvenel J.Y., Dufour V., Galzin R. (1993) Mediterranean rock reef fish studies in Banyuls/Mer area. *2nd intern. Cong. Limnology-Oceanography, Evian*: 187-188.
- Joyeux J.-C., Camus P., Bouchereau J.-L. (1988) Evaluation du peuplement ichthyique des Lavezzi (pêche et plongée). *Trav. Sci. Parc. nat. rég. Rés. nat. Corse* 17: 1-45.
- Kelleher G. (1999) *Guidelines for Marine Protected Areas*. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland and Cambridge, UK.
- Kelleher G., Bleakley C., Wells S., (Eds.) (1995) *A global representative system of marine protected areas. I*. The Great Barrier Reef Marine Authority, The World Bank, and The World Conservation Union (IUCN). Environment Department, The World Bank, Washington, DC, USA.
- Kim K. (1980) Contribution à l'étude de l'écosystème pélagique dans les parages de Carry-le-Rouet (Médit Nord - Occidentale). Compositions spécifique, biomasse et production du microplancton. *Téthys* 9(4) : 317-344.

- Kramer D.L., Chapman M.R. (1999) Implications for fish home range size and relocation for marine reserve function. *Environ. Biol. Fish.* 55: 65–79
- La Mesa G., Di Muccio S. Vacchi M. (2006) Structure of a Mediterranean cryptobenthic fish community and its relationships with habitat characteristics. *Marine Biology* 149(2): 149-167.
- La Mesa G., Louisy P., Vacchi M. (2002) Assessment of microhabitat preferences in juvenile dusky grouper (*Epinephelus marginatus*) by visual sampling. *Marine Biology* 140: 175-185.
- La Mesa G., M. Vacchi (1999) An analysis of the coastal fish assemblage of the Ustica Island Marine Reserve. *PSZN I: Marine Ecology* 20: 147-165.
- Laine A. (1993) *Etude d'environnement sous-marin en vue de l'extension du port de Banyuls-sur-Mer (Pyrénées Orientales, France)*. Mémoire de DEUST, Université de Calais. 40 pp.
- Lanfranco E., Rizzo M., Hall-Spencer J., Borg J.A., Schembri P.J. (1999) Maerl-forming coralline algae and associated phytobenthos from the Maltese Islands. *The Central Mediterranean Naturalist* 3(1): 1-6.
- Laspougeas C. (1994) *Essai de quantification des populations d'Echinodermes dans la Réserve Naturelle de Cerbère-Banyuls*. Mémoire de DUT, Université de Corse : 21 pp.
- Latil M. (1979) *La Réserve Naturelle Marine de Cerbère-Banyuls et de Scandola*. Mémoire de DUT Génie de l'Environnement, IUT Neuvic: 45 pp.
- Le Diréac'h L. (2003) Présentation du programme européen BIOMEX : estimation de l'exportation de biomasse à partir des aires marines protégées de Méditerranée occidentale et impacts sur les pêcheries côtières environnantes. *C.R. Trav.scient. Parc Marin Côte Bleue* 2003 3: 7-16.
- Le Guilloux E. (1999) *Cartographie des fonds marins de la réserve naturelle de Cerbère-Banyuls. Mise au point d'un Système d'Information Géographique*. Mémoire de Diplôme de Technicien Supérieur de la Mer, Institut National des Sciences et Techniques de la Mer, Cherbourg. 36 pp.
- Lecchini D. (1999) *Mise en place d'un plan d'échantillonnage pour étudier les populations de l'oursin commun (Paracentrotus lividus), en vue de l'étude de l'effet réserve dans la Réserve Naturelle Marine de Cerbère-Banyuls. Etude de l'effet réserve. Application aux populations de l'oursin commun (Paracentrotus lividus) dans la Réserve Naturelle de Cerbère-Banyuls*. Mémoire de maîtrise, Université de Paris VI. 72 pp.
- Lemuet K. (1998) *La Réserve Naturelle, outil de protection du milieu marin. Exemple de Cerbère-Banyuls*. Mémoire de DEA, Université de Brest : 43 pp.
- Lenfant P. (1998) *Influence des paramètres démographiques sur la différenciation génétique intra- et inter-populations: le cas du poisson marin, Diplodus sargus (Linné, 1758)*. PhD Thesis. Université Pierre et Marie Curie - EPHE.
- Lenfant P. (1999) *Cartographie de la crique d'El Rogues en vue du projet de remplacement des canalisations de captage d'eau de mer et de rejet*. Rapport EPHE – URA 1453 CNRS – pour la DIREN, 19 pages.
- Lenfant P., Le Guilloux E., Medioni E., Planes S., Romans P., Licari M.-L., Binche J.-L., (2001) *Plan de gestion de la Réserve Naturelle Marine de Cerbère-Banyuls, Section A- Approche descriptive et analytique de la Réserve Naturelle*. Rapport EPHE – Conseil Général des Pyrénées-Orientales, 117 pp. + 4 annexes.
- Lenfant P., Planes S., Licari M.L. (2001) *Plan de gestion de la Réserve Naturelle Marine de Cerbère-Banyuls, Section B et C : évaluation du patrimoine et définition des objectifs – plan de travail*. Rapport EPHE – Conseil Général des Pyrénées-Orientales, 26 pp. + 5 annexes.
- Letourneur Y. (1996) Réponses des peuplements et populations de poissons aux réserves marines: le cas de l'île de Mayotte, Ocean Indien occidental. *Ecoscience* 3: 442-450.
- Licari M.L. (1992) *Inventaire ichtyologique dans la réserve naturelle marine de Cerbère-Banyuls: mise en évidence de l'effet réserve*. Mémoire Maîtrise Sciences et Techniques « sciences de l'environnement », Université de Rouen.

- Licari M.L. (1993) *Ichtyofaune de la côte rocheuse des Pyrénées Orientales (N. O. de la mer Méditerranée). Etude du recrutement et des populations adultes installées*. Mémoire DEA, Université d'Aix – Marseille : 22 pp.
- Licari M.L. (2000) *Rapport annuel d'activités de la Réserve Naturelle Marine de Cerbère-Banyuls*. Ministère de l'environnement & Conseil Général des Pyrénées Orientales .
- Lipari R., Badalamenti F., D'Anna G. (1998) Relazioni trofiche e selezione alimentare di *Mullus barbatus* L. (1758) nella comunità a sabbie fini del Golfo di Castellammare (Sicilia N/O). *Biologia Marina Mediterranea* 5 (1): 513-516
- Lo Brutto S., Sparla M.P. (1993) Anfipodi associati dei banchi di filtratori nel Golfo di Castellammare (Sicilia N/W). *Biol. Mar., suppl. Notiz. SIBM* 1: 295-296.
- Lockwood D.R., Hastings A., Botsford L.W. (2002) The effects of dispersal patterns on marine reserves: does the tail wag the dog? *Theoretical Population Biology* 61: 297-309.
- L'œil d'Andromède (2004) *Le corail rouge de la Côte Vermeille, Etat des lieux 2004: répartition, abondance, morphométrie, usages*. Rapport pour CG66 et RNMCB. 36 pp.
- Lombard P. (1994) Cap sur nos réserves naturelles : Cerbère-Banyuls. *Mer et Littoral* 3 : 20-25.
- López Ibor A., Galán C. (1982) Primera cita de *Aslia lefevrei* (Barrois, 1882) (Echinodermata, Holothuroidea) en el Mediterráneo. *Cahiers de Biologie Marine* 23: 269-273.
- López Ibor A., Galán C., Templado J. (1982) Échinodermes du Cabo de Palos (Murcia, Espagne). *Biol-Écol. méditerranéenne* 9(2): 3-18.
- Louisy P., Lenfant P., Licari M.L. (2001a) *Recensement des mérours de la réserve naturelle de Banyuls-Cerbère*. Rapport final de mission, septembre 2001, 20 pp.
- Louisy P., Lenfant P., Licari M.L. (2001b) *Recensement des mérours de la Réserve Naturelle Marine de Cerbère-Banyuls*. Rapport final de mission du Groupe d'étude du mérour (GEM). 23 pp.
- Lowe C.G., Topping D.T., Cartamil D.P., Papastamatiou Y.P. (2003) Movement patterns, home range and habitat utilization of adult kelp bass (*Paralabrax clathratus*) in a temperate no-take marine reserve. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 256: 205-216.
- Lubchenco J., Palumbi S.R., Gaines S.D., Andelman S. (2003) Plugging a hole in the ocean: The emerging science of marine reserves. *Ecol. Appl.* 13 (Suppl. 1), S3-S7.
- Macpherson E., Biagi F., Francour P., Garcia-Rubies A., Harmelin J.-G., Harmelin-Vivien M.L., Jouvenel J.-Y., Planes S.; Viglioli L., Tunesi L. (1997) Mortality of juvenile fishes of the genus *Diplodus* in protected and unprotected areas in the western Mediterranean Sea. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 160: 135-147.
- Macpherson E., Garcia-Rubies A., Gordo A. (2000) Direct estimation of natural mortality rates for littoral marine fishes using populational data from a marine reserve. *Mar. Biol.* 137(5-6): 1067-1076.
- Magalhães S., Prieto R., Silva M.A., Gonçalves J. (1999) Impact of whale watching vessels on Sperm Whale (*Physeter macrocephalus*) activities in waters South of Pico and Faial Islands, Azores. *European Research on Cetaceans* 13: 124-127.
- Marcot-Coquegniot J., Boudouresque C.F., Belsher T. (1984) Le phytobenthos de la frange infralittorale dans le port de Port-Vendres (Pyrénées-Orientales, France. Deuxième partie. *Vie Milieu* 34 (2/3): 127-131.
- Marques E. (1980) Alguns copépodes dulciaquícolas dos Açores. *Garcia de Horta Zool.* 9(1-2): 61-66.
- Martín i Vilar X. (1990) Aproximació a la ictiofauna infralitoral de les Illes Columbretes. *Medi Natural* 2: 151-154.
- Martinez-Hernandez J.M. (1997) *La pesca artesanal de El Campello (SE español). Caracterización y elementos para una ordenación*. Tesis Doctoral. Universidad de Alicante. 247 pp.



- Martinie De Maisonneuve L. (1996) *Contribution à l'étude du coralligène et des fonds rocheux de la côte de Banyuls-sur-Mer. Mise en place d'un suivi de populations sur les gorgones rouges, Paramuricea clavata*. Mémoire de Maîtrise, Université de Perpignan. 35 pp.
- Martins H.R. (1985) Biological studies of the exploited stock of the Mediterranean locust lobster *Scyllarides latus* (Latreille, 1803) (Decapoda: Scyllaridae) in the Azores. *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 5(2): 294-305.
- Martins H.R., Santos R.S., Hawkins S.J. (1987) Exploitation of limpets (*Patella* spp.) in the Azores with a preliminary analysis of stocks. *ICES K* 53:1-18.
- Massaro G. (2004) *Studio delle componenti ambientali sensibili dei siti di immersione e dei campi ormeggio nell'Area Marina Protetta "Penisola del Sinis-Isola di Maldiventre" (Sardegna)*. Graduation thesis.
- Mata M., Mena J., Falcón J.M., Rodríguez F.M., Brito A. (1993) Resultados preliminares de la expedición Alegranza-91. Estudio de las poblaciones de peces intermareales de la isla de Alegranza (Islas Canarias). *Publicaciones Especiales del Instituto Español de Oceanografía*, 11: 231-238.
- Mateo M.A., Sánchez Lizaso J.L., Romero J. (2003) *Posidonia oceanica* 'banquettes': a preliminary assessment of the relevance for meadow carbon and nutrients budget. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 56(1): 85-92.
- Matthews K.R. (1990) An experimental study of the habitat preferences and movement patterns of copper, quillback, and brown rockfishes (*Sebastes* spp.). *Environ. Biol. Fishes* 29: 161-178.
- Mayot N., Boudouresque C.-F., Leriche A. (2003) Compréhension des processus de régression de l'herbier à *Posidonia oceanica* de la Côte Bleue. *C.R. Trav.scient. Parc Marin Côte Bleue* 2003 3: 17-24.
- Mazzola A. (1988) Primi dati sulla montata del pesce novello alla foce del fiume Jato (Golfo di Castellammare, Sicilia). *Atti Seminari delle Unità Operative Responsabili dei progetti di ricerca promossi nell'ambito dello schema preliminare di piano per la pesca e l'acquacoltura* 2: 757-772.
- Mazzola A. (1993) *Esperimenti pilota di maricoltura finalizzati alla gestione integrata della fascia costiera del Golfo di Castellammare*. Relazione finale Prog. M.I.P.A., 25.
- Mazzola A., Sarà G., Favalaro E., Mirto S. (1996) Sistemi di maricoltura Open-Sea per l'allevamento di *Seriola dumerilii* (pisces, osteichthyes) nel Golfo di Castellammare (Sicilia occidentale). *Biologia Marina Mediterranea* 3 (1): 176-185.
- Mazzola A., Sarà G., Lo Valvo M., Di Palma D. (1990) Osservazioni sulla rimonta dei mugilidi e di *Anguilla anguilla* L. lungo la fascia costiera del Golfo di Castellammare (Sicilia). *Oebalia* 16(2 Suppl.): 709-711.
- McClanahan T.R., Kaunda-Arara B. (1996) Fishery recovery in a coral-reef marine park and its effect on the adjacent fishery. *Conserv. Biol.* 10: 1187-1199.
- Meier C. (2003) *Comparaison inter-annuelles et inter-sites des effectifs de Patella ferruginea dans la RNBB*. IUP Génie de l'Environnement. Université de Corse
- Meinesz A., Verlaque M. (1989) Localisation de la limite inférieure des herbiers à *Posidonia oceanica* (L) Delile, de la Réserve Naturelle des Lavezzi, II: mission Lavezzi 5 (1987). *Trav. Sci. Parc. nat. rég. Rés. nat. Corse*, Fr. 14: 83-88.
- Mendes L.F. (1980) *Nova Contribuição para o Estudo dos Tisanuros (Insecta: Apterygota) dos Açores*. *Parapetrobius azoricus gen.n. sp.n. dos Ilhéus das Formigas*. *Arquivos do Museu Bocage*, 2ª Série, Vol. VII, N.º 11.
- Mendes S. (1998) *Ecologia e foto-identificação de Golfinhos-roazes, Tursiops truncatus (Montagu, 1821), nos Açores*. Relatório de Estágio da Licenciatura em Ciências do Meio Aquático. Instituto de Ciências Biomédicas de Abel Salazar, Universidade do Porto, Porto. 57 pp.
- Mendes S., Steiner L., Gonçalves J., Santos R.S. (1999) Photo-identification and ecology of the Bottlenose Dolphin, *Tursiops truncatus*, around the Azores. *European Research on Cetaceans* 13: 253-257.

- Menezes G., Pinho M.R., Krug H., Silva A. (2000) '*Monitorização anual das abundâncias relativas das espécies demersais dos Açores (MAREDA)*'. Relatório de Progresso. Universidade dos Açores, Horta.
- Menezes G., Silva H.M., Krug H., Balguerias E., Delgado J., Pérez J.G., Ignacio L., Soldevilla J.L., Nespereira J.L., Carvalho D., Morales J.S. (1998) '*Design optimization and implementation of demersal cruise surveys in the Macaronesian Archipelagos*'. Final Report, Commission of the European Communities - DGXIV/C/1 - Study contract 95/095. *Arquivos do DOP*, Série Estudos, Nº1/99, 160 pp.
- Metivier M. (1996) '*Projet de sentier sous-marin dans la Réserve Naturelle Marine de Cerbère-Banyuls*'. Maîtrise des Sciences de l'Environnement, Université de Bretagne Occidentale Brest. 22 pp + annexes.
- Micheli F., Benedetti-Cecchi L., Gambaccini S., Bertocci I., Borsini C., Osio G.C., Romano F. (2005) Cascading human impacts, marine protected areas, and the structure of Mediterranean reef assemblages. *Ecol. Monogr.* 75: 81-102.
- Milazzo M., Anastasi I., Willis T.J. (2006) Recreational fish feeding affects coastal fish behavior and increases frequency of predation on damselfish (*Chromis chromis*) nests. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 310: 165-172.
- Milazzo M., Badalamenti F., Ceccherelli G., Chemello R. (2004b) Boat anchoring on *Posidonia oceanica* beds in a marine protected area (Italy, western Mediterranean): effect of anchor types in different anchoring stages. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 299: 51-62.
- Milazzo M., Badalamenti F., Riggio S., Chemello R. (2004a) Patterns of algal recovery and small-scale effects of canopy removal as a result of human trampling on a Mediterranean rocky shallow community. *Biological Conservation* 117(2): 191-202.
- Milazzo M., Badalamenti F., Vega-Fernandez T., Chemello R. (2005) Effects of fish feeding by snorkellers on the density and size distribution of fishes in a Mediterranean marine protected area. *Marine Biology* 146: 1213-1222.
- Milazzo M., Chemello R., Badalamenti F., Camarda R., Riggio S. (2002a) The impact of human recreational activities in marine protected areas: what lessons should be learnt in the Mediterranean Sea? *PSZNI: Marine Ecology*, 23(S1): 280-290.
- Milazzo M., Chemello R., Badalamenti F., Riggio S. (2000) Molluscan assemblages associated with photophilic algae in the Marine Reserve of Ustica Island (Lower Tyrrhenian Sea, Italy). *Italian Journal of Zoology* 67: 287- 295.
- Milazzo M., Chemello R., Badalamenti F., Riggio S. (2002b) Short term effect of human trampling on the upper infralittoral macroalgae of Ustica Island MPA (Western Mediterranean, Italy). *Journal of Marine Biological Association of United Kingdom*, 82: 745-748.
- Milne-Edwards A., Bouvier E. (1899) Crustacées Décapodes Provenant des Campagnes Scientifiques de l'Hirondelle (supplément) et la Princesse Alice (1891-1897). *Résultats des Campagnes Scientifiques par Albert I Prince du Monaco*, 13, 106p. + 4pl.
- Monniot C. (1965) Les blocs à *Microcosmus* des fonds chalutables de la région de Banyuls-sur-mer. *Vie Milieu* 15 (2B): 819-851.
- Monniot F. (1962) Recherches sur les graviers à *Amphioxus* de la région de Banyuls-sur-mer. *Vie Milieu* 13 (2): 231-322.
- Montagné Y. (2000) '*Etude d'opportunité et de faisabilité sur la réhabilitation du sentier littoral de Banyuls-sur-Mer: valorisation de la Réserve Naturelle Marine*'. Maîtrise "Sciences de l'environnement", Université de Perpignan. 39 pp. + annexes.
- Morato T., Afonso P., Carlin J.L. (2004) First record of scamp, *Mycteroperca phenax*, in the north-eastern Atlantic. *Journal of Marine Biological Association of the UK* 84: 281-282.
- Morato T., Afonso P., Lourinho P., Barreiros J. P., Santos R.S., Nash R. (2001) Weight-length relationships for 21 coastal fish species of the Azores, northeastern Atlantic. *Fisheries Research* 50(3): 297-302.

- Morato T., Afonso P., Lourinho P., Nash R.D.M., Santos R.S. (2003a) Reproductive biology and recruitment of the white sea bream in the Azores. *Journal of Fish Biology* 63: 59-72.
- Morato T., Afonso P., Santos R.S., Krug H.M., Nash R.D.M. (2003b) The reproduction, age and growth of the spotted rockling. *Journal of Fish Biology* 62: 1450-1455.
- Morato T., Santos R.S., Andrade J.A. (2000) Feeding ecology of blacktail comber, *Serranus atricauda* (Pisces: Serranidae), from the Azores, Portugal. *Fisheries Research* 49:51-59.
- Morris D.W. (2003) Toward an ecological synthesis: a case for habitat selection. *Oecologia* 136: 1-13.
- Moss D. (1992) A summary of the Porifera collected during "Expedition Azores 1989". Arquipélago. *Life and Earth Sciences* 10: 45-53.
- Mouillot D., Culioli J.M. (2002) The sample size necessary to assess changes in fish biomass - A reply. *PSZN I: Marine Ecology* 23(1): 11-18.
- Mouillot D., Culioli J.M., Leprêtre A., Tomasini J.A. (1999) Dispersion statistics and sample size estimates for three fish species (*Symphodus ocellatus*, *Serranus scriba* and *Diplodus annularis*) in the Lavezzi Islands Marine Reserve (South Corsica, Mediterranean Sea). *PSZN I: Marine Ecology* 20(1): 19-34.
- Murenu M., Pais A., Addis P., Farci S., Ferrari A., Olita A., Ortu A., Poma S., Mura F., Greco S., Cau A. (2004) Primi dati sulla composizione dei popolamenti ittici in tre aree marine protette della Sardegna. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea* 11(2): 76-81.
- Nash R.D.M., Santos R.S. (1998a) Seasonality in diel catch rate of small fishes in a shallow water fish assemblage at Porto Pim Bay, Faial, Azores. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 47: 319-328.
- Nash R.D.M., Santos R.S., Geffen A.J., Hughes G., Ellis T. (1994b) Diel variability in catch rate of flatfish on two small nursery grounds (Port Erin Bay, Isle of Man and Porto Pim Bay, Faial, Azores). *Journal of Fish Biology* 44(1): 35-45.
- Nash R.D.M., Santos R.S., Hawkins S.J. (1994a) Diel Fluctuations of a Sandy Beach Fish Assemblage at Porto Pim, Faial Island, Azores. *Arquipélago - Life and Marine Sciences* 12A: 75-86.
- Nasta E., Chemello R., Milazzo M., Scipione M.B., Riggio S. (2000) Il popolamento ad anfipodi (Crostacei Peracaridi) di substrato duro della R.N.M. "Isola di Ustica". *10° Congresso S.It.E.*, Pisa, 14-16 Settembre 2000: 65.
- Navarro P.G., Ramírez R., Tuya F., Fernández-Gil C., Sánchez-Jerez P., Haroun R. (2005) Hierarchical analysis of spatial distribution patterns of patellid limpets in the Canary islands. *J. Moll. Stud.* 71: 67-73.
- Ody D. (1987) *Les peuplements ichtyologiques des récifs artificiels de Provence (France, Méditerranée Nord Occidentale)*. Thèse Doct. 3ème cycle. Univ. Aix-Marseille II. 183 pp.
- Ojeda-Martínez C. (2004) *Aplicación de Meta-Análisis para la detección del efecto reserva sobre la comunidad íctica en las costas occidentales del Mar Mediterráneo*. DEA. Universidad de Alicante. 90 pp.
- Oliveira R.F., Carvalho N., Miranda J., Goncalves E.J., Grober M., Santos R.S. (2002) The relationship between the presence of satellite males and nest-holders' mating success in the Azorean rock-pool blenny *Parablennius sanguinolentus parvicornis*. *Ethology* 108(3): 223-235.
- Oliver G. (1975) Les réserves naturelles en Pyrénées Orientales. *Bull. Ecol.*, 6 (3): 433-438.
- Oliver G., Pichot Y., Pichot P. (1980) Contribution à l'étude des serrans, *Serranus* (Cuvier, 1817) (Pisces, Serranidae) de la Réserve Naturelle Marine de Cerbère-Banyuls (Pyrénées-Orientales, France). *Rev. Trav. Inst. Pêches marit.* 44 (3/4): 211-214.
- Ordines F., Moranta J., Palmer M., Lerycke A., Suau A., Morales-Nin B., Grau A.M. (2005) Variations in a shallow rocky reef fish community at different spatial scales in the western Mediterranean Sea. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 304: 221-233.

- Orlando V.E., Palazzi S. (1985) Malacofauna del Golfo di Castellammare. *Natur. sicil.*, S.IV 9(1-4): 29-77
- Orsoni V. (2000) *Mise en évidence de la relation entre les variables environnementales et les espèces prélevées par la pêche artisanale sur le périmètre de la Réserve Naturelle des Bouches de Bonifacio*. Mémoire DESS « Ecosystèmes Méditerranéens Littoraux ». Laboratoire Parasites et Ecologie Méditerranéenne - Réserve Naturelle des Bouches de Bonifacio. Université de Corse. 55 pp. + 5 annexes
- Ortea J., Moro L., Caballer M, Bacallado J.J. (2002) Resultados científicos del Proyecto "Macaronesia 2000" Chinijo-2002. *Vieraea*, 14 (3-4): 165-180.
- Pace R. (2006) *A study of anthropogenic litter as a substratum for epifaunal colonisation in deep water habitats around the Maltese Islands*. Unpublished BSc(Hons) dissertation, Department of Biology, University of Malta, Msida, Malta.
- Page R. (2003) *A baseline survey of the benthic invertebrate fauna from trawl surveys made in Maltese waters*. Unpublished M.Sc. Dissertation, Faculty of Science, University of Plymouth, UK.
- Palmeri A. (2004) *Struttura e composizione dei popolamenti ittici di due aree marine protette siciliane*. Master thesis, University of Palermo, 92 p.
- Palumbi S.R. (2003) Population genetics, demographic connectivity, and the design of marine reserve. *Ecol. Appl.* 13: S146-S158.
- Palumbi S.R., Gaines S.D., Leslie H., Warner, R.R. (2003) New wave: high-tech tools to help marine reserve research. *Front. Ecol. Environ.* 1: 73-79.
- Parent G. (1994) Redescription de *Flabellina ischitana* (Gastropoda, Nudibranchia) observé en mer de Banyuls: une nouvelle localité. *Vie et Milieu* 44(3/4): 211-214.
- Patzner R.A., Santos R.S. (1993) Ecology of rocky littoral fishes of the Azores. *Courier Forschungsinstitut Senckenberg* 159: 423-427.
- Pauly D., Christensen V., Guénette S., Pitcher T.J., Sumaila U.R., Walters C.J., Watson R., Zeller D. (2002) Towards sustainability in world fisheries. *Nature* 418: 689-695.
- PDT (1990) *The potential of marine fishery reserves for reef fish management in the U.S. Southern Atlantic*. NOAA.
- Pepe P., Badalamenti F., D'Anna G. (1996) Abitudini alimentari di *Diplodus vulgaris* sulle strutture artificiali del Golfo di Castellammare (Sicilia nord-occidentale). *Biologia Marina Mediterranea* 3 (1): 514-515.
- Pepe P., Badalamenti F., D'Anna G. (1998) Abitudini alimentari di *Diplodus sargus* nell'area delle strutture artificiali di Alcamo Marina (Golfo di Castellammare, Sicilia nord-occidentale). *Biologia Marina Mediterranea* 5 (1):367:370.
- Pérez Ruzafa A. (Coord.) (2002b) *Escalas de variación espacio-temporal de los efectos complejos de la protección de áreas marinas: amplitud de la dispersión de propágulos y adultos de peces, y variabilidad del efecto cascada*. Fundación Séneca Project – Final Report.
- Pérez Ruzafa A., Calvín J.C., Marcos C., Marín A., Pérez Ruzafa I.M., Terrados J., Ros, J.D. (1991) Contribución al estudio de las comunidades bentónicas del Cabo de Palos (Murcia, SE de España) y su cartografía bionómica. *Act. IV Simp. Ibér. Bent. Mar.* 1: 385-420.
- Pérez Ruzafa A., García Charton J.A., Espejo C., Herrero A., Lawrence K., Marcos C., Polti S., Cánovas F. (2003) *Seguimiento de la reserva marina de Cabo de Palos-Islas Hormigas. Valoración del impacto de los buceadores*. Universidad de Murcia y Consejería de Agricultura, Agua y Medio Ambiente de la Comunidad Autónoma de la Región de Murcia.
- Pérez Ruzafa A., García Charton J.A., Gutiérrez Ortega J.M., Vega Fernández T., Marcos Diego C., Fernández Martínez A., Salas Herrero F., Ibrahim Hegazi M., Aliaga García V., Romero Azorín P., González Wangüemert M., Sabah Mazzetta S., Ruiz Fernández J.M., Pérez Ruzafa I. (1996) *Seguimiento de arrecifes artificiales y reservas marinas de la Región de Murcia*. Servicio Regional de Pesca y Acuicultura, Comunidad Autónoma de la Región de Murcia.

- Pérez Ruzafa A., García Charton J.A., Herrero A., Espejo C., González Wangüemert M., Marcos C. (2004) *Estudios de seguimiento de la Reserva Marina de Cabo de Palos-Islas Hormigas*. Universidad de Murcia y Consejería de Agricultura, Agua y Medio Ambiente de la Comunidad Autónoma de la Región de Murcia.
- Pérez Ruzafa A., García Charton J.A., Marcos Diego C., González Wangüemert M., Entrambasaguas Monsell L. (2001) *Estudios sobre las poblaciones de peces de la reserva marina de Cabo de Palos-Islas Hormigas: comparación espacial y seguimiento temporal*. Servicio Regional de Pesca y Acuicultura, Comunidad Autónoma de la Región de Murcia
- Pérez Ruzafa A., García Charton J.A., Marcos Diego C., Gutiérrez Ortega J.M., Aliaga García V., Barcala Bellod E., Fernández Martínez A., González Wangüemert M., Ibrahim Hegazi M., Romero Azorín P., Salas Herrero F., Pérez Ruzafa I. (1995) *Seguimiento de arrecifes artificiales y establecimiento de la situación biológica inicial de la Reserva Marina de Cabo de Palos-islas Hormigas*. Servicio Regional de Pesca y Acuicultura, Comunidad Autónoma de la Región de Murcia.
- Pérez Ruzafa A., González Wangüemert M., Lenfant P., Marcos C., García Charton J.A. (2006) Effects of fishing protection on the genetic structure of fish populations. *Biological Conservation* 129: 244-255.
- Pérez Ruzafa A., Marcos C., García Charton J.A. (2000) Estrategias de conservación de la biodiversidad marina. In: *Biodiversidad. Contribución a su conocimiento y conservación en la Región de Murcia*. Calvo J.F., Esteve M.A., López F. (Eds.) Instituto del Agua y del Medio Ambiente, Universidad de Murcia: 177-192.
- Pérez Ruzafa A., Marcos Diego C., García Charton J.A., González Wangüemert M., Polti S., Vera J., Clemente C. (2002) *Seguimiento de la reserva marina de Cabo de Palos-Islas Hormigas. Valoración del impacto de los buceadores*. Servicio Regional de Pesca y Acuicultura, Comunidad Autónoma de la Región de Murcia
- Pérez Ruzafa A., Martín E., Zamarro J.M., Planes S., Harmelin-Vivien M., García Charton J.A., Marcos C. (in prep.) The problem of detecting exportation of biomass in MPAs.
- Pérez-Ruzafa A., López-Ibor A. (1987) Echinoderm fauna from south-western Mediterranean. Biogeographic relationships. In: *Echinoderm Biology*. Burke R.D., Mladenov P.V., Lambert P., Parsley R.L. (Eds.). A.A. Balkema, Rotterdam: 355-362.
- Pergent G., Boudouresque C.F., Vadier B. (1985) Etude préliminaire des herbiers à *Posidonia oceanica* (L.) Delile de la côte des Albères (Pyrénées Orientales, France). *Ann. Inst.Océanogr.* 61 (2): 97-114.
- Pergent-Martini C., Guyonnet V., Pereira E. (1995) *Suivi de la zone de rejet de la station d'épuration de Carry-le-Rouet/Sausset-les-Pins*. Contrat Syndicat Intercommunal à Vocations Multiples, GIS Posidonie Centre de Corse. 52 pp. + annexes.
- Pergent-Martini C., Pergent G. (1989) *Balisage de la limite inférieure de l'herbier de posidonies*. Réserve Marine de Cerbère-Banyuls. 13 pp.
- Piazzi L., Acunto S., Cinelli F. (2000) Mapping of *Posidonia oceanica* beds around Elba Island (western Mediterranean) with integration of direct and indirect methods. *Oceanologica Acta* 23: 339-346.
- Piazzi L., Balata D., Cinelli F. (2002) Epiphytic macroalgal assemblages of *Posidonia oceanica* rhizomes in the western Mediterranean. *Eur. J. Phycol.* 37: 69-76.
- Piazzi L., Balata D., Cinelli F. (2004b) Species composition and morphological groups of macroalgal assemblages around Gorgona Island (north-western Mediterranean Sea). *Cryptogamie, Algol* 25:19-38
- Piazzi L., Balata D., Pertusati M., Cinelli F. (2004a) Spatial and temporal variability of Mediterranean macroalgal coralligenous assemblages in relation to habitat and substratum inclination. *Bot. Mar.* 47: 105-115.
- Piazzi L., Meinesz A., Verlaque M., Akçali B., Antolić B., Argyrou M., Balata D., Ballesteros E., Calvo S., Cinelli F., Cirik S., Cossu A., D'Archino R., Djellouli A.S., Javel F., Lanfranco E., Mifsud C., Pala D., Panayotidis P., Peirano A., Pergent G., Petrocelli A., Ruitton S., Žuljević A., Ceccherelli G. (2005) Invasion

- of *Caulerpa racemosa* var. *cylindracea* (Caulerpales, Chlorophyta) in the Mediterranean Sea: an assessment of the early stages of spread. *Cryptogamie, Algol.* 26: 189-202.
- Piazzì L., Pardi G., Cinelli F. (1996) Ecological aspects and reproductive phenology of *Acrothamnion preissii* (Sonder) Wollaston (Ceramiaceae, Rhodophyta) in the Tuscan Archipelago (western Mediterranean). *Cryptogamie, Algol.* 17: 35-43.
- Piccone A. (1889) Alghe della corciera del "Corsaro" alle Azzorre. *Nuovo Giornale Botanico Italiano*, 21 (2): 171-214.
- Pichot F. (1998) *Etude préalable à la mise en place du suivi de la vitalité de la gorgone Paramuricea clavata (Risso, 1826) dans le périmètre du futur Parc Marin International des Bouches de Bonifacio*. O.E.C., RNBB, Faculté des Sciences de l'Université de Corse. 41 pp.
- Piet G.J., Rijnsdorp A.D. (1998) Changes in the demersal fish assemblage in the south-eastern North Sea following the establishment of a protected area ("placie box"). *ICES J. Mar. Sci.* 55: 420-429.
- Pina J.A., Pérez Ruzafa A. (1984) Aportación al catálogo de equinodermos del litoral murciano. *Actas del IV Simp. Ibér. Est. Bent. Mar. Lisboa* 1: 269-276.
- Pinnegar J.K., Polunin N.V.C., Francour P., Badalamenti F., Chemello R., Harmelin-Vivien M.-L., Hereu B., Milazzo M., Zabala M., D'Anna G., Pipitone C. (2000) Trophic cascades in benthic marine ecosystems: lessons for fisheries and protected-area management. *Environ. Conserv.* 27: 179-200.
- Pipitone C. (2003) *Studio dei crostacei decapodi dell'Isola di Ustica: censimento faunistico, distribuzione e biogeografia*. Rapporto tecnico. IAMC-CNR, Riserva Marina Isola di Ustica. 24 pp. + 26 tavv.
- Pipitone C., Badalamenti F., D'Anna G. (1997b) Catture diurne e notturne di alcune specie ittiche di platea nel golfo di Castellammare (Sicilia nord-occidentale). *Biologia Marina Mediterranea* 4 (1): 538-540.
- Pipitone C., Badalamenti F., D'Anna G., James C., Pickering H., Whitmarsh D. (2001) Le risorse ittiche demersali nel Golfo di Castellammare (Sicilia N-O) dopo otto anni di divieto a strascico. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea* 8(1): 757-760.
- Pipitone C., Badalamenti F., D'Anna G. (1997a) Contributo alla conoscenza dell'ittiofauna di platea del golfo di Castellammare (Sicilia nord-occidentale). *Biologia Marina Mediterranea* 4 (1): 541-547.
- Pipitone C., Badalamenti F., D'Anna G., Patti B. (1996) Divieto di pesca a strascico nel Golfo di Castellammare (Sicilia nord-occidentale): alcune considerazioni. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea* 3 (1): 200-204.
- Pipitone C., Badalamenti F., D'Anna G., James C., Pickering H., Scotti G., Whitmarsh D. (2004) Ricerca e gestione delle risorse marine costiere nella "riserva di pesca" del Golfo di Castellammare (Sicilia N/O). *Biologia Marina Mediterranea*, 11(2): 1-11.
- Pipitone C., Badalamenti F., D'Anna G., Patti B. (2000) Fish biomass increase after a four year trawl ban in the gulf of Castellammare (NW Sicily, Mediterranean sea). *Fisheries Research* 48: 23-30.
- Pipitone C., Bello G., Arculeo M. (1990) Cefalopodi del Golfo di Castellammare (Tirreno meridionale). *Atti 53 Congresso UZI*, posters: 19-20.
- Piraino S., Brandini E., De Nitto F., Esposito L., Avian M. (1999) La diversità degli Cnidari nella riserva marina di Ustica. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea* 6 (1): 272-274.
- Pirotta K. (2001) *The infralittoral marine biotopes of the Maltese Islands: identification, characterisation, classification and conservation*. Unpublished MPhil dissertation, The Mediterranean Institute, University of Malta, Msida, Malta.
- Pirotta K., Schembri P.J. (2000) *Report on surveys of the bathymetry, submarine geophysical features, seascapes and benthic biotic assemblages of the area from Rđum Majjiesa to Raheb Cave on the northwestern coast of the island of Malta, designated as a candidate Marine Conservation Area*. Unpublished report prepared as part of Project Activity 3.6: Marine Conservation Areas, Coastal Area Management Programme For Malta (CAMP Malta) [United Nations

- Environment Programme, Mediterranean Action Plan and Government of Malta]. 64 pp. + Plates 1-114 + Figs 1-11.
- Piscitelli M., Badalamenti F., D'Anna G., Di Gregorio S. (2000) A Cellular Model of some Fish-Aggregating-Devices operating on amberjacks. *Proceedings of the Italian Society for Computer Simulation, Lecce, 15 Dicembre 2000*: 107-111.
- Piscitelli M., Badalamenti F., D'Anna G., Di Gregorio S. (2001) A Cellular Automata Model of Fish-Aggregating-Devices Performance. In: *Proceedings of EUROSIM 2001. In shaping future with simulation*. Heemink A.W., Dekker L., de Swaan Arons H., Smit I., van Stijn Th.L. (Eds.). June 26-29-2001 Delft, The Netherlands: 1-6.
- Planes S., Ayoub A., Lenfant P. (2002) *Réalisation d'une carte marine bathymétrique de la Réserve de Cerbère-Banyuls et des zones avoisinantes*. Rapport EPHE – Conseil Général des Pyrénées-Orientales. 33 pp.
- Planes S., Crec'hriou R. (2000) *Etude de l'exportation d'œufs et de larves de poissons de la réserve de Cerbère-Banyuls: Impact de la courantologie et conséquences pour le recrutement sur les côtes avoisinantes*. Rapport EPHE – Conseil Général des Pyrénées –Orientales, 42 p + 3 annexes.
- Planes S., Galzin R., García-Rubies A., Goñi R., Harmelin J.-G., Le Diréac'h L., Lenfant P., Quetglas A. (2000) Effects of marine protected areas on recruitment processes with special reference to Mediterranean littoral ecosystems. *Environm. Conserv.* 27(2): 126-143.
- Planque J.F. (2001) *Etude de fréquentation et des comportements des usagers du sentier sous-marin de Peyrefite (Réserve naturelle marine de Cerbère-Banyuls)*. Rapport de stage du CREUFOP Languedoc-Roussillon.
- Pruvot G. (1895) Distribution générale des invertébrés dans la région de Banyuls. *Arch. De Zool. Exp. Et Gén.* 3(3e série): 631-638.
- Quetglas A., Gaamour A., Reñones O., Missaoui H., Zarrouk T., Elabed A., Goñi R. (2004) Spiny lobster (*Palinurus elephas* Fabricius 1787) fishery in the western Mediterranean: A comparison of Spanish and Tunisian fisheries. *Boletín Sociedad Historia Natural Islas Baleares* 47: 63-80.
- Rakitin A., Kramer D.L. (1996) Effect of marine reserve on the distribution of coral reef fishes in Barbados. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 131: 97-113.
- Ramade-Gerim (1983) *Etude d'environnement des rejets de l'émissaire de la station d'épuration dans l'anse des Beaumettes* Fr. 130 pp.
- Ramade-Gerim (1994) *Révision du schéma directeur d'aménagement et d'urbanisme de la Côte Bleue – Rapport de présentation*. SIVOM de la Côte Bleue, Cabinet A. Ramade/Gérim.
- Ramade-Gerim (2000) *Extension de la station d'épuration intercommunale de Carry-le-Rouet/Sausset-les-Pins. Etude d'Impact – Document d'incidence sur l'eau*. SIVOM de la Côte Bleue, Cabinet A. Ramade/Gérim. 169 pp. + annexes.
- Ramos Esplá A.A., Bayle Sempere J.T. (1990) Management of the living resources in the Marine Reserve of Tabarca (Alicante, Spain). *Bull. Soc. Zool. France* 114(4): 41-48.
- Ramos Esplá A.A., Bayle Sempere J.T. (1992) *Catálogo de la ictiofauna de la Reserva Marina de Tabarca (Alicante)*. Estudios sobre la Reserva Marina de Tabarca. Publ. Minist. Agric., Pesca y Alimentación, Madrid: 109-124
- Ramos Esplá A.A., Bayle Sempere J.T., Candela Espinosa C. (1992) *Ordenación de la actividad pesquera en la Reserva Marina de Tabarca (Alicante, SE España)*. Estudios sobre la Reserva Marina de Tabarca. Publ. Minist. Agric., Pesca y Alimentación, Madrid: 155-164.
- Ramos Esplá A.A., Bayle Sempere J.T., Sánchez Lizaso J.L. (1990b) Littoral resources management: an example, the Marine Reserve of Tabarca. In: *Littoral'1990*. Quélenec R.E., Ercolani E., Michon G. (Eds.): 395-399.
- Ramos Esplá A.A., Bayle Sempere J.T., Sánchez Lizaso J.L. (1992) La Reserva Marina de Tabarca. Balance de cinco años de protección. *Estudios sobre la Reserva Marina de Tabarca*. Publ. Minist. Agric., Pesca y Alimentación, Madrid: 165-180.

- Ramos Esplá A.A., Bayle Sempere J.T., Sánchez-Lizaso J.L. (1990b) Biological and economical impact of the Tabarca Marine Reserve (Alicante, Southeast Spain). *MEDPAN* 3: 59-66.
- Ramos Esplá A.A., McNeil S. (1994) The status of marine conservation in Spain. *Ocean Coast. Manage.* 24: 125-138.
- Ramos Esplá A.A., Sanchez Lizaso J.L., Bayle Sempere J.T. (1990c) Aménagement de la Réserve Marine de l'Île Plana ou Nueva Tabarca. *Com. Int. Mer Médit.* 32 (1): 295.
- Ramos Esplá A.A., Sánchez Lizaso J.L., Bayle Sempere J.T., Mas J., Esteban A., Marcos C., Pérez Ruzafa A., García Charton J.A., Barcala E., Moreno D., Castro H., Guirado J. (1997) Estudio comparado del efecto reserva sobre la ictiofauna en zonas marinas protegidas del sureste ibérico español. *Investigación y Gestión* 1: 81-90.
- Razouls C., Guinness C. (1973) Variations annuelles quantitatives de deux espèces dominantes de Copépodes planctoniques *Centropages typicus* et *Temora stylifera* de la région de Banyuls: cycles biologiques et estimations de la production. II. Variations dimensionnelles et mesures de la croissance. *Extrait des Cahiers de Biologie marine*, Tome XIV: 413-427.
- Reiner F., Gonçalves J.M., Santos R.S. (1993) Two new records of Ziphiidae (Cetacea) for the Azores with an updated checklist of cetacean species. *Arquipélago. Life and Marine Sciences* 11A: 113-118.
- Reñones O., Quetglas A., Goñi R. (2001) Effects of fishing restrictions on the abundance, size structure and mortality rate of a western Mediterranean population of *Scorpaena scrofa* (Linnaeus, 1758). *Rapp. Comm. Inte. Jer. Médit.* 36: 316.
- Reyes J., Ocaña O., Sansón M., Brito A. (2000) Descripción de las comunidades bentónicas infralitorales en la reserva marina de La Graciosa e islotes del norte de Lanzarote (Islas Canarias). *Vieraea* 28: 137-154.
- Riggio S. (1996) I Tanaidacei (Crustacea: Eumalacostraca) dei mari italiani: quadro delle conoscenze. *Boll. Civico Museo di Storia Naturale di Verona* 20: 583-697.
- Riggio S., Badalamenti F., Chemello R., Gristina M. (1990) Zoobenthic colonization of a small artificial reef in the Southern Thyrrenian Sea: results of a three-year survey. *FAO Fisheries Report* 428: 138-153.
- Riggio S., Badalamenti F., D'Anna G. (2000) Artificial reef in Sicily: an overview. In: *European artificial reefs in European seas*. Jensen A.C., Collins K.J., Lockwood A.P.M. (Eds.) Kluwer Academic Publishers, London: 65-73.
- Riggio S., Chemello R., D'Anna G., Arculeo M. (1994) Milieu côtier et ressources marines dans le Golfe de Castellammare (Sicilie nord occidentale). *Actes du Colloque Scientifique International: "Villes des Rivages et Environnement Littoral en Méditerranée"*. *Pubbl. Maison de l'Environnement de Montpellier*: 77-81.
- Riggio S., D'Anna G., Sparla M.P. (1992) Coastal eutrophication and settlement of mussel beds in NW Sicily: remarks on their significance. In: *Marine eutrophication and population dynamics*. Colombo G. et al. (Eds.). Proc. 25<sup>o</sup> European Marine Biology Symposium (E.M.B.S.): 117-120.
- Riggio S., Giaccone G., Badalamenti F., Gristina M. (1985) Further notes on the development of benthic communities on the artificial reef off Terrasini (Northwestern Sicily). *Rapp. Comm. int. Mer. Médit.* 29: 321-323.
- Riggio S., Milazzo M. (2004) Ricchezza specifica e biodiversità marina nell'isola di Ustica. *Naturalista siciliano*, S. IV, 28(1): 559-586.
- Roberts C.M., Polunin N.V.C. (1993) Marine Reserves: Simple solutions to managing complex fisheries? *Ambio* 22: 363-368.
- Rodríguez M., Monterroso O., Núñez J., Barquín J. (2002) Aportación al conocimiento de los moluscos marinos de fondos arenosos de Lanzarote, La Graciosa y Alegranza. *Vieraea* 14 (3-4): 99-118.
- Romero Colmenero L., Sánchez Lizaso J.L. (1999) Effects of *Calpensia nobilis* (Esper 1796) (Bryozoa: Cheilostomida) on the seagrass *Posidonia oceanica* (L.) Delile. *Aquatic Botany* 62: 217-223.



- Romero J., Pérez M., Alcoverro T., Mateo M.A., Sánchez Lizaso J.L. (1998) Production ecology of *Posidonia oceanica* (L.) Delile meadows in Nueva Tabarca Marine Reserve: Growth, biomass and nutrient stocks along a bathymetric gradient. *Oecologia Aquatica* 11: 111-121.
- Ros A.F.H., Brintjes R., Santos R.S., Canário A.V.M., Oliveira R.F. (2004) The role of androgens in the trade-off between territorial and parental behavior in the Azorean rock-pool blenny, *Parablennius parvicornis*. *Hormones and Behavior* 46(4): 491-497.
- Ros J.D., Calvín J.C., Marcos C., Marín A., Pérez-Ruzafa A., Terrados J., Pérez-Ruzafa I. (1986) *Estudio de las comunidades bentónicas del cabo de Palos (Murcia). Cartografía bionómica y efectos sobre las comunidades de una posible "regeneración" de playas en las calas de la zona*. Ministerio de Obras Públicas y Urbanismo. CEDEX. 42 + 10 pp.
- Ros J.D., Gili J.M., Olivella I. (Eds.) (1984) Els sistemes naturals de les Illes Medes. *Arx. Secc. Ciènc.*, 73. Institut d'Estudis Catalans, Barcelona.
- Ros J.D., Pérez-Ruzafa A., Pérez-Ruzafa I.M., Ballester R., Pina J.A., Calvin J.C., Olmo R., Rubio M.C. (1984) Bionomía bentónica de los fondos que rodean Isla Grosa (Murcia, SE de España). *Actas do IV Simp. Iber. de Estud. do Benthos Marinho*, I: 77-88.
- Rouvet S. (1992) *Compte-rendu d'activité à la réserve marine de Cerbère-Banyuls*. Mémoire stage IUT, Université de Perpignan 18 pp.
- Roux M., Vernier E. (1975) Evolution récente des fonds meubles de la partie occidentale du Golfe de Fos. *C. R. Acad. Sc. Paris* 280(18 série D): 2097-2100.
- Rowley R.J. (1994) Marine reserves in fisheries management. *Aquat. Conserv.: Mar. Freshw. Ecosyst.* 4: 233-254.
- Ruitton S., Bonhomme D., Bonhomme P., Cadiou G. (2006) *Le Réseau de Surveillance Posidonie de la Côte Bleue (réseau Service Maritime des Bouches-du-Rhône) - résultats du suivi 2005*. CQEL13 et GIS Posidonie. GIS Posidonie publ., Fr.: 60 pp.
- Russ G.R. (2002) Yet another review of marine reserves as reef fishery management tools. In: *Coral reef fishes: Dynamics and diversity in a complex ecosystem*. Sale, P.F. (Ed.) Academic Press: 421-443.
- Russ G.R., Alcalá A.C. (1996) Do marine reserves export adult fish biomass? Evidence from Apo island, Central Philippines. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 132: 1-9.
- Sabatés A., Zabala M., Garcia-Rubies A. (2003) Larval fish communities in the Medes Islands Marine Reserve (North-west Mediterranean). *J. Plankton Res.* 25(9): 1035-1046.
- Saget C. (1986) L'impact économique de la Réserve Naturelle Marine de Cerbère-Banyuls. D.R.A.E. du Languedoc-Roussillon: 48 pp.
- Sala E., Boudouresque C.F. (1997) The role of fishing in the organization of a Mediterranean sublittoral community. I. Algal communities. *J. Exp. Mar. Biol. Ecol.* 212: 25-44.
- Sala E., Zabala M. (1996) Fish predation and the structure of the sea urchin *Paracentrotus lividus* populations in the NW Mediterranean. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 140: 71-87.
- Salm R.V., Clark J.R., Siirila E. (2000) *Marine and coastal protected areas: a guide for planners and managers*. IUCN. Washington DC
- San Martín G. (1995) *Contribution à la gestion des stocks d'oursins : étude des populations et transplantations de Paracentrotus lividus à Marseille (France, Méditerranée) et production de Loxechinus albus à Chiloe (Chili, Pacifique)*. Thèse Doctorat d'Ecologie, Univ. Aix-Marseille II, Fr. 166 pp. + annexes.
- Sánchez Jerez P., Bayle Sempere J.T., Rull Del Águila L., Forcada Almarcha A., Valle Pérez C., Giménez Calsalduero F. (2003) *Evaluación de la situación y propuestas de actuación de la nacra en el LIC de la Serra Gelada y la Marina Baixa*. Informe Técnico, Conselleria d'Habitatge i Ordenació Territorial. 210 pp.
- Sánchez Jerez P., Bayle Sempere J.T., Vázquez Luis M., Forcada Almarcha A., Valle Pérez C. (2005) *Evaluación de las poblaciones de equinodermos de interés ecológico y económico de sustrato rocoso y propuestas de gestión en los LICs*

- de Serra Gelada-Litoral de la Marina Baixa y de Santa Pola-Tabarca*. Informe Técnico, Conselleria d'Habitatge i Ordenació Territorial. 134 pp.
- Sánchez Jerez P., Giménez-Casalduero F., Aguado F., Marín A. (1994) Coloración de advertencia y defensa química en los moluscos nudibranquios del género *Hypselodoris* del Mediterráneo En: Trabajos de campo de la Reserva Marina de Tabarca: 53-62.
- Sánchez Lizaso J.L., Giner C. (2001) Estudio comparativo de la flota artesanal de Tabarca. *Actas de las I Jornadas Internacionales sobre Reservas Marinas*. Publ. Ministerio Agricultura, Pesca y Alimentación: 227-232.
- Sánchez Lizaso J.L., Goñi R., Reñones O., García Charton J.A., Galzin R., Bayle Sempere J.T., Sánchez Jerez P., Pérez Ruzafa A., Ramos Esplá A.A. (2000) Density dependence in marine protected populations: a review. *Environ. Conserv.* 27, 144-158.
- Sánchez Lizaso J.L., Ramos Esplá A.A., Bayle Sempere J.T. (2002) Potentiality and risk of tourism in Marine Protected Areas: Examples from the Spanish Mediterranean COSAT. In: *Mediterranean Symposium on Protected marine and coastal areas*. E. Aragonès (ed.) Generalitat de Catalunya: 537-544.
- Santos R.S. (1995) Allopaternal care in the redlip blenny. *Journal of Fish Biology* 47: 350-353.
- Santos R.S., Hawkins S.J., Monteiro L.R., Alves M., Isidro E.J. (1995) Marine research, resources and conservation in the Azores. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems* 5: 311-354.
- Santos R.S., Hawkins S.J., Nash R.D.M. (1996) Reproductive phenology of the Azorean rock pool blenny: a fish with alternative mating tactics. *Journal of Fish Biology*, 48: 842-858.
- Santos R.S., Nash R.D.M. (1995) Seasonal changes in a sandy beach fish assemblage at Porto Pim, Faial, Azores. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*, 41(5): 579-591.
- Santos R.S., Nash R.D.M., Hawkins S.J. (1994) Fish assemblages on intertidal shores of the Island of Faial, Azores. *Arquipélago. Life and Marine Sciences* 12A: 87-100.
- Santos R.S., Nash R.D.M., Hawkins S.J. (1995) Age, growth and sex ratio of the Azorean rock-pool blenny, *Parablennius sanguinolentus parvicornis*. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the UK* 75: 751-754.
- Sartoretto S. (1996) *Vitesse de croissance et de bioérosion des concrétionnements «coralligènes» de Méditerranée nord-occidentale. Rapport sur les variations Holocènes du niveau marin*. Thèse Doctorat d'Ecologie, Univ. Aix-Marseille II, Fr. : 1-194.
- Sartoretto S., Pergent-Martini C. (1995) *Contribution à l'inventaire des macro-invertébrés des substrats durs dans la zone d'étude du Parc Marin International des Bouches de Bonifacio*. Rapport Office de l'Environnement Corse et Eq.E.L: 43pp+Ann
- Sasal P. (1993) *Populations parasitaires de poissons sédentaires en zone protégée (Réserve Marine de Cerbère-Banyuls) et en zone non protégée*. Mémoire Maîtrise Sciences et Techniques, Université de CORSE. 27 pp.
- Sasal P., Faliex E., Morand S. (1996) Population structure of *Gobius bucchichii* Steindachner, 1870, in a Mediterranean Marine Reserve and in an unprotected area. *J. Fish. Biol.* 49: 352-356.
- Scalera Liaci L. (1998) *Composizione tassonomica e distribuzione della fauna a poriferi dei fondali della riserva naturale marina di Ustica*. Rapporto tecnico, Riserva Marina Isola di Ustica, pp. 94.
- Schembri P.J. (1998) Maerl ecosystems of the Maltese Islands. In: *Biology abstracts MSc, PhD 1998 and contributions to marine biology*. Dandria D. (Ed.) Msida, Malta: Department of Biology, University of Malta: 35-37.
- Schembri P.J., Grech P., Pirota K. (2004) *Recommendations for a scientific monitoring programme for the proposed Rđum Majjiesa to Raheb Cave marine protected area*. Technical report developed within the Regional Project for the

- Development of Coastal Protected Areas in the Mediterranean Region (MedMPA). 22 pp.
- Seabra M.I., Silva M., Magalhães S., Prieto R., August P., Vigness-Raposa K., Lafon V., Santos, R.S. (in press) Distribution and habitat preferences of Bottlenose Dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) and Sperm Whales (*Physeter macrocephalus*) with respect to physiographic and oceanographic factors in the waters around Azores (Portugal). *European Research on Cetaceans* 19.
- Seloudre P. (1984) *Contribution à l'étude de l'ichtyofaune de la Réserve Marine de Cerbère-Banyuls par comptage en scaphandre autonome*. DEA, Université de Paris VI.
- Seris E. (1995) *Contribution au suivi des espèces de Céphalopodes communes dans la Réserve Marine de Cerbère-Banyuls (Pyrénées-Orientales)*. Mémoire ENSA, Université de Montpellier. 37 pp.
- Shanks A.L., Grantham B.A., Carr M.H. (2003) Propagule dispersal distance and the size and spacing of marine reserves. *Ecol. Appl.* 13: S159-S169.
- Silva M.A., Magalhães S., Prieto R., Quéroil S., Hammond P., Santos R. (in press) Population structure of Bottlenose Dolphins in the Azores determined by photo-identification. *European Research on Cetaceans* 19.
- Silva M.A., Magalhães S., Prieto R., Quéroil S., Pinela A., Seabra M.I., Santos R.S. (2005) *Ecologia e estrutura populacional dos roazes e cachalotes nos Açores: relação com as características do habitat*. Relatório Final do Projecto CETAMARH. Arquivos do DOP, Série Estudos, nº 4/2005. 20 pp.
- Simas E. (1999) Observation and identification of cetaceans off the islands of Faial and Pico, Azores. *European Research on Cetaceans* 13: 270.
- Simas E.M., Herbert B., Thompson W., Azevedo J.H. (1999) New cetacean observations for the Azores. *European Research on Cetaceans* 12: 78.
- Sinopoli M., D'Anna G., Badalamenti F., Andaloro F. (in press) FADs influence on settlement and dispersal of the young-of-the-year greater amberjack (*Seriola dumerili*). *Marine Biology*.
- Skaki D. (1997) *Contribution à l'étude de l'effet réserve sur les peuplements d'Echinides dans la Réserve Naturelle Marine de Cerbère-Banyuls*. Mémoire de BTS. Université de Perpignan. 39 pp.
- Smith M.D., Wilen J.E. (2003) Economic impacts of marine reserves: the importance of spatial behavior. *Journal of Environmental Economics and Management* 46: 183-206.
- Sobrinho-Gonçalves L., Isidro E. (2001) Fish larvae and zooplankton biomass around Faial Island (Azores archipelago). A preliminary study of species occurrence and relative abundance. *Arquipélago, Life and Marine Sciences* 18A: 35-52.
- Sorvillo R., D'Anna G., Badalamenti F., Mazzola A. (1993) Primi dati sull'accrescimento di *Crassostrea gigas* in un parco sperimentale marino nel Golfo di Castellammare (Sicilia N/O). *Biol. Mar., suppl. Notiz. SIBM* 1: 263-264.
- Sorvillo R., D'Anna G., Badalamenti F., Mazzola A. (1994) Insediamento di *Ostrea edulis* su collettori nel Golfo di Castellammare (Sicilia Nord-Occidentale). *Biologia Marina Mediterranea* 1(1): 437-438.
- Sparla M. P., D'Anna G., Riggio S. (1992) Notes on the development and invertebrate colonization of *Sabellaria alveolata* reefs in NW Sicily. *Rapp. Comm. int. Mer Médit.*: 33.
- Sparla M.P., Riggio S. (1990) Gli anfipodi (Crostacei, Peracaridi) della riserva naturale dello Zingaro (Sicilia nord-occidentale). *Atti 53.o Congresso U.Z.I.*, posters: 111-112.
- Stearns S.C., Crandall R.E. (1984) Plasticity for age and size of sexual maturity: a life-historic response to unavoidable stress. In: *Fish reproductive strategies and tactics*. Potts G.W., Wootton R.J. (Eds.) Academic Press, NY, USA: 13-30.
- Suriano C., Mazzola S., Levi D. (1992) La riserva naturale dello Zingaro: aspetti della vegetazione marina sui faraglioni di Scopello (TP). *Oebalia* 17(2, Suppl.): 529-530.

- Swearer S.E., Caselle J.E., Lea D.W., Warner R.R. (1999) Larval retention and recruitment in an island population of a coral-reef fish. *Nature* 402: 799-802.
- Tempera F., Afonso P., Morato T., Gubbay S., Dentinho T., Cardigos F., Pitta M.J., Santos R.S. (2001a) *Proposta Técnico-Científica de Ordenamento do Sítio de Interesse Comunitário Ilhéus das Formigas e Recife Dollabarat*. Departamento de Oceanografia e Pescas da Universidade dos Açores, Horta.
- Tempera F., Afonso P., Morato T., Gubbay S., Dentinho T., Silva M., Prieto R., Cardigos F., Pitta M.J., Santos R.S. (2001c) *Proposta Técnico-Científica de Gestão dos Sítios de Interesse Comunitário do Canal Faial-Pico*. Departamento de Oceanografia e Pescas da Universidade dos Açores, Horta.
- Tempera F., Afonso P., Morato T., Prieto R., Silva M., Cruz A., Gonçalves J., Santos, R.S. (2001d) *Comunidades Biológicas dos Sítios de Interesse Comunitário do Canal Faial-Pico*. Departamento de Oceanografia e Pescas da Universidade dos Açores, Horta.
- Tempera F., Afonso P., Morato T., Santos R.S. (2001b) *Comunidades Biológicas do Sítio de Interesse Comunitário Ilhéus das Formigas e Recife Dollabarat*. Departamento de Oceanografia e Pescas da Universidade dos Açores, Horta.
- Templado J. (1961) Sobre las agrupaciones animales de la costa rocosa de Cabo de Palos. *Bol. R. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat.* (A) 59: 207-214.
- Templado J. (1962) Sobre las agrupaciones animales de la costa rocosa de Cabo de Palos. *Bol. R. Soc. Esp. Hist. Nat.* (B) 60: 113-115.
- Templado J. (1980) Gasterópodos marinos de la zona de Cabo de Palos (Murcia). *Com. prim. Congr. Nac. Malac., Madrid*: 95-96.
- Templado J. (1982a) Nuevo opistobranquio para la malacofauna ibérica. *Actas II Simp. Ibér. Est. Bent. Mar. Barcelona* 3: 225-227.
- Templado J. (1982b) Datos sobre los opistobranquios del Cabo de Palos (Murcia). *Boll. Malacologico* 18 (9-12): 247-254.
- Templado J. (1982c) *Moluscos de las formaciones de fanerógamas marinas en las costas del Cabo de Palos (Murcia)*. PhD Thesis, Universidad Complutense de Madrid.
- Templado J., Llansó R. (1981) Túrridos (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia) del Cabo de Palos (Murcia). *Iberus* 1: 33-38.
- Templado J., Talavera P., Murillo L. (1983) Adiciones a la fauna de opistobranquios del Cabo de Palos (Murcia). *Iberus* 3: 47-50.
- Thibaut T., Pinedo S., Torras X., Ballesteros E. (2005) Long-term decline of the populations of Fucales (*Cystoseira* spp. and *Sargassum* spp.) in the Albères coast (France, North-western Mediterranean). *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 50: 1472-1489.
- Tissot V. (1998) *Autoécologie de la population de mérours bruns (Epinephelus marginatus) (Lowe, 1834) de la réserve marine de Cerbère-Banyuls et ichtyofaune associée*. Mémoire de DESS, Université de Corse: 43 pp.
- Tito De Morais L. (1980) *L'ichtyofaune de la région de Banyuls-sur-Mer – Observations écologiques*. Mémoire de DEA, Université de Pierre et Marie Curie. 65 pp.
- Tittley I., Neto A.I. (1994) "Expedition Azores 1989": Benthic marine algae (seaweeds) recorded from Faial and Pico. *Arquipelago. Life and marine sciences* 12: 1-13.
- Tomasini J.-A., Bouchereau J.-L., Russ C. (1991) Etude du repeuplement ichthyique, après défaunation expérimentale, dans deux sites littoraux des Iles Lavezzi. *Trav. Sci. Parc. nat. rég. Rés. nat. Corse* 32: 39-51.
- Topping D.T., Lowe C.G., Caselle J.E. (2005) Home range and habitat utilization of adult California sheephead, *Semicossyphus pulcher* (Labridae), in a temperate no-take marine reserve. *Mar. Biol.* 147: 301-311.
- Torrents-Cabestany O. (2003) Biologie des populations du corail rouge (*Corallium rubrum*) de Méditerranée. *C.R. Trav.scient. Parc Marin Côte Bleue 2003*, 3: 25-32.
- Tumbiolo M.L., Badalamenti F., D'Anna G. (1997) Preliminary assessment of zoobenthic biomass living on an artificial reef in the Gulf of Castellammare (NW Sicily). In: *The Responses of Marine Organisms to Their Environments*.

- Hawkins L.E., Hutchinson S., with Jensen A.C., Shearer M., Williams J.A. (Eds.) *Proceedings of the 30<sup>th</sup> European Marine Biology Symposium (E.M.B.S.), University of Southampton, Southampton, UK. September 1995*: 353-359.
- Tumbiolo M.L., Badalamenti F., D'Anna G., Patti B. (1995) Invertebrate biomass on an artificial reef in the southern-Tyrrhenian sea. *International Conference on Ecological System Enhancement Technology for Aquatic Environments. Japan International Marine Science and Technology Federation Publisher*: 324-329.
- Tursi A., Cocito S., Costantino G., Orrù P. (1992) Biocenosi bentoniche della riserva marina del Sinis – Isola di Maldiventre (Sardegna occidentale). *Oebalia* suppl. 17: 531-537.
- Tursi A., Mastrototaro F. (1999) *Composizione tassonomica e distribuzione della fauna ad ascidiacei dei fondali della riserva naturale marina di Ustica*. Rapporto tecnico, Riserva Marina Isola di Ustica. 97 pp.
- Tuya F., Boyra A., Sánchez-Jerez P., Barberá C., Haroun R.J. (2004) Relationships between rocky-reef fish assemblages, the sea urchin *Diadema antillarum* and macroalgae throughout the Canarian Archipelago. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 278: 157-169.
- Tuya F., Haroun R. (2006) Spatial patterns and response to wave exposure of shallow water algal assemblages across the Canarian Archipelago: a multi-scaled approach. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 311: 15-28.
- Tuya F., Ortega-Borges, L., Sánchez-Jerez, P., Haroun, R.J. (2006). Effect of fishing pressure on the spatio-temporal variability of the parrotfish, *Sparisoma cretense* (Pisces: Scaridae), across the Canarian Archipelago (eastern Atlantic). *Fisheries Research*, 77:24-33.
- Underwood A.J., Fairweather P.G. (1989) Supply-side ecology and benthic marine assemblages. *Trends Ecol. Evol.* 4: 16-20.
- Vacchi M., Boyer M., Bussotti S., Guidetti P., La Mesa G. (1999a) Some interesting species in the coastal fish fauna of Ustica Island (Mediterranean Sea). *Cybius*, 23: 323-331.
- Vacchi M., Bussotti S., Guidetti P., La Mesa G. (1998) Study of the coastal fish assemblage in the marine reserve of the Ustica Island (southern Tyrrhenian Sea). *Italian Journal of Zoology* 63: 24 - 30.
- Valle Pérez C. (2000) *Análisis multiescalar de la estructura de la ictiofauna de praderas de Posidonia oceanica (L.) Delile, 1813: efecto de la pesca de arrastre*. Tesis de Licenciatura. Universidad de Alicante. 165 pp.
- Valle Pérez C. (2005) *Impactos antrópicos sobre la ictiofauna litoral*. Tesis doctoral. Universidad de Alicante. 259 pp.
- Valle Pérez C., Bayle Sempere J.T., Ramos Esplá A.A. (2001) Análisis multiescalar de la ictiofauna asociada a praderas de *Posidonia oceanica* (L.) Delile en Alicante (SE Ibérico). *Bol. Inst. Español de Oceanografía*, 17 (1-2): 49-60.
- Vega Fernandez T., D'Anna G., Badalamenti F., Pipitone C., Coppola M., Rivas G., Modica A. (2003) Fauna ittica associata ad un impianto di acquacultura off-shore nel Golfo di Castellammare (Sicilia NO). *Biologia Marina Mediterranea* 10(2): 755-759.
- Verlaque M. (1991) *Flore marine benthique de la Réserve de Lavezzi-Cavallo*. Rapport AGRNICL. 9 pp.
- Vernier E. (1972) *Recherche sur la dynamique sédimentaire du golfe de Fos*. Thèse de doctorat de 3ème cycle, Univ. Aix-Marseille II. 70 pp.
- Vicente N. (2002) Repérages effectués sur la grande nacre (*Pinna nobilis*) dans la zone marine protégée de Carry-le-Rouet. *C.R. Trav. scient. Parc Marin Côte Bleue 2002* 2: 23-24.
- Vidal A. (1966) Etude des fonds rocheux circalittoraux le long de la côte du Roussillon. *Vie Milieu X*: 166-219.
- Weinberg S. (1975) Ecologie des Octocorallaires communs du substrat dur de la région de Banyuls-sur-mer. *Bijdr. Dierk.* 45(1): 50-70.
- Weinberg S. (1979) Autoecology of shallow-water octocorallia from Mediterranean rocky substrata, I. The Banyuls area. *Bijdr. Dierk.* 49(1): 1-15.

- Weinberg S., Cortell-Breeman (1978) The estimation of the yearly cycle of submarine irradiance for ecological purposes. A methodological example based on data from Banyuls-sur-mer. *Bijdr. Dierk.*, 48 (1) : 35-44.
- Williams D.M., Hatcher A.I. (1983) Structure of fish communities on outer slopes of inshore, mid-shelf and outer shelf reefs of the Great Barrier Reef. *Mar. Ecol. Prog. Ser.* 10: 239–250
- Zabala M. (1993) Efectos biológicos de la creación de una reserva marina: El caso de las islas Medes. *In: La gestión de los espacios marinos en el Mediterráneo occidental*. Instituto de Estudios Almerienses, Almería: 55-103.
- Zabala M., Garcia-Rubies A., Louisy P., Sala E. (1997a) Spawning behaviour of the Mediterranean dusky grouper *Epinephelus marginatus* (Lowe, 1834) (Pisces, Serranidae) in the Medes Islands Marine Reserve (NW Mediterranean, Spain). *Scientia Marina* 61(1): 65-77.
- Zabala M., Louisy P., Garcia-Rubies A., Gracia V. (1997b) Socio-behavioural context of reproduction in the Mediterranean dusky grouper *Epinephelus marginatus* (Lowe, 1834) (Pisces, Serranidae) in the Medes Islands Marine Reserve (NW Mediterranean, Spain). *Scientia Marina* 61(1): 79-89.

**Annex:****List of contributors (by order of partnership)**

| Case study #  | Name   | email  | Address  |
|---------------|--|--|--|
| <b>1</b>      | Ángel Pérez-Ruzafa<br>Concepción Marcos<br>Fuensanta Salas<br>José Antonio García-Charton<br>Mercedes González-Wangüemert<br>Oscar Esparza | <a href="mailto:angelpr@um.es">angelpr@um.es</a><br><a href="mailto:cmarcos@um.es">cmarcos@um.es</a><br><a href="mailto:fuenmar@um.es">fuenmar@um.es</a><br><a href="mailto:icharton@um.es">icharton@um.es</a><br><a href="mailto:mergonza@um.es">mergonza@um.es</a><br><br><a href="mailto:esparza@um.es">esparza@um.es</a> | Departamento de Ecología e Hidrología, Facultad de Biología, Universidad de Murcia, Campus de Espinardo, 30100, Murcia SPAIN                     |
| <b>8</b>      | Serge Planes<br>Elisabeth Rochel<br>Romain Crech'riou  | <a href="mailto:planes@univ-perp.fr">planes@univ-perp.fr</a><br><a href="mailto:elisabeth.rochel@univ-perp.fr">elisabeth.rochel@univ-perp.fr</a><br><a href="mailto:crechriou@univ-perp.fr">crechriou@univ-perp.fr</a>   | Équipe d'Ichtyoécologie Tropicale & Méditerranéenne Laboratoire "Écosystèmes Coralliens – Structure & fonctionnement" CNRS EPHE Perpignan FRANCE |
| <b>9</b>      | Laurence Le Diréach  | <a href="mailto:ledireach@com.univ-mrs.fr">ledireach@com.univ-mrs.fr</a>   | G.I.S. POSIDONIE Parc Scientifique et Technologique de Luminy Marseille FRANCE   |
| <b>7</b>      | Francesc Maynou<br>Paloma Martín   | <a href="mailto:maynouf@icm.csic.es">maynouf@icm.csic.es</a><br><a href="mailto:paloma@icm.csic.es">paloma@icm.csic.es</a>   | Institut de Ciències del Mar (ICM) Consejo Superior de Investigaciones Científicas Barcelona SPAIN   |
| <b>5</b>      | Raquel Goñi<br>Ben Stobart   | <a href="mailto:raquel.goni@ba.ieo.es">raquel.goni@ba.ieo.es</a><br><a href="mailto:Ben.stobart@ba.ieo.es">Ben.stobart@ba.ieo.es</a>   | Instituto Español de Oceanografía (COB-IEO) Muelle Poniente s/n Palma de Mallorca 07015 SPAIN  |
| <b>10, 11</b> | Ivan Guala   | <a href="mailto:i.guala@imc-it.org">i.guala@imc-it.org</a>   | IMC – International Marine Centre Località Sa Mardini Torregrande (Oristano) ITALY   |

| Case study #      | Name  | email  | Address  |
|-------------------|---|--|--|
| <b>10, 11</b>     | Gianni De Falco<br>Paolo Domenici<br>G. Andrea de Lucia   | <a href="mailto:g.defalco@imc-it.org">g.defalco@imc-it.org</a><br><a href="mailto:p.domenici@imc-it.org">p.domenici@imc-it.org</a><br><a href="mailto:a.delucia@imc-it.org">a.delucia@imc-it.org</a>   | CNR-IAMC Oristano<br>ITALY   |
| <b>2, 3, 4, 6</b> | Just Bayle Sempere<br>Celia Ojeda Martínez<br>Carlos Valle Pérez<br>Pablo Sánchez Jerez<br>Aitor Forcada Almarcha<br>José Luis Sánchez Lizaso<br>Francisca Giménez Casalduero | <a href="mailto:bayle@ua.es">bayle@ua.es</a><br><a href="mailto:celia.ojeda@ua.es">celia.ojeda@ua.es</a><br><a href="mailto:carlos.valle@ua.es">carlos.valle@ua.es</a><br><a href="mailto:psanchez@ua.es">psanchez@ua.es</a><br><a href="mailto:forcada@ua.es">forcada@ua.es</a><br><a href="mailto:JL.Sanchez@ua.es">JL.Sanchez@ua.es</a><br><a href="mailto:Francisca.gimenez@ua.es">Francisca.gimenez@ua.es</a> | Depto. de Ciencias del Mar y Biología Aplicada. Universidad de Alicante. POB 99. E-03080-Alicante, SPAIN   |
| <b>14, 15</b>     | Alberto Brito<br>Jesús M. Falcón Toledo   | <a href="mailto:abrito@ull.es">abrito@ull.es</a><br><a href="mailto:jmfalcon@ull.es">jmfalcon@ull.es</a>   | Departamento de Biología Animal (Ciencias Marinas) Universidad de La Laguna (ULL) 38206 La Laguna, Tenerife, Canary Islands SPAIN  |
| <b>16, 17</b>     | Ricardo Serrão Santos<br>Frederic Vandeperre<br>Pedro Afonso<br>Ruth Higgins  | <a href="mailto:ricardo@notes.horta.uac.pt">ricardo@notes.horta.uac.pt</a><br><a href="mailto:vandeperre@notes.horta.uac.pt">vandeperre@notes.horta.uac.pt</a><br><a href="mailto:afonso@notes.horta.uac.pt">afonso@notes.horta.uac.pt</a><br><a href="mailto:ruth@notes.horta.uac.pt">ruth@notes.horta.uac.pt</a>   | Department of Oceanography and Fisheries<br>Centre of IMAR of the University of Azores<br>PORTUGAL   |
| <b>12</b>         | Renato Chemello<br>Marco Milazzo  | <a href="mailto:chemello@unipa.it">chemello@unipa.it</a><br><a href="mailto:marmilazzo@iol.it">marmilazzo@iol.it</a>   | Dipartimento di Biologia Animale<br>Università degli Studi di Palermo<br>Palermo<br>ITALY  |
| <b>13</b>         | Fabio Badalamenti<br>Giovanni D'Anna<br>Carlo Pipitone  | <a href="mailto:fbadalam@yahoo.it">fbadalam@yahoo.it</a><br><a href="mailto:giovanni.danna@iamc.cnr.it">giovanni.danna@iamc.cnr.it</a><br><a href="mailto:carlo.pipitone@iamc.cnr.it">carlo.pipitone@iamc.cnr.it</a>   | CNR-IAMC<br>Castellammare del Golfo<br>ITALY   |
| <b>19, 20</b>     | Patrick J. Schembri<br>Joseph A. Borg<br>Mark Dimech<br><br>Matthew Camilleri<br><br><br><br>Philip Smith   | <a href="mailto:patrick.j.schembri@um.edu.mt">patrick.j.schembri@um.edu.mt</a><br><a href="mailto:joseph.a.borg@um.edu.mt">joseph.a.borg@um.edu.mt</a><br><a href="mailto:mdimech01@um.edu.mt">mdimech01@um.edu.mt</a><br><br><a href="mailto:matthew.camilleri@gov.mt">matthew.camilleri@gov.mt</a><br><br><br><br><a href="mailto:philip.smith@millport.gla.ac.uk">philip.smith@millport.gla.ac.uk</a>           | Department of Biology<br>University of Malta<br><br>Malta Centre For Fisheries Science (M.C.F.S)<br>MALTA<br><br>University Marine Biological Station<br>Millport<br>Isle of Cumbrae<br>Scotland<br>UK |
| <b>18</b>         | Lisandro Benedetti-Cecchi<br>Iacopo Bertocci<br>Stefano Vaselli   | <a href="mailto:bencecc@discat.unipi.it">bencecc@discat.unipi.it</a><br><a href="mailto:ibertocci@biologia.unipi.it">ibertocci@biologia.unipi.it</a><br><a href="mailto:svaselli@biologia.unipi.it">svaselli@biologia.unipi.it</a>   | Dipartimento di Biologia,<br>Università di Pisa<br>Pisa<br>ITALY   |





